



Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Three Win FFA Degrees



Jack Kelley



Ronald Weidauer



Al Arens

Al Arens, Jack Kelley and Ronald Weidauer were raised to the degree of State Farmer of the Future Farmers of America at the state banquet which was held in Coffman Memorial Union at the University of Minnesota Monday evening.

The three Marshall high school students received the degree by virtue of excellence of FFA activities, farming enterprise and outside activities.

Ronald Weidauer raises pure-bred spotted Poland China hogs and brown Swiss cattle. A member of the meats team that went to the national contest last year, Weidauer has served as president of the local FFA group.

He won first in individual judging at the national contest last year and is a member of this year's livestock judging team. He also won a letter in football.

Al Arens, local FFA vice president, has done general farming. A football letter winner, he was on the crops team that went to the state contest last year and is a member of the livestock team this year.

Jack Kelley has done general farming. He was a member of the crops team that went to the state last year. He is a member of the crops team that is judging at the state contest again this year.

May 5, 1953

Trackmen Take One Win; Juniors Tie Montivedio

A first, two seconds, two thirds, a fourth and two fifths were the placings of the Marshall Tigers at the Worthington relays Wednesday.

The Junior high team, at the Montivedio invitational, tied for first place with 63½ points.

Don Catton pulled in the first for Marshall in the broad jump by reaching 20 ft. ½ in. Duane Rubertus was third in the broad jump with 19 ft. 7 in.

Catton also tied for second in the pole vault when he reached 10 ft. 9 in. and missed 11 ft. This was one inch under the mark Catton hit at Mankato.

Duane Rubertus was fourth in the 120 yard high hurdles and Daryl Miller was fifth in the mile at 4:46.

In relay races, both the 880 and 440 teams were second and the milers were fifth.

The 440 was run at 47.2 with Worthington taking the win at the last jump. The same was true in the 880 at 1:38.6. Both the 440 and 880 relay squads are Catton, Jensen, Bergs and Rubertus.

The milers who placed fifth in their relay are Olsen, Couture, Roberts and Hess.

Marshall was competing against teams from Flandreau, S. D., Fairmont, Jackson, Pipestone, Elmore, Fulda, Tracy, Worthington, Windom, Luverne, Westbrook, Spirit Lake, Iowa, Sibley, Iowa, and Garrettson, S. D.

The Junior high tied their hosts, Montivedio, with 63½ points. Lloyd Rasmussen was first in the 110 yd. low hurdles at 14.2. He also won the 100 yard dash, was third in the broad jump and fourth in the shot put.

Marvin St. Aubin won the 150 yard dash and Neil Coyle was fourth.

Jim Olson was first in the discus and Larson tied for first in the high jump. Kirscht was third in the pole vault.

The 440 relay team was first in 51 seconds.

The Worthington meet was not run on a point system basis for the teams, so Marshall gets no placing until a final results sheet comes from the school.

16 A Ratings Go To MHS Musicians

Sixteen A ratings were awarded to Marshall high school musicians Friday and Saturday in regional music contests at Worthington and Tracy.

The band, chorus and girls glee club each received an A rating.

A girls sextet made up of Nola Hess, Jeanette Jerzak, Nadine Reuter, Deanna Sneltsjes, Georgia Lindgren and Sandy Grue also got an A.

Instrumental ensembles that got A's were the clarinet trio and miscellaneous woodwind ensemble. The trio was composed of Sally Stearns, Jeanne Maxson, and Monette Strube. The ensemble was Janette Milbrandt, David Asp and Richard Fifield.

Soloists coming home with A's were Don Jensen on coronet, Pat Biesecker on oboe, Sally Stearns on clarinet and Jim Kelly on tenor saxophone.

Marshall FFA Youth Wins State Award

Ronald Weidauer, a member of the Marshall high school Future Farmers of America, was named Star District farmer at the annual FFA convention in Minneapolis Monday evening.

The Marshall judging teams placed in the first, second and third divisions, Loyal McCann, FFA instructor, reported by telephone from Minneapolis today.

The meats and crops teams were in the gold division (first), the poultry and livestock teams were in the silver group (second) and the dairy judging team won a bronze award (third).

May 7

May 5

May 5

Burglar Breaks Safe; Gets \$234 at School This Morning

A burglar, armed with a janitor's crowbar, broke through a wall at Marshall high school sometime last night (Wednesday) and stole \$234 from the school safe.

The break-in was discovered at 7 a. m. this morning when janitors began their daily chores at the school.

Sheriff Roland Rans said it looked like the burglary was done by someone who knew the lay out of the school.

The burglar or burglars could have entered through a window in the annex or could have hidden in the school Wednesday evening when the doors were open and students and teachers were working in the building.

Apparently the janitor's room was the first stop for the burglars since the lock on that door was broken and a crow bar was taken. The crowbar was used to knock a hole in the wall beneath teachers mailboxes in the main office.

The hole was just large enough for a person to squeeze through. A mimeograph machine was also damaged when the burglar broke through the wall.

Two thicknesses of wall had to be broken in before access to the safe was gained. A two-inch plaster wall is on the office side and a tile-brick wall in the safe.

The money was taken from a cash box and three sacks of change. About \$95 of the money is in change. An envelope containing a few \$1 bills was overlooked.

Suspicious that it was done by someone familiar with the school were heightened when it was found that \$4.50 was taken from a box in the home economics room.

School authorities, Superintendent L. M. Frey and Principal Merrill Olson, were more fearful of the damage that might be done by the burglars than for the money stolen. In a previous break-in some eight or ten years ago, the burglar over-turned many files of records in the safe. Only one box had been overturned by last night's burglar.

In the previous burglary, the door of the safe had been pryed open to get into the safe.

Louis Grandpre, the janitor who discovered the break-in at 7 a. m. Thursday, said he noticed the door to the janitor's room had been pryed, but thought it may have been done by someone working on the prom. He went up to the office to begin his cleaning and then saw the hole in the wall and immediately called the police.

took \$234 from the safe. The hole was knocked through the wall with a crowbar which was taken from the janitor's room after the door was pryed open (see story on this page)—Messenger strobophoto.

Inspect Burglar's Hole



CHIEF OF POLICE B. J. Wurscher and Officer Floyd Minnick inspect the hole through which a burglar crawled sometime Wednesday night or Thursday morning in order to rob the safe at Marshall high school. The burglar

May 7, 1953

Marshall Battles Elements To Win Invitational Meet

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



DUANE RUBERTUS SAILS through the air on his way to third place in the broad jump Saturday in the Marshall Invitational meet in which nine schools participated. With winds up to 50 miles per hour raging across the field, Marshall battled to a win in the meet with 42.7 points. Pipestone was runner-up with 38 points and Tracy was third with 35.7.—Messenger photo.

Battling man and the elements, the Tiger trackmen came up victorious Saturday in their third trackmeet of the season when they won the Marshall Invitational with 42.7 points.

Winds near 50 miles per hour swept the track as cinder squads from nine schools battled for a place in the finals.

Strongest competition for the local squad came from Pipestone who ended up with 38 points and Tracy who finished with 35.7 points.

Duane Rubertus was the first to bring in some bacon for the Tigers as he ran the 110 low hurdles (low hurdles were substituted for high because of the wind) in 15.6 seconds. "Tuba" was second in the 180 low hurdles behind Burch of Pipestone who ran the race in 22.8.

Invitational records were beaten in the race, but none counted for records because of the wind. The hurdles were run against time and against the wind. The dashes went with the wind.

Other points piled up for Marshall as Don Catton and Tom Kelly tied for first on the pole vault at 9 ft. 6 in.

Catton, jumping crosswind, came within five inches of the broad jump record of 21 ft. 4 1/2 in. as he reached 20 ft. 11 1/2 in. Rubertus was third in the broad jump and Don Jensen was fifth.

Catton also won the 100-yd. dash running against time at 10.2 seconds, beating the track record, though he had the wind at his back. Tracy's Duane Brekken was one-half second behind Catton in the dash with Dick Jensen finishing fourth for Marshall.

Brekken did take the 220 yd. dash in 22.25 running against a field of six. Berg of Marshall finished fifth.

Tracy also ended up one-two in the 440 yd. run with Lang and Burns holding the first two spots with Marshall out of the first five places.

Montevideo's Ostenso won the 880 yd. run in 2:12.3 with Don Hess taking fourth for Marshall.

Marshall was not in the first five places in shot put or discus. Pipestone's Frahm took the shot put with 45 ft. 11 1/2 in. Luverne's Kruse won the discus with 125 ft. 3 in.

Nine jumpers were in the first five spots in the high jump as Mountain Lake's Duerken jumped 5 ft. 9 in. and missed his try for 5 ft. 11 in. to break the record. Two men tied for third and five men tied for fifth place.

Tracy won the 880 yd. relay in 1:40.4 with Marshall second, Granite Falls third, Pipestone fourth and Luverne fifth.

In the Junior high relay, Luverne won with Marshall second.

Final Standings

Marshall	42.7
Pipestone	38
Tracy	35.7
Montevideo	24
Mountain Lake	20.2
Luverne	17
Granite Falls	10.7
Clarkfield	3.2
Windom	1.5

Statistics

100 Yard Dash

1 Catton, 10.2, Marshall
2 Brekken, 10.25, Tracy
3 Wiese, 10.3, Mountain Lake
4 Jensen, 10.45, Marshall
5 Thomson, 10.55, Montevideo
5 Reyman, 10.55, Montevideo

180 Hurdles

1 Burch, 22.8, Pipestone

4 Taudebush, 24.14, Montevideo
5 Church, 24.2, Luverne

220 Yard Dash

1 Brekken, 22.25, Tracy
2 Wiese, Mountain Lake
3 Lang, Tracy
4 Thomson, Montevideo
5 Berg, Marshall

High Jump

1 Duerken, 5'9", Mountain Lake
2 Burch, 5'7", Pipestone
3 Jacobson, 5'5", Pipestone
3 Bunker, 5'5", Windom
5 Pratt, 5'3", Clarkfield
5 L. Nelson, 5'3", Granite
5 Rubertus, 5'3", Marshall
5 Hale, 5'3", Mountain Lake
5 Miller, 5'3", Tracy

Discus

1 Kruse, 125'3", Luverne
2 Frahm, 122'9", Pipestone
3 Brown, 119'2", Pipestone
4 Kutzik, 109'11", Montevideo
5 Porter, 105'3", Montevideo

Broad Jump

1 Catton, 20'11 1/2", Marshall
2 Church, 19'6", Luverne
3 Rubertus, 19'1", Marshall
4 Mooney, 18'8 1/2", Granite
5 Jensen, 18'4 1/2", Marshall

120 Yard Hurdles

1 Rubertus, 15.6, Marshall
2 Roudebush, 16.5, Montevideo
3 Burch, 16.7, Pipestone
3 Mooney, 16.7, Granite Falls
5 Cleveland, 17.3, Marshall
5 Sherman, 17.3, Luverne

440 Run

1 Lang, 55.6, Tracy
2 Burns, 56.9, Tracy
3 Ost, 57.0, Montevideo
4 West, 57.2, Clarkfield
5 Miller, 59.4, Tracy
5 Mulligan, 59.4, Luverne

880 Run

1 Ostenso, 2:12.3, Montevideo
2 Reyne 2:12.9, Pipestone
3 Horsemann, 2:15.5, Tracy
4 Hess, 2:15.7, Marshall
5 Mills, 2:17.5, Montevideo

Mile Run

1 Enns, 5:9.4, Mountain Lake
2 V. DeVetter, Tracy
3 Duerken, Mountain Lake
4 D. DeVetter, Tracy
5 Miller, Marshall

Pole Vault

1 Catton, 9'6", Marshall
1 Kelly, 9'6", Marshall
3 Volkrodt, 9'3", Pipestone
4 Pratt, 9', Clarkfield
4 Weiss, 9', Luverne
4 Paulson, 9', Montevideo

Shot Put

1 Frahm, 45'11 1/2", Pipestone
2 Kruse, 40'8", Luverne
3 Brown, 40'7 1/2", Pipestone
4 Thornton, 39'9", Montevideo
5 Cunningham 39'1 1/2", Pipestone

880 Relay

Tracy 1:40.4
Marshall
Granite Falls
Pipestone
Luverne

Junior High Relay—220, no points

Luverne 50.5
Marshall
Tracy
Pipestone
Granite Falls

May 12

Win VFW Essay Contest



PRESENTING CHECKS FOR first and second places in the Veteran of Foreign Wars auxiliary essay contest is last year's President Mrs. G. W. Murphy, Jennette Milbrandt (right) won first with prize of \$15 and Mary Ellen Marcotte won second of \$10. The essays were also entered in the state and national contests. The local awards were made Tuesday night.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nominated



DON CATTON, Marshall high school athlete, was nominated by the American Legion to participate in the All-Star football game next fall. The game is sponsored by the state American Legion and each post nominates a boy to play in the game.—Messenger strobophoto.

Tigers Romp 14-2 Over Minneota in First Game

The Marshall Tigers opened their baseball season Wednesday by defeating Minneota's Vikings 14 to 2 at Minneota.

Tom Kelly, pitching for Marshall, held the Vikings to four hits with only two of those managing to score.

After the first inning was scoreless, Marshall went on to make it a complete rout, and by the third inning Minneota was completely demoralized as the Tigers took advantage of every error.

The Tigers picked up two runs in the second inning, five in the third, two in the fourth and fifth, one in the sixth and two more in the seventh. All of Marshall's starters except Cleveland, crossed the homeplate at least once.

For Minneota, it was DeCock and DeSutter crossing the plate in the fourth inning.

Smishek started on the mound for Minneota with Anseeuw taking over in the fourth inning. Each Viking pitcher gave up seven runs. Smishek struck three men and Anseeuw struck out five men. Tom Kelly struck out eight men in the game.

In all, the Vikings allowed 12 hits.

Kelly gave up six walks while Smishek allowed four and two men hit by pitched balls while Anseeuw allowed only one walk and two men hit by pitched balls.

The Tiger rout began in the second inning when Lens knocked a double off the left field fence. Kizershot followed up with a three-bagger to bring Lens in and a single by Cleveland brought Kizershot home.

In the third inning, Lanoue got a single but was put out at second on a steal. Robinson came up with a two-bagger and Catton and Kelly got on to load the bases. Lens went out on an in-field fly and Robinson came home when Kizershot walked.

Cleveland was put out at first to bring Catton home and Reuter loaded the bases again when he was hit by a pitcher ball. Jim Kelley was also hit by a pitched ball to bring Tom Kelly home. A hit by Lanoue brought in Kizershot and Reuter.

After that inning, it was Marshall's game as Minneota was unable to rally for any score except two runs in the fourth.

Winners In Poster Contest



THREE SEVENTH GRADERS appear above with their prize-winning posters which were entered in the American Legion poster contest. The posters were to have the legion poppy day as their theme. Joan Schutjer, left, won the first prize, Nicole Pierard, right, won second and Sue Ellen Grue, center, won third. The girls will receive cash prizes locally and the first place winner will go on to the district contest.—Messenger strobophoto.

May 12



No one was blue at "Birth of the Blues" Monday night when Marshall high school juniors and seniors danced to the music of Clem Brau at their artistically decorated prom. Shown surrounding the wishing well that centered in the dance floor are left to right, Hank Gieneart, Sharon Dunne, Jane Soucy, and Daryl Miller, class president. The dance area has a star ceiling, transparent glass blocks spotted with blue lights, made up the rear portion of the auditorium and an arch-like bridge, covered with flowers, provided the entrance to the dance floor. (Staff Photo).

May 14

Summer School To Be Held at MHS in June

An off-campus summer school will be held in Marshall this summer under the direction of Mankato State Teachers college, Jennie M. Frost, county superintendent of schools announced this week.

The school in Marshall will be one of ten held in the southern part of the state. Classes will begin June 8 and continue until July 15 with students earning eight and one-quarter credit hours.

Classes will be held in the high school with offerings of science 103, earth science and man; Biology 200, field biology; general physical education; physical education 300 and health 101, personal and community hygiene.

Other classes will be held in Albert Lea, Fairmont, Faribault, Glencoe, Hazel Run, Lakefield, Pipestone, Redwood Falls and Slayton.

May 19

May 14

Marshall Wins District Track Meet Saturday, Tracy 2nd, Canby 3rd

Keeping up with an age-old habit broken only once in "no-one remembers how many years," Marshall high school won the district track meet Saturday.

Marshall scored 63 1/9 points followed closely by Tracy with 58 points. Marshall picked up one win they had not counted on when Catton won the discus at a toss of 116 ft.

Tracy, threatening to the last, picked up the disputed races. Duane Brekken, whose speed has been the center of controversy since last football season, beat out Don Catton by one-half second in the 100 yrd dash. Brekken ran it in 10.45 with Catton right on his heels.

Brekken also won the 220 yard dash, with Catton running third.

No other team came close to the two leaders as Canby placed third with 24 points in the meet. Russ Blenkenfeld, one of Canby's star athletes, looked a cinch for the 440, but was caught by Marshall's Don Hess in the closing yards. Hess, trailing Blenkenfeld by ten yards at the last turn, put on a burst of speed at the end to pass the Canby runner.

Ivanhoe picked up 18 5/6 points for fourth place in the meet and Tyler was fifth with 13 13/18 points.

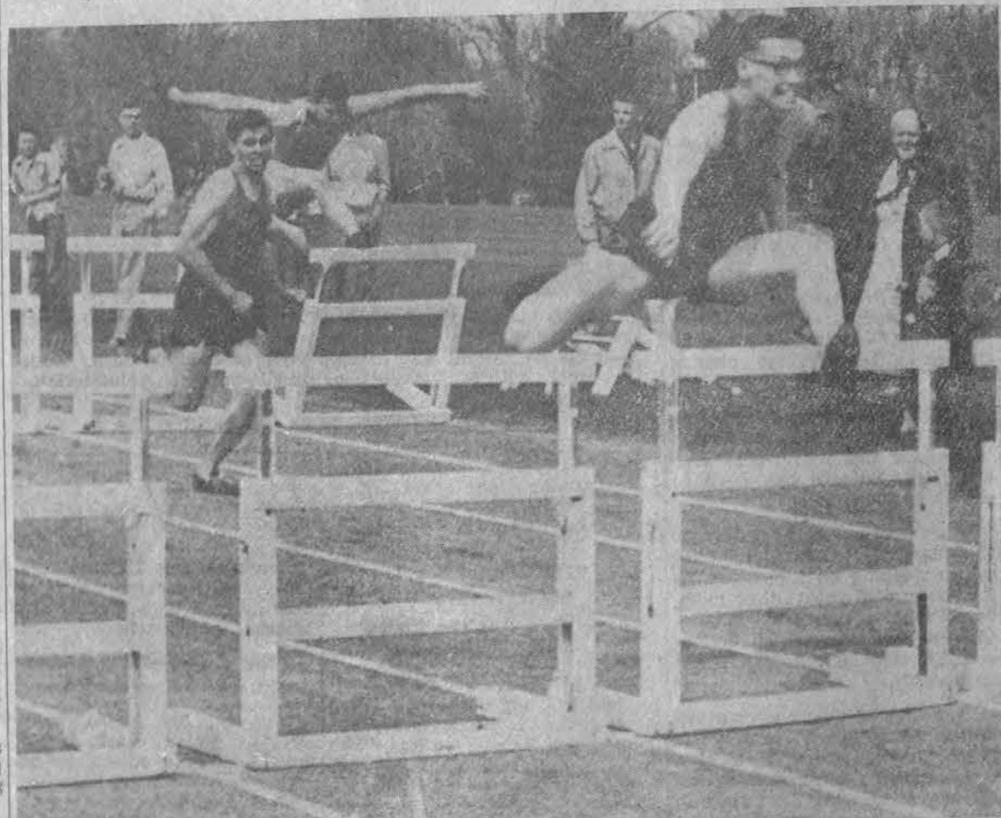
Only two wins went to teams other than the two top point-makers. Evans of Lynd won the shot put and Dorn of Hendricks won the mile.

Tracy, as well as blanking Marshall in the speed races, also broke a track record for the relay by running it in 1:38.5, one-half second off the record formerly held jointly by Marshall and Tracy at 1:39.

Tyler's Knapp made an impressive performance for his school. He won two seconds (in the pole vault and shot put), a fourth (high hurdles) and a fifth in the discus, to pick up 11 of his team's points.

Knapp dropped out of the pole vault when Catton reached 10 ft. He said he knew he could not compete against Catton who has jumped almost 11 ft.

Catton, after making the 10 ft. jump, went to break the record of 11 ft. 1 inch. The bar was placed at 11 ft. 1 1/4 inches. Catton missed the first two tries, but cleared the bar in his third try. However, his arm tipped the bar hard enough to send it to the ground.



GOING OVER THE LAST HURDLE in his run for a win Saturday, Duane Rubertus nears the finish line which he reached in 15.8 seconds, .6 off the track record. Behind Rubertus is Tom Kelly who finished third behind Canby's Snortum. Others in the finals of the hurdles were Tyler's Knapp and Ivanhoe's Lundberg who tied for fourth. Rubertus also won the low hurdles, was third in the broad jump and tied for second in the high jump. Kelly won third in the pole vault.—Messenger photo.

May 19

Canby Wins 3-1 Over Tiger Nine

Two runs in the eighth inning gave the Canby Lancers the points needed to defeat the Marshall Tigers Thursday 3 to 1.

Both teams were scoreless until the first of the seventh inning when Canby scored. Marshall evened the score in its half of the inning and the game went into an extra inning.

In the top of the eighth, Canby's Nemitz walked Slama and Paulson grounded out and Klugstad walked. A double by Christiansen brought both base runners home for the winning margin.

In the bottom half of the ninth, Robinson was the only man to get on base when he was walked. Reuter, Jim Kelley and Cleveland either struck out or grounded out.

Nemitz was pitching for Canby and Lanoue for Marshall.

Both Canby and Marshall had potential scores on base before the seventh inning. Catton for Marshall and Stone for Canby each got walks in the first inning. Slama and Christianson got on for Canby in the second, but died on base.

Lanoue got a triple for Marshall in the second, but could not get home when Reuter flied out to Wicks.

Wicks got around to third in the third inning and Nemitz got to second, but could not score.

Marshall had Robinson and Catton on third and second in that inning, but also could not score.

Both teams again had men on third in the fourth and Marshall got Grue to second, only to have them on base at the third out. Robinson, Wicks and Stone got on base for their respective teams in the fifth only to go scoreless again.

Canby went down 1-2-3 in the sixth and Marshall got Grue to third and Lanoue to second to again go scoreless. Then the seventh inning saw both teams scor-

ing with Canby finally winning in the eighth.

Lanoue pitched an eight hitter for Marshall with Nemitz pitching a seven-hitter. Catching for Canby was Christiansen and for Marshall was Jim Kelley.

TIGER STATISTICS

	ab	h	r	pct.
Catton	10	6	5	.600
Robinson	9	4	3	.600
Cleveland	12	5	0	.571
Sabinski	3	1	0	.333
Kizershot	6	2	3	.333
Kelly, T.	12	4	3	.375
Lens	13	3	3	.333
Lanoue	10	4	1	.400
Kelly, J.	6	0	0	.000
Leudke	3	0	0	.000
Grue	5	1	0	.200
Reuter	7	0	1	.000
Total	96	30	19	.312

May 26

Catton Tries for Record



CLEARING A VAULT of 9 feet is Don Catton, who won the pole vault contest Saturday when he reached ten feet. Catton tried to break the record in the pole vault, but missed it when his arm nicked the bar on the way down after he had cleared the bar. Catton will go on to the regional track meet where he will participate in the vault, broad jump and discus.—Messenger photo.

May 19

Ready for School—

5-year-olds Find Future Is Exciting

By Dorothy Patten

Saturday was a big day in the lives of over 100 young citizens of Marshall. It was quite a day for a similar number of adults, too. Prospective kindergarten pupils and their mothers met at the Marshall high school for a pre-school round-up, sponsored by the Marshall branch of the American Association of University Women.

The mothers went directly to the Little Theater to register their children, stating their preference of school. The boys and girls trooped into the gymnasium to meet the three teachers who are slated to play a big part in their lives next year—Dorothy Burris, Wilma Orth, and Joleene Kuelbs. Beata Harris, who is teaching kindergarten this year in the Lyon street school, was there to help, too.

For many tots, it was a happy occasion, but a few showed in the usual way their apprehension at the big step they were taking. Soon most of the children were listening to stories, eating ice cream from Dixie cups, and touring the playground.

In the Little theater, Supt. L. M. Frey welcomed the mothers.

"I can't decide which is the most important year, kindergarten or first grade," he stated, "but I do know that work in the first grade is so much better if children have attended kindergarten."

Mr. Frey then introduced Miss Burris who gave a short but graphic talk on preparing a child for kindergarten.

"Starting your child in the right way is important," she said. "The parents can help in making their child's entrance into school a happy and successful event." She suggested that the parents talk about school pleasantly and stress the fact

that now the child is old enough to go to and from school alone. "There will be patrol boys on dangerous crossings next year. This summer it would be a good idea to teach your child the exact way he will go to and from school," she added. Miss Burris mentioned some

ways in which parents can simplify the child's school life.

"Before a child comes to school, he should know his full name and address. He should be acquainted with scissors, crayolas and paste. Clothe him simply, in washable material, if possible. Shoes should be light and comfortable. Any buttons should be easy to manipulate. By the time a child starts school, he should need little aid in dressing and undressing. He should be able to take care of his own toilet habits. For his rest periods, each child needs a rug, clearly marked.

"When cold weather comes, mark his cap, scarf, mittens and overshoes clearly. Mittens should be on a string or clips. When purchasing overshoes, see that the child can put them on without help.

May 26

"Encourage punctuality at school. Attendance is taken daily for each session of kindergarten. Good habits in punctuality from the start will be an asset in following years.

"Give your child ample time to get ready for school. A hurried child arrives in the classroom greatly stressed. As parents, try not to set your standards for the child too high at first. School is a new experience. Adjustments take time."

Miss Burris then described in detail a typical school day for a kindergarten pupil.

In conclusion, she said, "Should any difficulties arise in connection with school, we, as teachers, want to help. We are seeking the best possible way to educate your child and will need your cooperation and understanding.

"Education goes on outside of school, too. Therefore, we want to know the child's personality both in and out of school. Instead of report cards, two conferences a year will be scheduled at each mother's convenience, but we invite you to visit us at any time."

Mrs. Mary Finnegan, school nurse, spoke on preparing a child physically for school. She said, "Before a child enters school, he should have a complete and

Marshall's Graduating Seniors: Class of 1953



EIGHTEEN OF MARSHALL'S graduating seniors will be among those who go through the final ceremonies of graduation this week. Pictured above are, left to right, front row, Marion Maeyaert, Georgia Christensen, Shirley Wendorff, Pat Petersen, Beverly Zabel and Gloria Nielson. Second row, Florence Zerfas, Katherine Wold, Carol Cowan, Nadine Reuter, Norma

Howard and Jim Kelley. Back row, Florian Sprader, Jerome Stassen, Lawrence Farasyn, Jim Kragness, Dick Moberg and Bob Jones. Unavailable for pictures were Duane Breyfogle, John Bulowski, Richard Byers, Tom Kelly, Robert McClain, Gary Miller, Bruce Pehrson, Fred Peterson, Lawrence St. Aubin and Don Young.—Messenger strobophoto.

Marshall's Graduating Seniors: Class of 1953



THIRTEEN OF MARSHALL'S graduating seniors are pictured above in caps and gowns as they will march down the aisle in the final ceremonies this week. Pictured are, front row, left to right, Janette Milbrandt, Margaret Knutson, Marjorie

Knutson, Jeanette Jerzak, Mercia Lawson, Gloria Cross and Elaine Sheets. In the back row are Dick Cleveland, Bob Stauffacker, Duane Rubertus, Don Kizershot, Don Hess and Don Catton.—Messenger strobophoto.

May 26

Stores



Girls' Cotton Knit or Terry Cloth TEE BLOUSES

1.19

stripes or require sleeves or cardigan small.

Cool and practical for summer. Some styles with rib knit collar and waist band; sleeveless; in white and assorted colors. Sizes 8-14.

Toddler's COMBED COTTON POLO SHIRTS

69¢

Short sleeve shirts in assorted stripes and solid colors. Two-button shoulder for easy dressing, sizes 1 to 3. Crew neck style, sizes 3 to 6x.

FREE of extra cost with the purchase of Mot

Portable, Radi \$2

Pitcher keeps for hours. Takes can't over spout — brown case.



\$34.95 Batteries Extra

\$24.95

Peterson Music & Radio

Across from New Marshall Theatre

Marshall's Graduating Seniors: Class of 1953



WINDING UP THEIR high school careers this week are the twelve Marshall high school seniors pictured above. They are, front row left to right, Bernadine Larson, Barbara Calvin, Jeanaine Nelson, Mary Ellen Marcotte, Clara Tanghe and Joyce

Dolan. Back row, Mary Lou LeBeau, Colleen Cool, Shirley Hass, Sharlene Graffunder, Mary Weber and Lorraine Sheets.—Messenger strobophoto.



AMONG THE SENIORS WHO WILL graduate from Marshall high school this week are the twelve students pictured above. They are, left to right, front row, Sonja Bengtson, Joan Graffunder, Marlene Van Keulen, Marilyn Schlemmer, Joan

Rasmussen and Nancy Kelly. Back row,, Georgia Lindgren, Jeanette Swenman, Jeanne Maxson, LaVerne Hebert, Shirley Sheets and Shirley Dressen.—Messenger strobophoto.

May 26



TWELVE SENIORS WHO WILL be in the graduating class at Marshall high school this week are, front row, left to right, Alvin Arens, Rodger Iverson, Ronnie Macheledt, David Erie,

Elsie Meulebroeck and Valedictorian Lois Ehde. Back row, Marvin Davis, Ronald Hixon, Larry Tilbury, Ronald Weidauer, Roger Dale and Jack Kelley.—Messenger strobophoto.



TWELVE STUDENTS WHO WILL graduate from Marshall high school are pictured above. They are, front row, left to right, Kay Schuck, Theresa McKay, JoAnn Carr, Bonnie Cuy-

pers, Janet Cuypers and Margaret Boerjan. In the back row are Gary Deutz, John Lens, John Traxler, Richard Doom, Carol Dietz and Patricia Bieseckel.—Messenger strobophoto.

May 26

Region Three Track Meet Results

TEAMS

Tracy, 29½; Montevideo, 28; Hutchinson, 20½; Marshall, 19½; Gibbon, 18; Morgan, 11; New Ulm, 8; Norwood-Young America, 7; Morton, 6½; Gaylord, 6; Appleton, 5½; Hendricks, 5; Redwood Falls, 4½; Clarkfield, 4; Bird Island, 4; Springfield, 3½; Tyler, 3½; Buffalo Lake, 3; Madison, 3; Canby, 2; Ortonville, 1; Granite Falls, 1.

EVENTS

SHOT PUT, WAGNER of Morton, 48' 8½" (new record), Magnusson of Hutchinson, Sandman of Morgan, Knapp of Tyler and Benschhof of Ortonville.

120 HIGH HURDLES, RUBERTUS of Marshall, 15.8. Ohland of Gibbon, Inerson of Montevideo, Snortum of Canby and Fischer of Buffalo Lake.

180 LOW HURDLES, RUBERTUS of Marshall, 21.0. Ohland of Gibbon, Ryman of Montevideo, Jones of Gaylord and Robinson of Bird Island.

POLE VAULT, CATTON of Marshall, 9'9". Paulson of Montevideo, Newbauer of New Ulm, Knapp of Tyler and Gormon of Morton.

BROAD JUMP, CATTON OF MARSHALL AND BREKKEN OF TRACY, 20' 7". Wagner of Hutchinson, Christensen of Morgan and Nelson of Granite Falls.

100 YD. DASH, ECKAERT of Gibbon, 10.35. Brekken of Tracy, Thomton of Montevideo, Christensen of Morgan and Linedecker of Bird Island.

220 YD. DASH, ECKAERT of Gibbon, 22.9. Christensen of Morgan, Brekken of Tracy, Linedecker of Bird Island and Thomton of Montevideo.

440 YD., LANG of Tracy, 54.0. West of Clarkfield, Hartwig of Norwood-Young America, Zaiser of Montevideo and Burns of Tracy.

880 YD., OSTENSO of Montevideo, 2:06.4. Warren of Tracy, Mills of Montevideo, Nelson of Buffalo Lake and Krueger of Redwood Falls.

ONE MILE, DORN of Hendricks, 4:48.9. Voight of Gaylord, DeVetter of Tracy, Steinke of New Ulm and Johnson of Montevideo.

880 YD. RELAY, Tracy, 1:35.3. Montevideo, Hutchinson and Morgan.

HIGH JUMP, BRUMBERG of Hutchinson, 5' 9¼". Schmidt of Springfield and Barnes of Redwood tied for second and Schneider and Tettman of Hutchinson tied for fourth.

DISCUS, MAGNUSSEN of Hutchinson, 121' 9½". Honeybrink of Norwood-Young America, Jansen of Madison, Sauer of New Ulm and Kagermeier of New Ulm.

89 Students Will Graduate from Marshall Thursday

May 28

Nadine Reuter Gets Scholarship

Nadine Reuter, senior at Marshall high school, has been selected for a scholarship from the Mankato State Teachers college. The scholarship will pay her tuition during the school year 1953-54.

The announcement was made by high school Principal Merrill Olson this week.

A previous announcement from the college had stated that Miss Reuter had been selected as an alternate, but a letter from the college to Miss Reuter said she had definitely been selected for the scholarship.

Miss Reuter's high school grades were the equivalent of a standing of third in the class. Since she just came to Marshall high school last year, the school could not rank her among the top ten.

"Her marks are the equivalent of third in class standing," Mr. Olson said.

FHA To Hold Tea for Mothers

A Mother's tea and installation of officers will take place for the Marshall high school FHA at 7:30 p. m. Thursday in the Little Theatre.

Honorary degrees for contributions to FHA will be presented to L. M. Frey, superintendent of schools, Merrill Olson, high school principal; Dr. W. W. Yaeger and William Shimmmin.

The FHA girls will present roses to their mothers and serve refreshments. Barbara Thomas, newly elected state president from Marshall, will serve the punch.

Officers to be installed are President Norene Heine, Vice President Dorothea Knutson, Secretary Janice Green, Treasurer Nita Tilbury, Song Leader Jane Soucy, Parliamentary Rosemary Boerjan, Historian Gladys Kidder and Reporter Nola Hess.

Members of Marshall high school's class of 1953 will make their final formal appearance in the high school auditorium Thursday night.

Beginning at 8 p. m., to the traditional strains of "Pomp and Circumstance," the 89 seniors will parade to their seats of honor at the front of the auditorium for the annual commencement exercises.

The Rev. Edward W. Nervig, pastor of the Bethlehem Lutheran church at Aberdeen, S. D., will speak to the graduates and their relatives and friends on "Roots and Wings" to climax the speakers part of the program.

The valedictory address, "Man Cannot Stand Alone," by Lois Ehde, and the salutatory address, "Reliability Determines Our Future," by Duane Rubertus, will precede Mr. Nervig's talk. Principal Merrill Olson will present special awards to the members of the 1953 class.

But the real climax of the evening will come when the 89 seniors will rise, one by one, to receive their high school diplomas from superintendent of Schools L. M. Frey.

Special music for the commencement exercises will be furnished by the high school mixed chorus, which will sing "You'll Never Walk Alone," and "God of Our Fathers."

Two clergymen, the Rev. Andrew A. Stave and the Rev. Omer Kallevig, will lead the invocation and the benediction which will open and close the exercises.

Seats on the main floor of the auditorium will be reserved for relatives and special friends of graduates. Each student has been given four tickets for those seats to distribute to members of his family and friends.

The gallery at both sides of the auditorium will be open to the general public.

The guest speaker, Mr. Nervig, has been pastor of the Bethlehem church since September 1952. A graduate of Augustana college in 1938 and the Luther seminary in 1942, he was director of public relations at Augustana from 1945 to 1952. He is also public relation advisor to the South Dakota Education association, president of Lutheran Faculties Association of America and president of the South Dakota College Public Relations associations.

Tracy Wins 5-0 Over Tigers Tues.

May 28

The Tracy Scrappers took a 5-0 win over a weakened Marshall team Tuesday afternoon.

Playing without Don Catton, Tom Kelly and John Lens, the Tigers were unable to cross the home plate.

Catton was training for the state track meet which comes up next Tuesday. Lens and Kelly were pulled off the team for disciplinary action.

With only nine players on hand, the Tigers, under the pitching of Jim Lanoue, held the Scrappers to five hits which they managed to stretch into five runs.

Lanoue walked three men and struck out five while Tracy's John Jette struck out 10 men and walked only two. Both pitchers gave up five hits. Jim Kelly caught for Marshall and Mottinger for Tracy.

Tracy's first run came in the third inning when a single by McFarlane brought Kofoed home. Brekken made the second score for the Scrappers in the sixth inning when an error by Cleveland in the throw to first allowed Brekken, on second, to score.

Cyl and Kofoed singled in the seventh and Cyl scored when McFarlane got on base. With Kofoed on third and McFarlane on second, the catcher lost a pitched ball. Lanoue covered the plate, but lost the ball when Kofoed ran in to him coming home. McFarlane also scored when there was no one to back up Lanoue.

That made it five for the Scrappers and Marshall could not pick up a score in the end of the inning as Luedke struck out, Kelley walked, Kofoed threw Sabinski out at first and Cleveland flied out to McFarlane.

	AB	H	B	E
Marshall	27	5	0	3
Tracy	27	7	5	1

DISTRICT TRACK MEET

STATISTICS

100 YD. DASH, (Regnier, Marshall, 10.0 in 1936)*

Time: 10.45

BREKKEN (TRACY), Catton (Marshall), Berg (Marshall), Jensen (Marshall), Krause (Ivanhoe).

220 YD. DASH, (Wetherbee, Marshall, 22.6 in 1949)*

Time: 23.1

BREKKEN (TRACY), Lang (Tracy), Catton (Marshall), Berg (Marshall), Chrisanson (Tyler).

120 YD. HIGH HURDLES, (Snortum, Marshall, 15.4 in 1937)*

Time: 15.8

RUBERTUS (MARSHALL), Snortum (Canby), Kelly (Marshall), Lundberg (Ivanhoe), Knapp (Tyler), Knapp and Lundberg tied for fourth.

100 YD. HURDLES, (Bennett, Marshall, 21.0 in 1952)*

Time: 21.15

RUBERTUS (MARSHALL), J. Krause (Ivanhoe), R. Krause (Ivanhoe), Cleveland (Marshall), Rettmer (Tracy).

440 YD. DASH, (Wetherbee, Marshall, 52.2 in 1951)*

Time: 54.55

BURNS (TRACY), Lange (Tracy), Miller (Tracy), Pertl (Canby), Livermore (Canby).

880 YD. RUN, (Dunphy, Canby, 2:04.8 in 1951)*

Time: 2:10.3

HESS (MARSHALL), Warren (Tracy), Blankenfeld (Canby), Horsmann, (Tracy), Reinke (Tyler).

MILE, (Juba, Marshall, 4.47 in 1944)*

Time: 4.58

DORN (HENDRICKS), C. DeVetter (Tracy), D. DeVetter, (Tracy), Miller (Marshall), Prellwitz (Minnesota).

BROAD JUMP, (Catton, Marshall, 21' 2½" in 1952)*

Distance: 20' 7"

CATTON (MARSHALL), Brek-

ken (Tracy), Rubertus (Marshall), Lundberg (Ivanhoe), Jensen (Marshall).

POLE VAULT, (Jansen, Marshall, 11' 1" in 1947)*

Height: 10'

CATTON (MARSHALL), Knapp (Tyler), Kelly (Marshall), Wettestad (Tracy), Stevens (Tracy).

DISCUS, (Schroeder, Ivanhoe, 127' 11" in 1948)*

Distance: 116'

CATTON (MARSHALL), Lauck (Canby), Pertl (Canby), Koopman (Ivanhoe), Knapp (Tyler).

SHOT PUT, (Roles, Canby, 54' 2" in 1951)*

Distance: 42' 2"

EVANS (LYND), Knapp (Tyler), Pertl (Canby), Koopman (Ivanhoe), Brekken (Tracy).

RELAY, (Tracy in 1945 and Marshall in 1948 in 1:39)*

Time: 1:38.5 (New Record)

TRACY, Marshall, Ivanhoe, Canby, Hendricks.

JUNIOR HIGH RELAY, (Marshall, 52.50.4)

Time: 50.4 (Equals Record)

MARSHALL, Tracy, Canby, Hendricks.

* Record.

Catton Wins State Broad Jump

Marshall's Don Catton won the broad jump at the state track meet Tuesday with a jump of 22 ft. 1 1/4 in.

Catton was the only Marshall entrant to place in the meet as he scored the only five points for Marshall.

Anderson of St. James was second behind Catton with a jump of 21 ft. 10 in., while Scott of Northfield placed third by jumping 21 ft. 7 in. Fourth was Blakeley of St. Paul Marshall and fifth was Landberg of Edison.

In preliminary jumps, Catton made no jump under 21 ft., it was reported by Coach Larry Kienholz.

Catton had also won the pole vault in the regional meet, but withdrew from that event in the state meet in favor of the broad jump. The pole vault record was broken by Jasper of Morgan Park with a height of 12 ft. 2 1/4 in. The old mark had been set by Bryers of Virginia in 1930 at 12 ft. 1 in.

Catton had never faced any real competition in the pole vault in this region and was thus scratched because it appeared that he had a more favorable chance in the broad jump. He had spent most of his practice time on the broad jump.

Duane Rubertus was also entered in the high and low hurdles, but did not qualify. It was reported here that he just missed qualifying in the high hurdles. Both heats in which he ran were

extremely fast heats, Coach Kienholz said.

In the low hurdles heat, Rubertus was running against Dave Johnson of Minneapolis Central who broke the record for that event in the qualifying heat. His time was 20 seconds flat. Johnson also won the high hurdles in 15.3, but the qualifying races were much faster than that, it was reported.

Only other region three entrant to place in finals was Brumberg of Hutchinson who received one-seventh of a point in a tie for fifth in the high jump.

Two other records, besides the low hurdles and pole vault, were broken in the state meet. Tom Brown of Minneapolis Central broke the shot put record with a toss of 54 ft. 10 1/4 in., and Ray Nevala of Embarrass ran the 440-yard dash in 50.5.

Entrants from region three were Rubertus and Catton, Tracy's Brekken in the broad jump, Lang in the 440-yard dash and the relay team. Hutchinson's Brumberg in the high jump and Magnussen in the discuss, Gibson's Eckart in the 100 and 220-yard dashes; Morton's Wagner in the shot put, Montevideo's Ostenson in the 880-yard run, and Hendricks' Dorn in the mile.

June 4

From Far and Wide—

Class of '28 Has Reunion Saturday

That their class president way back in 1928 was to receive his DES degree and become a Doctor of Education on Wednesday, June 3, provided a thrill for the members of the class at their 25th reunion Saturday. The illustrious gentleman is Howard Nelson of Minneapolis who, with his wife, attended the party. He is a member of the faculty of the School of Education of the University of Minnesota and teaches industrial training.

Meeting first in the Little theater, the 41 guests adjourned for their banquet to the lunch room of the Lyon street school. Here they felt more at home for this was their old home economics room and the building in which they went through the grades and graduated from high school.

The U shaped table was decorated in the class colors of orchid and yellow. Bud Rose of the class of '28 and his wife, who are florists, furnished three bouquets of tulips and lilacs and presented each guest with a pink carnation. Nut cups and place cards designed by the second generation harmonized with the color scheme. The two teachers present, Mrs. M. C. Stanwood (Blanche Metcalf) and Mrs. Howard Bussard (Helen Mandeville) and the general chairman, Mrs. Floyd Schultz (Ella Geske) of Amiret were presented with corsages by the class. Mr. Stanwood, Mr. Bussard, Mr. Schultz and Jim Postvedt, who was their janitor, also attended.

Mrs. Leonard Caron (Lorraine Inden) was the toastmistress. Her husband was there, too. Mrs. Schultz graciously welcomed the guests and Mr. Nelson gave the response. All the graduates then introduced their husbands or wives, told about their families and what they had done the last 25 years.

Among out of town members who attended the reunion were Mrs. Margaret Byers McCarthy of Rosemount, and Mrs. Anne Chalmers Olson of Waseca, both of whom are teachers. Julius DeSutter came from Canby with his wife. Margaret Maertens Lindahl was accompanied by her husband, Harold, who is the assistant postmaster at Canby.

Donald McLaughlin, a mail carrier at Lynd, and his wife attended, as did Mrs. Edith Okrina Stengel and son, Loren, of Hanley Falls who operate a farm. Mr. and Mrs. Richard Linnell (Doris Smith) of Minneapolis were present. Mrs. Linnell runs a nursery school five days a week for from 25 to 35 pre-school children. Ada Todnem is the home demonstration agent at Pipestone.

Letters were read from out of town members who couldn't attend.

Marguerite Sinesal has been the U. S. representative on the Secretariat of the Combined Coal Control group in Essen, Germany.

Mary Lou Chamberlain Lindstrom's husband sings in the Lucky Strike "Hit Parade."

Horace Kiel works for Liggett and Myers Tobacco company.

Grace Marks Schneider still does some nursing at Johnson Creek, Wis. Luella Shardlow Knudsen's husband is employed in a meat market at Blue Earth.

Violet Maxon Charboneau works at Ryans as a welder and really enjoys it in San Diego, Calif. Anne Weiner Gold also lives in California, at Beverly Hills.

Laura Pepple McAlpin has been in the Navy Nurse corps. Dorothy Christopherson Reed now lives at Watertown, Minn.

Ora Paul lives with her sister, Ruth, at Yakima, Wash. Arthur Colby now lives in Macon, Ga.

Alyce McGuire is a purchasing agent for Ross Lumber company.

Nell Peters Murphy is a registered nurse. Her husband is in the navy reserve as a lieutenant commander.

Gordon Tessmer has his own business manufacturing fishing tackle boxes. He lives in Minneapolis.

Mildred Newman Wadleigh's husband is in the navy. When she wrote he was to sail from San Francisco May 29. They have lived in Arlington, Va., for many years.

Agnes Mellenthin Grobner lives in Ellendale, Minn. She is a farmer's wife after a career in teaching. Bob Meehl is at the golf course at the University of Minnesota. Ebba Nelson Baker lives at Albert Lea.

Following the banquet introductions and reading of letters, the program was continued in the Little theater. Mrs. Schultz read a paper entitled "Reminiscences." It was mostly about the class

and teachers. Someone declared that Mrs. Stanwood must have had concealed ear phones under her braids for she could hear the faintest whisper. She was their eighth grade teacher and also had charge of their home room. Mrs. Bussard, who taught French and Latin, used to ruffle the students' hair with a ruler as she passed their desks. The pupils were extremely interested in her romance and in the flowers that Mr. Bussard sent to her at school.

June 4, 1953

THE MESSENGER

ures of People You Know

Thursday, June 4, 1953

10

Summer



Man D Tips o

H. Bussard Takes Leave Of Absence

Howard Bussard, county highway engineer, has taken a special assignment with the Automotive Safety foundation until January 1, 1954, it was announced this week.

He was granted a leave of absence from his post here for the remainder of the year.

Virgil Johnson has been appointed acting engineer until Mr. Bussard returns.

The Safety foundation is a non-profit organization which has enjoyed most getting together with all the old friends and meeting the husbands and wives of classmates. The party was informal enough so that even the husbands and wives had a good time.

Wes Cuyppers, a contractor, who attended with Mrs. Cuyppers said, "I was interested in seeing what my classmates looked like after 25 years—wanted to see if any of them looked any worse than I did."

Julienne Princen, secretary for 25 years at the county agent's office, said, "It was a lovely party—something new, never has been done before here. Someone remarked that we looked younger now than we did when we finished high school."

Mrs. Schultz modestly remarked that she just got the thing started and that it snowballed and everyone helped, "especially Lorraine Caron."

Members of the class and their children took part in a "Style Show," showing the contrast between the bathing suits, sports clothes, formals, wedding dresses, etc., in 1928 and 1953.

A repeat performance of a "Spring Dance" given in 1928 caused much hilarity. The 1953 performers were Harry Addison, Bob Kidder, Wesley Cuyppers and Bud Rose.

Mrs. Leonard Caron played songs of 1928 and the audience sang. The closing number was "God Bless America."

When interviewed about the first class to have a formal reunion all responded with enthusiasm. "It was one of the best times I ever had," said Mrs. Stanwood.

Harry Addison, with Addison hardware, declared, "Everyone enjoyed it. I'm sure I did and my wife did." Mrs. Leonard Caron, a farmer's wife, said, "I en-



**Yvonne Caron, Neva Wieseke
Leave for Girls State Today**

June 18



Marshall Boys Staters Are Elected to Office

Arthur Olson and Bill Haas, who last week attended Boys State held at the 4-H club building on the state fairgrounds in St. Paul, were elected to office. The boys, who were chosen by their own 11th grade classmates at the Marshall high and Central high schools, were sent to Boys State by the Marshall post of the American Legion.

The 268 boys who attended were divided into eight cities and four counties. The cities had the names of the eight largest cities in Minnesota and the counties represented the four corner post counties of the state.

Bill Haas was elected a senator from the county of Kittson and so became a member of, and attended, the sessions of the state legislature. Arthur Olson was elected city clerk of Minneapolis. He also was on the newspaper staff and played on the championship softball team. Duane Rubertus, last year's Boys stater, attended alumni night on Friday. He and other past Boy Staters were entertained by a talent show put on by this year's delegates.

Arthur's father, Melvin Olson, brought the three boys back to Marshall on Saturday afternoon.

June 21

Officers of School Board Re-elected

Dr. W. W. Yaeger was re-elected chairman of the Marshall board of education at a regular meeting of the board last Monday.

Dr. M. J. Carrow was re-elected clerk and A. J. Hardy was re-elected treasurer.

It was also decided that if the dissolution of school district 9 is allowed by the county board, Marshall will accept the annexation without obligation for any of the present indebtedness of district 8.

June 21

Visit Columbus—

2 Girls Will Remember Convention



STATE FHA PRESIDENT Barbara Thomas and delegate Sonya Quam tell Mrs. E. J. Quam all about their trip to Columbus, Ohio, for the national FHA convention. The girls left June 29 and returned July 8. Both were delegated to go to the convention by the state FHA convention. Miss Thomas went automatically as president.—Messenger strobophoto.

Possibly the extremes of a trip by two young ladies were demonstrated by Barbara Thomas and Sonya Quam of Marshall.

Both girls, students at Marshall high school, attended the national FHA convention in Columbus, Ohio, July 2 through 6. They were accompanied by Mary Belle Hickner, home economics instructor at Marshall high school.

Miss Quam, like most girls, spent all of her money on knick knacks and clothes. Miss Thomas left with \$25. To the amazement and concern of her mother, Barbara had \$25 when she returned.

"I had wanted Barb to spend all of that money while she was gone," her mother said.

Barbara said she was saving the money for a later trip.

The two girls left June 29, stayed overnight in Minneapolis and left the next day for Chicago with other girls from Minnesota. They arrived in Columbus July 2.

Miss Thomas presided over a meeting of the state delegation before the national convention went to work. The state delegation practiced a pageant which they put on during the convention.

While there, the two Marshall girls took part in the election which saw Mary Ellen McCabe of Ladysmith, Wis., elected national president, and Janet Brekke of Stillwater elected representative

(Continued on Page Three)

Thomas, Quam Are Delegates To FHA Convention

Homemaking, not fireworks, will be on the minds of 23 teenage Minnesota girls who will celebrate the fourth of July while attending the seventh national meeting of the Future Homemakers of America at Columbus, Ohio, July 3-6.

"Homes for America's Future" is the theme of the convention which will be attended by 2000 delegates representing a national membership of almost 370,000.

Barbara Thomas, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. D. K. Thomas; Sonja Quam, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Sterling Quam, and Marybelle Hickner, teacher of home economics at Marshall high school, will attend the meeting.

Miss Thomas is state president of the Minnesota Association of Future Homemakers of America. Both she and Miss Quam will have parts in the pageant "Our American Heritage" which will be given at the convention.

July 14

July 14

Convention - - -

(Continued from Page One)

of the central region which includes 12 midwestern states.

On July 4, the girls took part in discussion groups. Miss Thomas took part in the discussion "The Importance of Achievement to Every Girl," and Miss Quam in the discussion "Understanding Different Countries of the World."

The girls heard an author of children's books, Bill Martin, speak, and helped select an FHA jacket, a red pompelin with insignia, and, of course, saw the sights.

Both girls were amazed at Chicago and its tall buildings, and at Columbus, its tall buildings and cleanliness.

It's something we'll never forget to remember," Miss Quam said, "it was so wonderful."

June 13

Graduates with Honors Saturday

University of Minnesota degrees were presented to some 2500 students at June commencement exercises Saturday evening, June 13, in Memorial stadium.

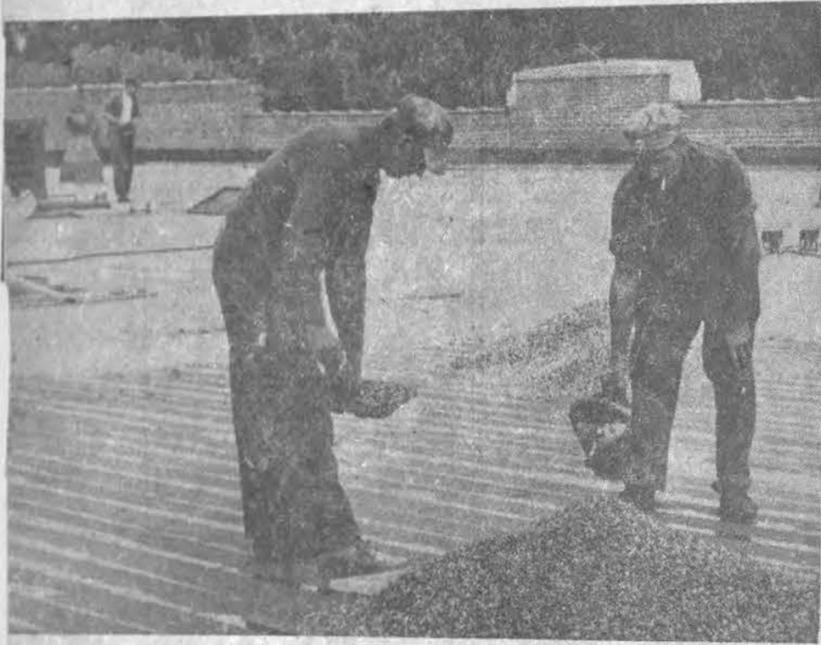
Among the candidates for diplomas was Duane L. Addison who received his bachelor of arts degree, summa cum Laude, and his ensign rank in the navy.

University President J. L. Morrill delivered his traditional "Charge to the Class" and also conferred all of the degrees. Master-of-ceremonies at the event is Malcolm M. Willey, vice president in charge of academic administration.

The outdoor ceremony started at 8 p. m. with an invocation by the Rev. Gordon W. Hagberg, director of the Disciples of Christ student fellowship at the university. Candidates for commissions in the United States armed services took their oath from Col. Robert T. Connor, professor of military science and tactics.

Students who receive doctor of philosophy degrees were introduced individually to President Morrill by Theodore C. Blegen,

School Roof Job Removes Sky Light . . .



A NEW ROOF is presently being put on the Marshall high school building. Above, Ernest Carlson pours tar on the roof while J. M. Arzdorf shovels gravel on the roof. The specialty in this job is the fact that the skylight was taken out of the gymnasium auditorium. The skylight used to be directly behind the two men above. Students in the high school could never see a movie on a windy day because the covering was always blowing off the skylight and letting the daylight in to the auditorium.—Messenger photos.

August 6

Athletes Get Physical Exam



ATHLETES OF BOTH MARSHALL and Central high schools line up for physicals at the Marshall high school Little Theater Monday night. The athletes were readying for the start of the school season and football. In foreground at left is Tom Warner and George Rindelaub, coaches of Central and Marshall high schools. All doctors in Marshall assisted in giving the physicals.—Messenger strobphoto.

Former MHS Teacher To Marry This Fall

Conrad Sellie of Fessenden, N. D., announces the engagement of his daughter, Ruth, to Donald D. Cox, son of Mr. and Mrs. Earl V. Cox of Lebanon, Ore.

Miss Sellie is a graduate of Concordia college, Moorhead, where she was affiliated with Omicron Tau Delta, Alpha Psi Omega and Alpha Kappa Chi sororities.

She taught in Marshall public schools and is currently teaching in one of the Seattle junior high schools.

Mr. Cox is a graduate of Purdue university and is a member of Sigma Alpha Epsilon fraternity. He is an aeronautical engineer with the Boeing aircraft company of Seattle.

A late fall wedding is planned.

August 13

4-H'er To Represent County at State Fair



WHEN SHIRLEY SWANSON was named winner of the dress review at the Lyon county 4-H Achievement Day Tuesday evening, her sister, Mrs. Wayne Glasser, Canby, pinned the corsage on her. Mrs. Glasser (nee Elaine) was the county dress review queen in 1945. Miss Swanson (left) is shown modeling the garment that won first place and which will entitle her to a trip to the Minnesota State Fair. The dress is of wine colored suiting and is fashioned with a full gathered skirt, Peter Pan collar and three-quarter length sleeves with Peter Pan cuffs. The buttons which go down the front are covered with the same material as the dress. Miss Swanson wore navy accessories with it in the dress review. This year, for the first time, 4-H club members were urged to sew for younger members of their families. Miss Swanson made the red corduroy dress (see above) which is being modeled by her niece, Charlene Swanson. Charlene is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Howard Swanson. Shirley is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Otto Swanson of Fairview township.—Messenger strobphoto.

August 20, 1953

Don Holycross Receives Degree At 'U' Tonight

Some 400 students will receive diplomas at the University of Minnesota's second summer session commencement Thursday (August 20). University President J. L. Morrill will confer the degrees in ceremonies scheduled to be held in front of Northrop Memorial auditorium.

Among candidates for degrees is Don Holycross, assistant principal at Marshall high school who will receive his master of arts degree in educational administration. Mr. Holycross received his bachelor of science degree from Bemidji State Teachers college in 1948.

Kenneth C. Kragh of Hendricks will also receive a master of arts degree in curriculum and instruction.

Ralph W. Keller, manager of the Minnesota Editorial association, will give the commencement address: "Limit: Twenty Minutes." President Morrill will also speak briefly to the graduating students, delivering his traditional "Charge to the Class."

The program will begin at 8 p. m. with an invocation by the Rev. Edwin C. Johnson, minister of Congregational - Presbyterian fellowship on the St. Paul campus. Dean Thomas A. H. Tector, head of the summer session, will serve as master-of-ceremonies. He will introduce deans of University colleges, who in turn, will present their candidates for degrees to Pres. Morrill.

Students who are to receive the doctor of philosophy degree will be announced individually by John G. Darley, associate dean of the graduate school.

A concert on the University's Flemish bells and an organ recital will precede the outdoor exercises.

Lights Fixed for New School Year



ELECTRICIANS OF COLEMAN electric company adjust a few of the many wires in a switch box. The electricians above are Joe Hasbrouck, left, and Al Janssen who are putting new lighting feeders into the first and second floors.

New Benches Are Made



LARRY KIENHOLZ puts the finishing touches to a bench in the boys' locker room in the high school. Mr. Kienholz has been making cabinets and benches that are needed for the coming year. He also has the job of shaving off the pieces of wood in the gymnasium floor which heaves every time the weather is humid.—Messenger Strobophotos.

August 13

Gym Is Re-sealed



LOUIS GRANDPRE, janitor at Marshall high school, operates the sander which was used to clean the gymnasium floor in preparation to resealing the floor. A paint remover is first put on the floor and then the sander is used. Finally new coat of sealer is put on the floor.

Booklet Is Readied for Students



WORK IN PREPARING the high school for the term which begins next month was well under way this week as the above pictures show. Betty Rae Zellmer, clerk at the school, puts another stack of pages on the pile which will make up a student booklet. The booklet is made to familiarize students with school and its activities.

New Teachers



William Welch
Gen. Science, Orientation



MarJean Johnson
Grade Vocal Music



Jack Peterson
Math, General Science

New Teachers



Ionilla Koob
Grade 6



Donald Hegg
English, Orientation



Mrs. Byrdella Jensen
Grade 5



Sheila Jameison
Kindergarten



Lois Sandager
Grade 2



Delores Smith
Grade 1



Betty Erstad
Grade 6



Joyce Olson
Grade 4

September 3

School Patrol Takes Pledge



INSTALLATION OF SCHOOL PATROL members of Marshall public schools was held Friday in the high school auditorium. Pictured above are some of the school patrol members taking the patrol pledge. Administering the pledge was Capt.

Robert Newman of the state highway patrol (arm at left). The 115 school patrol members escort youngsters across the streets at crossings near the schools.—Messenger strobophoto.

Tiger Homecoming Is Oct. 9; Olson Is New Council Prexy

Art Olson was elected president of the student council at Marshall high school at an internal organizational meeting last Friday. Charles Abernathy was elected vice president and Sandra Grue was elected secretary-treasurer.

The council has selected Oct. 9 as the Homecoming game at which Luverne will be the Tiger opponent. A queen will be selected from among the senior girls. Last year the queen was selected from the whole high school.

Installation ceremonies will be held next Friday at which time the oath of office will be administered by A. L. Soucy. Talks will be given by council members Barbara Bebler, Jocelyn Taylor, Sonja Quam and President Art Olson.

At present the council is beginning the arrangements for the crowning activities and making up invitations to graduates to come to the homecoming. The council will sell buttons for the homecoming.

Other activities of the council includes planning school parties, attending the student council convention at Robbinsdale, the national convention at Minneapolis, and taking care of special projects of the council, the student governing group in the high school.

Sept. 15

Pianist To Play At MHS Sept. 30

Frederic Sjobiarn, pianist, makes a return trip to Marshall high school on Wednesday, Sept. 30 at 1 p. m. In his first appearance he was very well received by the students and a return engagement planned.

Along with his playing he gives the students a commentary on his work. Mr. Sjobiarn plans his program with novelty and popular compositions together with favorite classics. Some of them include:

Debussy, Clair de Lune; Chopin, Polonaise; Tchaikowsky, Concerto; Copland, Cat and Mouse; Mozart, Variations on Twinkle Twinkle Little Star; Liszt, Hungarian Rhapsody, Sabre Dance, Warsaw Concerto, Rhapsody in Blue, Swedish Rhapsody, Bumble Boogie, and many other favorite classical and popular compositions.

The program originally scheduled for Sept. 29 was moved to Sept. 30. The public is invited to attend.

Sept. 22

Lightest Tiger Squad Meets Heavy Card's Here Friday

The Marshall Tiger grid squad will go into its first game of the season Friday night when it meets a heavier and more experienced Clarkfield eleven.

Coach George Rindelaub's Tigers lost seven first string seniors this year, all in important spots. Those men lost are Don Catton at quarterback, Tom Kelly at halfback, Duane Rubertus and John Lens at ends, Al Ahrens at tackle, John Traxler at center and Ron Machledt at guard.

Hank Gieneart (138) and Jim Lanoue (140), a senior and junior, will fill the quarterback position with Gieneart getting the starting post Friday. Bruce Bergs (145) and Chuck Abernathy (145), a junior and senior will be looking for the left halfback position.

Five players will fill the end spots. They are seniors Roger Beam (145) and Bob Luedke (162), juniors Gary Couture (160) and Jim Reese (150) and sophomore Dick Larson (160).

In the line will be Daryl Richter (175) and Jerry Miller (152), both seniors, at the tackle positions. Francis Gagnon (160) and Harland Burt (150), seniors, will fill the guard spots. Daryl Miller (142) will fill the center hole.

The Tiger line, under the coaching of Larry Kienholz, will be one of the lightest in Tiger history. Coach Kienholz has been working the line every night to get them in shape for Friday. The line, one of the mainstays of the Tigers, has always come out in good shape. Kienholz is an advocate of speed over size, and the present line could possibly be what the doctor ordered, if not too light. The average weight in the line will be 155.

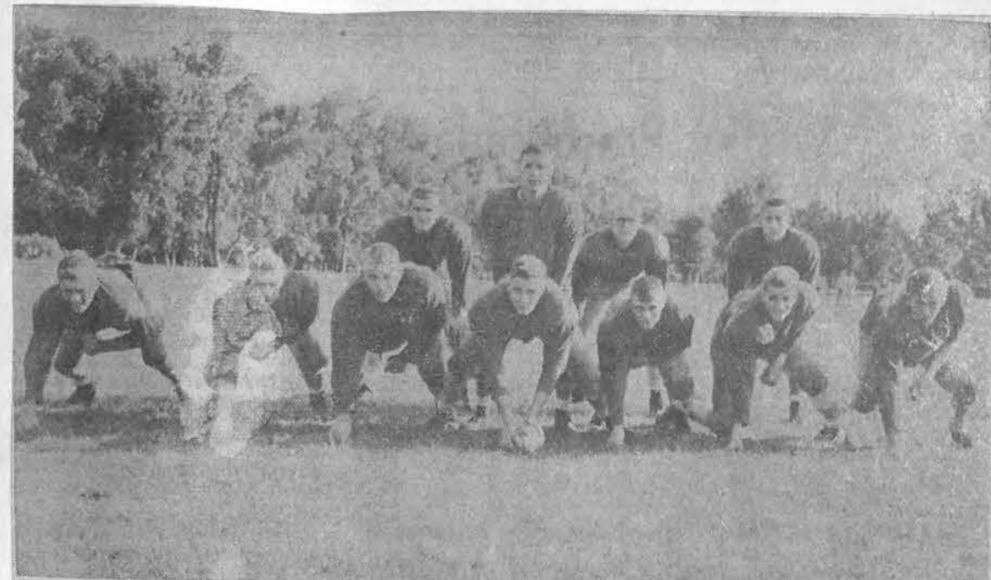
The backfield will also be very light, at an average weight of 144. Quarterback Gieneart at 138 will be the lightest man on the team. Chuck Abernathy has moved into the backfield from a guard spot last year.

The regulars back from the last year squad are Gagnon, Jensen, Jacobson and Richter. Four other letter winners — both Millers, Gieneart and Abernathy—are also returnees.

Though there is no definite starting lineup, the coaches will be switching around a lot in the first game and the week following. The ends are green and it may be found that they can be more useful elsewhere. A final scrimmage was held Wednesday to try to arrive at the best starting line up.

Coach Rindelaub said there are some spots in question that may have to be changed. Concerning the lightness and less experience of his boys, the coach said that "if ability and size won't win, the fight of the Tigers will.

September 17 1953



POSSIBLE TIGER STARTERS in Friday's game with Clarkfield at Legion field are pictured above, the lightest team in Marshall's history. From left to right on the line are Jim Reese (150, jr.), Jerry Miller (152, sr.), Francis Gagnon (160, sr.), Daryl Miller (175, sr.), Harland Burt (150, sr.), Darrell Richter (175, sr.)

and Keith Mann (155, jr.). In the backfield, left to right, are Chuck Abernathy (145, sr.) at right half, Hank Gieneart (138, sr.) at quarterback, Don Jensen (147, jr.) at fullback and Bruce Berg (145, jr.) at left halfback.—Messenger photo.

In last year's battle with Clarkfield, the Tigers came out on top 27-6. The Cardinals return with 20 players back from last year, many of them regulars.

The weight of the visitors will be some 15 to 20 pounds greater than the Tigers. Coach Rindelaub remembers them as being "rough" last year.

Marshall will concentrate on the ground, but will not shy away from passing. If the size is too much for the Tigers, they may have to take to the air.

Coach Rindelaub will again use his split T formation. It proved highly successful with the light Tiger team last year.

Clarkfield used a tight T and single wing formations last year and will be expected to do the same this year. Though heavy, the Cardinals did not make most of their yardage on the ground last year. They were not real fast. It was through the air that the Cardinals made ground.

Clarkfield has 20 players back from last year, most of them many pounds heavier. The heaviest man on the Clarkfield roster is junior tackle Percy Falk at 232 pounds, a returnee from last year. Another heavy weight is 171-pound fullback Denny Dyrdaahl who has gained three pounds in the last year.

The ends, seniors, are Billy and Ralph West at 149 and 159 pounds, and Dick Myllyng at 180. Ardine Beckman at 163, up from 145 last year. Two quarterbacks are Junior Al Larson at 149 and Chris Hauge at 160.

Line weight also runs heavy for the Cardinals. How hard it will be on the Tigers, only time will tell.

Five Marshall Schools Tuesday for Coming

The Marshall public schools will open Tuesday for a full-day session. Fall registration having been completed and the faculty back a week early, the first day should be full and complete, a school official announced.

All students should have their program arranged and be ready to go.

Lunch Program

With a shortened noon hour more students are expected to eat their lunches at the school. The cost of the hot lunch is \$1.25 per week for high school students and \$1.00 per week for students in the grades.

Those who want to eat single meals occasionally at the school can buy daily tickets for 30 cents. Students who remain at school for the lunch hour must eat their lunch in the lunchroom, it was announced.

Guidance Procedure

Starting in the grades each student has a folder set up to carry through the rest of his years in Marshall high school. All major tests are recorded in this folder along with information concerning the activities and honors the student receives.

An hour a day is spent on guidance in junior high school. Tests are given and the results recorded. Remedial work is given.

Additional work is being outlined for the senior high school to complete the guidance work of each student.

Letter to Athletes

A letter has been sent to each one of the students who will participate in athletics at Marshall high school. The need for physical fitness is stressed in the letter along with a few warnings.

Not only the athletes, but any student who participates in school activities, will be dropped for the balance of the school year if he or she is caught using tobacco or liquor.

All awards that have been won also will be forfeited. The letter requests parents to cooperate with this policy.

New Teachers



Aileen Pithey
Grade 1



Joetta Shogren
Girl's Physical Education

'Beat Clarkfield' Is Theme



BEAT CLARKFIELD is the theme at Marshall high school as the Tigers ready for their first game of the year. The Clarkfield Cardinals will invade Marshall Friday night and bring with them a heavy and experienced team. Above, June Hess, left, and Judy Bladholm put up the last letter on the "Beat Clarkfield" poster, two of which are on the school stairways. The school will hold its first pep rally of the season at 2:55 p. m. Friday.—Messenger strobophoto.

September 17

Sept. 30

TIGERS

The Marshall Tigers will meet their toughest opponent Friday when they attempt to break up the 17 victories of the Pipestone Arrows.

Pipestone will be leading with 195-pound Co-captain Mac Reynolds at fullback with the rest of the team out-weighing Marshall by a good number of pounds.

Pipestone has been the Southwest conference champions for the past two years. They lost seven top linemen in last year's graduation including All-State quarterback Larry Converse and "most valuable player" halfback Eldon Dahl. But an impressive backfield has returned this year, including, as well as Reynolds, Jerry Thomas, a speedy halfback, both regulars from last year.

Pipestone has seven returning lettermen in the line led by Co-captain and right end Jack Kelly. Ends Larry Harmsen and Harold Clark, tackles Dick Brown and Royal Lear, guard Jack Thomas and center Daze Cunningham are other returning lettermen.

Pipestone opened the season against Slayton with a 34-7 Victory. Like Tiger Coach George Rindelaub, Earle Teas uses the T formation, with a lot of depth in all positions. If the first string gets banged up, there are plenty of heavyweights on the bench to take their places.

Marshall's scout, Bill Welch, says the Arrows will average about 185 in the line and 160 in the backfield.

In using the T formation, the Arrows use a lot of power with a straight handoff. They seemed to go through the Slayton line at will. Quarterback Jerry Thomas used a lot of option plays where he could handoff to the fullback going over tackle, to the halfback going over the end or pitch out to the left half back going wide around end. Other options allow for passes from the same type of plan. Generally, the line is tight with the ends wide.

Pass plays were few against Slayton. Pipestone passed six or seven times and completed those passes about half the time. On going for the point after touchdown, instead of kicking, the quarterback may pass to Reynolds over center.

Sept. 21

100 Quarterbacks Hear Coaches Outline Season

The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks held their first meeting in the Federated church basement on Tuesday, Sept. 22, with 100 members present. The Quarterbacks, an organization formed in 1937 with 65 members, has met every year since, and, as was pointed out at the meeting, has been a factor in the continued success of athletics in Marshall high school.

Another duty the Quarterbacks have undertaken this year is the transportation of country boys playing football in high school. Three routes have been set up to handle it, one east of town, one south and one north of town.

It was pointed out Tuesday night that the Marshall high school A squad has been reduced in experience and number. There are 25 on the A Squad and 25 on the B squad, having a schedule of 4 games, but 7th and 8th grades has a total of 52 boys out. This is an increase over last year when there were 36 who finished the season.

As in the past years the high school sets up a squad for every boy that wants to play. The squad is also comparable to his age and size. With this group he moved into the next squad and so on through high school. The high school feels that every boy has the right to play regardless of whether he can make the team or not, it was pointed out at the meeting.

Dr. Ray Anderson, president, presided at the meeting. Kenneth Sheffield gave a report of this year's membership of 144. With some yet to come it is expected that it will again reach the all-time high of 154 obtained in 1952.

Dr. Ray Anderson introduced the coaching staff at the local high school paying special attention to the new man, Bill Welch, who has replaced Russ Manthie as assistant on the A squad, and the one who will do the scouting during the year.

Mr. Rindelaub answered questions, Mr. Kienholz started to show the offense the Tigers will attempt this year. Mr. Welch gave a report on Pipestone and the coming game. Mr. Olson discussed the personnel available and the schedule.

Sept. 27

TIGERS

Heavyweights will match the Tigers for the third time this year Friday when Marshall meets its ex-coach's team, Worthington's Trojans.

Coach Jay Johnstone, who left the coaching job at Marshall two years ago for the Worthington post, will come here with a team outweighing the Tigers as much as 25 pounds to the man.

Johnstone's club will be just as big as last year and a lot more experienced than when Marshall knocked them over 40-6. That tremendous defeat will put a lot of rivalry in the hearts of Worthington players seeking revenge.

his first test of the season. The entire line put up one of the strongest battles the Arrows will find from such a light line which found it could give Pipestone 35 pounds and still play on even terms most of the way.

Oct. 1

Worthington dropped its first game to Fairmont this year and lost to St. James 40-0 in the second game. St. James has possibly the strongest team in the state, but the Trojans held the score down 12-0 in the first half. In the second half, the Trojans fell apart as the Saints romped to victory.

Remembering last year's defeat, Worthington will have its boys in top shape. How much the Pipestone game took out of the Tigers will be shown when the kick off whistle blows at Legion field Friday night at 8 p. m.

Three Marshall touchdowns in succession last year got the Tigers off to a good start for their victory.

Many Tigers have come of age since their last appearance on Legion field. The Pipestone game brought out the qualities of the team, and the same fight will lead Marshall to victory.

Pipestone had more of a weight and experience advantage than the Trojans will have. It may mean a great deal of difference in the final outcome.

Some outstanding performances in last week's game were put on by 135-pound Jim Lanoue at quarterback who played a tremendous game as did Larson in

Local FFA Group Elects Officers



RECEIVING THE GAVEL FROM Future Farmers of America instructor Loyal McCann is Francis Gagnon (standing, left) after the election Monday. In addition to Gagnon, who was elected president, others elected to office were (above, left to right) Roger Syverson, first vice president; Ewald Pagel, secretary; Leonard Matthys, treasurer; Neil Miller, sentinel; Gagnon and McCann; Waymon Caron, vice president; Don Sabinske, second vice president; Allen Castle, assistant secretary; Dennis Bump, reporter; Myron Graffunder, executive committee chairman, was absent when the picture was taken.

At this meeting Mr. McCann discussed the requirements FFA members must fulfill in order to be eligible to take the senior trip. He pointed out that a student must have four years of agriculture unless he has transferred from another area. In that case he must have three years of agriculture. An FFA member cannot smoke or drink. Today (Thursday) the newly elected officers went to Jackson to attend a district meeting. Ewald Pagel of the Marshall FFA group is the reporter of the district.—Messenger strobophoto.

Oct 1

Which Ten Will Become Tiger Queen Candidates Friday



Thy eye shall be the heavenly lights,
Thy voice the gentle summer breeze,
What time it sways, on moonlit nights,
The murmuring tops of leafy trees;
And we shall touch thy beauteous form
In June's red roses, rich and warm.

But thou thyself shall come not down
From that pure region far above;
But keep thy throne and wear thy crown,
Queen of our hearts and queen of love!
A monarch in thy realm complete,
And we are monarchs—at thy feet!

Oct 1

10 Finalists In In Queen Contest To Be Selected

Marshall high school is in the midst of preparation for their Homecoming activities. Selection of Homecoming Queen will be made early next week.

Forty-four Senior girls will be presented to the Senior high school on Friday. From this group a primary election will be held to select 10 girls who will run in the final the first of next week. A Queen and her four attendants will be selected from this group of 10 girls.

Oct 1

Parade, Bonfire Precede MHS Homecoming

Voting for Marshall high school's homecoming queen will take place Wednesday, it was announced by high school officials.

A bonfire will be held at Legion field Thursday following the B squad game against the Tracy B's.

On Friday, the junior-senior convocation, sponsored by the faculty will be held at 2:30 p. m. in the high school.

The football game begins at 8 p. m. followed by the homecoming dance in the auditorium. The queen will be crowned at the dance.

The Tigers will meet Luverne for their homecoming game. At present, seniors are selling homecoming buttons with the slogan, "Deal the Cards De-Feet."

The queen will be selected from among 10 girls who were picked from among all the senior girls last week. The ten girls are Pam Anderson, Jacky Banbury, Sandy Chambers, Sharon Dunne, Marlys Gregg, Sandra Grue, Maureen Haugen, June Hess, Jocelyn Taylor and Vonnie Wik.

Also selected last week were junior high school cheerleaders. They are Shirley Dandurand, Judy Freter, Jeanine Graffunder and Karen Hixon. They were picked from among 30 entrants for the cheerleaders.

Oct. 6

Queen Field Narrowed To 10



INSPECTING THE ROBE to be worn by one of them, are the ten candidates for Marshall high school's homecoming queen. One of them will be selected Wednesday to reign over the homecoming ceremonies. Pictured inspecting the robe are, left to right, Pam Anderson,

Maureen Haugen, Jocelyn Taylor, June Hess, Sharon Dunne, Sandra Grue, Vonnie Wik and Jacky Banbury. In the back are Marlys Gregg, left, and Sandy Chambers.—Messenger strobophoto.

Oct. 6

—TIGERS—

Picking up a fumble on the 18-yard line and going for a touchdown was Francis Gagnon, Tiger tackle, as Marshall won 12-6 over the Worthington Trojans Friday night.

Gagnon had picked up the Trojan fumble in the first quarter and crossed the goal for the first touchdown. Gieneart made the second touchdown in the third quarter to break the 6-6 tie with Worthington.

In the second quarter, Worthington had moved to the Marshall goal line and went over from the one yard line for their TD.

Marshall was outdistanced in yardage all the way by the Trojans who made 184 yards through rushing, where Marshall made 99. The Trojans completed four of 11 passes for a 64-yard gain. Marshall completed three of seven passes for 59 yards gain.

In the opening frame, quarterback Gieneart had made 16 yards for the Tigers and Bruce Berg made six yards with Jim Lanoue going five yards.

It was a Worthington fumble, on the 18 yard line, which Gagnon picked up and went for a touchdown that opened the scoring.

The Tigers held the Trojans on most of their plays in the first quarter, but not with the same fight with which the Tigers used against Pipestone the week before.

In the second quarter, Dick Jacobson ran the ball for 60 yards gain in two plays to get in scoring position, but it was not the Tiger quarter.

Worthington took over the ball and, through a series of plays, moved to the Marshall goal line to score from the one yard line. The Trojans had connected with two of five passes in that quarter for a gain of 27 yards. Ten plays took the Trojans 50 yards before the tying score was made.

In the third quarter, a split T option play with Gieneart carrying the ball, paid off for a Marshall touchdown as the speedy quarterback streaked 39 yards for the TD.

Otherwise Worthington controlled the ball most of the quarter, but could not get into scoring position, although their rushing attack paid off for two first downs and a total of 64 yards in 14 plays.

Both teams made two first downs in the fourth quarter and Marshall moved the ball 61 yards but not into scoring position again.

Home Ec. Meet Slated Friday

A home economics conference will be held at the Marshall high school Friday and Saturday, it was announced by school officials.

The conference will meet at 1:30 p. m. Friday and all day Saturday. It is for home economics teachers of evening classes in the southwest part of the state.

Aura Keever of the state department of education will supervise the meeting.

Miss Keever is the state supervisor of home economics with the department of education.

Tigers Host Luverne at Homecoming

—TIGERS—

An amazing Luverne Cardinal squad comes to Marshall for the Tiger homecoming Friday and will be seeking retribution for the 7-0 defeat dealt by the Tigers last year.

Luverne can be called amazing after its spectacular performance against LeMars (Iowa) last week. LeMars was leading the Cardinals 14-0 at half time. Luverne returned to the field after a 15-minute pep talk and scored 48 points in the second half while LeMars scored 13 points.

So the Cardinals won 48-27.

Hotshots on the Cardinal squad include number 20, 154 pound, 6 ft. quarterback Jim Klassen who has the habit of keeping the ball and going over end on an option play. He may pitch out to number 22, 159 pound halfback Jim Wiese, or go on around end with the ball.

Just as fast as the speedy Wiese is the other halfback, 160 pound Russ Pederson, number 44.

Left tackle plays are led through the line by 185 pound, tackle Joel Green.

The Cardinals use the wing T a great deal. LeMars preferred the 6-3-2 defense against it, but such did not pay off in the second half. A favorite of the Cardinals is the flanker reverse.

Defensively, Luverne used a 5-3 against the LeMars grid eleven with the three linebackers on top of the line. This makes it easy for the line to slide with the quarterback and the linebackers still protect the ends.

Again the Tigers will be faced with weight as a line averaging 170 meets the smaller Marshall squad. The backfield averages about 150.

Probably not as big as Worthington, the Cardinals can put up as tough a struggle. Jackson dealt the Cards a 55-12 defeat, but also grounded Pipestone's Arrows 34-6, if that can be a comparison.

The Tigers have been working this week to polish up on present knowledge. They may be hindered by injuries as Bob Luedke is nursing a sprained ankle and Bob Grue has a hip bruise he

MEA President Is Speaker at Teacher Meeting

Dr. Joseph Kise, president of the Minnesota Education association was dinner speaker at the meeting of the county education association meeting Tuesday evening at the Methodist church.

The association had met during the afternoon at the high school for group meetings in the different educational fields and to hear a talk and discussion by a reading expert. The reading expert, Miss Gregg, a representative of the Scott-Forseman company, spoke on the simple and complex problems and what every teacher can do to make his or her students understand the printed words.

In the evening, Dr. Kise spoke on retirement and other pertinent problems facing teachers' organizations today.

picked up.

Richter and Miller seem to be recovering okey from their injuries. Richter injured his shoulder some time ago and Miller had a cut in the head last week. Jim Lanoue has a sprained wrist but will be able to play Friday.

Coach Arling Anderson has made a few changes, probably for the better, in the split T he used last year. There seems to be an improvement over last year's Cards.

Tiger Coach George Rindelaub said his "kids will be out there to win, we've got a bunch that really fights for their game."

Name of Queen To Be Announced Friday at MSH

Homecoming buttons have been on sale at Marshall Public school since Friday. The Student Council selected the slogan: "Deal the Cards De-Feet". Julian Waller prepared the button which was sent in and sale began last Friday.

The sale of the buttons helps to finance the homecoming activities and the work of the Council during the year.

Some of the activities are the Homecoming bonfire Thursday night after the B squad game with Tracy. Sophomores will light the fire, and following that will be talks given by coaches and squad members.

The next day, Friday, is Homecoming at Marshall high school at which time all graduates are invited to attend. The program begins in the afternoon with the convocation and announcement of the queen who is to rule over activities for the balance of the day. The Marshall high school faculty is responsible for the convocation for the afternoon. After the convocation the band will meet the queen and parade through the business district.

The public school does not approve of the time spent on floats, as a result, only the band with the Queen following will make the trip through Main street at approximately 3:15.

In the evening, of course, the Queen will have her reserved spot at the football game and will be presented to the Homecoming crowd. At the conclusion of the game she will be crowned at the Homecoming dance with appropriate ceremonies.

Tiger B's Beat Scrapper B's 13-12 Thursday

The Tiger B squad beat the Tracy B's 13-12 last Thursday night.

Jim Olson passed to Lloyd Rasmussen for a gain of 40 yards and a touchdown. The first extra point was also made on a pass. The second Tiger TD was made on a run.

Lloyd Rasmussen, Jim Olson and quarterback Bill Reese made standout performances, it was announced by Coach Harry Ahlin.

Tracy's second touchdown was scored against Marshall's second string, but the extra point, which would have tied up the game failed.

The Marshall B's travel to Redwood Falls Thursday for their second game of the year.

Oct. 13

Marlys Gregg Begins Reign



QUEEN MARLYS GREGG, stands before her subjects shortly after the announcement was made last Friday that she was to be homecoming Queen for the Tigers. The announcement followed a skit put on by the faculty. Immediately after the announcement, the school turned out in a parade through Marshall. Pictured at left are two attendants,

Sharon Dunne and Maureen Haugen. At the microphone is Bill Peltier, senior class president. In front of Queen Marlys is flower girl Sandra Peterson. The Scout attendants are Tim Applen and Mike Middleton. Two attendants not pictured are Jocelyn Taylor and Sandy Grue. (Middleton is also out of the picture).—Messenger strobophoto.

Marlys Gregg Is Winner of Tiger Queen Honors

Homecoming activities were completed at the Marshall public schools Friday evening with the crowning of Queen Marlys Gregg.

The actual activities got under way with the big bonfire at Legion field Thursday evening. The tenth grade had stored quantities of combustible material for weeks and Thursday the huge bonfire was put together. Some 700 persons were in attendance at the B game and moved over to the parking lot to hear speeches by Coaches Bill Welch, Larry Kienholz and George Rindelaub. Squad members Hank Gieneart, Frances Gagnon, Jim Reese, and Dick Larson responded with Bill Peltier acting as master of ceremonies.

Friday's convocation sponsored by the school faculty drew a packed house and an hour of clever entertainment. At the close of the convocation Bill Peltier announced Marlys Gregg as Homecoming Queen, and Jocelyn Taylor, Maureen Haugen, Sharon Dunne and Sandy Grue as attendants. The Queen and attendants followed the high school band in a parade on Main street.

Leo Yorde directed his band in an arrangement in honor of Queen Marlys and her attendants in half-time ceremonies.

Don Jensen and his Rythmn Teasers played for the school

dance. Some 400 students and alumni attended in addition to parents and friends of the students who witnessed activities from the bleachers.

Queen Marlys and her attendants were escorted to a throne in the auditorium—each given flowers. The black and white robe and crown were placed on Queen Marlys, and the first dance—the Queen's dance—were

The school administration commended, "A very well planned and worked out Homecoming by the students in charge." Each member of the Council had a part to play in making the activities a success.

Oct. 13 1953

The Tigers held for three plays, then Russ Pederson moved down to the Tiger 24-yard line. Luverne then fumbled and Jim Reese, who was one of the main thorns against the Cardinals, recovered the ball for Marshall.

Cards Drop Tigers

The Luverne Cardinals reversed the score of one year ago and defeated the Marshall Tigers 7-0 at Legion Field Friday night.

The Tigers needed one more play in the second quarter to tie up the game when the half ended with the ball on the Luverne two-yard line.

Luverne had one other touchdown called back for a penalty, only to make the touchdown two plays later.

Luverne received the opening kickoff on the six-yard line and speedy Jim Reese, major ground-gainer for the Cardinals, returned the ball to the 38. In four plays, the Cards moved five yards and had to kick.

Dick Jacobson received the punt on the Marshall 20 and returned it to the 47-yard line. Hank Gieneart and Chuck Abernathy moved the ball to the Luverne 30 in the next five plays, assisted by two five-yard penalties. A Marshall fumble was recovered by Luverne and the Cards began to roll.

A 15-yard penalty moved the ball to the 40 of Luverne and then Wiese took over for a 17-yard gain. Four plays later, Wiese scooted 35 yards for a touchdown, only to have it called back for an offside penalty. Another penalty put the Cards down to the 45, and a third penalty moved them up to the Marshall 25-yard line.

Halfback Russ Pederson took the ball and went 22 yards for the first score of the game.

Wiese took the ball on the extra point and made it good. Luverne took the lead in the game 7-0, as the quarter ended.

As the second quarter opened Marshall returned the kick to the 25-yard line. A fumble was recovered by its own team, and then Gieneart, Abernathy and Jacobson moved the ball to the Luverne 43-yard line.

A short pass was intercepted by Luverne and the Cards took over. Luverne made a first down, but could only go four more yards and had to kick.

The punt was downed at the 15-yard line and Marshall began its most impressive series of ground gainers in the game.

Jacobson moved the ball for 11 yards and a first down. Gieneart took the next play and moved to the 40-yard line and another first down. Gieneart again took the ball and went nine yards. Jacobson took his turn and went eight yards for another first down with the ball on the Luverne 41.

Quarterback Jim Lanoue moved the ball 10 yards on a surprise opener and then it was Jacobson for another first down on the 19, with seconds remaining in the half.

Lanoue passed to Jacobson who got the ball down to the 7-yard line with only four seconds left to play.

In the next play, the Tigers tried to go over the left side, but were stopped on the two-yard line as the half ended with the most impressive Tiger threat being halted with the help of time.

Neither team got inside the opponent's 15 in the last half of the game. Marshall took the opening kick and moved to their 40-yard line before having to kick. Luverne received the punt on the 17 where the ball carrier was downed.

Luverne fumbled on the first play, but recovered its own error with a three-yard loss. Marshall took over on the Cardinal 17, but Lanoue fumbled and Luverne took over again.

The first play moved the Cardinals to the 24-yard line. A 15-yard holding penalty moved the ball to the 15. Wiese took over and moved the ball out to the 35 for a first down. In the next two plays, Wiese moved 20 yards, to the Tiger 45.

Rivalry Ahead—

Marshall Eleven Shows Improvement, Spirit, Drive

By John M. Connelly

Looking back and looking ahead, what can be expected from the Marshall Tigers?

Marshall has an open date this week so will get a well-earned rest. The Tigers have been fighting uphill since the start of the season and have been putting on one of the finest shows of any team in the state.

There's no weight there, until recently there has been only inexperience. Yet the Tigers have worried teams that are rated as tops in the state.

As one old-timer put it: "I don't think the much heavier teams we have had in the past had the spunk and spirit, the driving will to win that the Tigers of this year's squad have."

Improvement has been great on the team. In calibre of teams played, the strongest teams have been met.

Yet the teams coming up are no push overs.

Each of the next three teams with which the Tigers end the season are long-time rivals. Whether the teams are in an up or down year, the games between them are always the best of the year.

First there is Redwood, leading its conference, the Birch Coilee. Anyone who has been here since the baseball season knows of the Redwood-Marshall rivalry. And Tracy—you don't have to spell out the rivalry between the two largest towns in the county. Tracy is again undefeated, as last year. It would mean a lot more to Marshall to upset the Scappers this year, than even last year.

Canby and Marshall meet for the first time in football. There is plenty of rivalry between the two teams left over from the basketball and baseball seasons.

So, the rest of the season will not be easy.

But what has happened to Marshall since the first game when Clarkfield won?

Each game has shown a definite improvement. Coach George Rindelaub thinks that the Luverne game, last week, was the best showing of the Tigers.

With Clarkfield, both teams were inexperienced, even though Clarkfield had many more returning lettermen and had several scrimmages before meeting Marshall.

Pipestone was in tip-top shape for the Marshall game and the Tigers had their most trouble with the offense. As time went on, both defense and offense improved.

With quarterback Jimmy Lanoue, there has been a great improvement in signal calling, according to the coach.

"Hank Giencart has turned out to be as nice a running back that I've had," Coach Rindelaub said.

Concerning his other players, he said:

Chuck Abernathy has shown the best physical improvement; Dick Jacobson has become a hard runner, particularly on punt returns; Darrell Richter was slowed down punts because of an injury and Jacobson took over the spot and has shown steady improvement.

Jim Reese started at end, but we needed him in the line, his offensive blocking has come up

Oct 15

Activities Planned For All Grades On Halloween

A Halloween schedule for each grade in Marshall public schools was released this week by the school.

The schedule is as follows:

● Kindergarten, grades one and two: Party in home room, "Beaver Valley" and a Disney Cartoon at 2:15 p. m. Do not return after dinner.

● Grades three and four: See movies and party in home rooms at 7:15 p. m.

● Grades five and six, boys: See movies, party in old auditorium and East Side gym at 7:15, lunch at 8:30.

● Grades five and six, girls: See movies, parties in home rooms at 7:15 p. m., lunch at 8:30 p. m.

● Grades seven to 12, boys: Report to new football field at 7:15 p. m. for games. Movies in auditorium at 8:45 p. m., lunch at 11 p. m.

● Grades seven to eight, girls: Report to Little theatre at 7:15 p. m. for games. Movies at 8:45 p. m. in auditorium, lunch at 11 p. m.

● Grades nine to 12, girls: Report to new football field at 7:15 p. m., movies in auditorium at 8:45 p. m., lunch at 11 p. m.

MHS Is Host to Yearbook Confab

Marshall high school was host to the Little Ten Yearbook Conference on Thursday, October 15. Yearbook editors and their staffs came from Hutchinson, Glencoe, New Ulm, Fairmont, St. James, Springfield, Sleepy Eye, Tracy, and Redwood Falls and will meet in panel discussions on various phases of the activities necessary to put out a yearbook.

Carl Towley, head of the Scholastic Press, University of Minnesota will have judged each of the yearbooks from the various schools previous to his coming. He will then meet with the staffs and make suggestions for producing the yearbooks.

The conference has been rotated between the various schools in the Little Ten for a number of years and it is considered to be a highlight in the production of the yearbook.

The Marshall staff entertained the other staffs at a luncheon during the afternoon.

Oct 15

Oct 27

8:15

The annual Halloween parties for Marshall school children will be held Friday, Oct. 30, it was announced this week by school officials. Halloween falls on the following day, Saturday.

The parties are staged through the cooperation of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association, American Legion, Marshall public schools, Holy Redeemer school and Central high school.

Each year for the past 20 years parties have been put on by the first three above named organizations with the parochial schools joining in the program when they began their operations.

In return for the parties, the children are asked to sign a pledge to refrain from soaping windows and "tricks or treats."

In the public schools, grades one through six will see a Walt Disney cartoon and "Beaver Valley" color picture in the afternoon. In the evening, the auditorium at each of the public schools will be open for the students in that building.

Girls will go to their regular classrooms where teachers will hold parties for them. Grades kindergarten, first and second will complete their parties in the afternoon and are not to return to school at night.

Grades seven through 12 will have games at Legion field. At the completion of the parties and the games at Legion field, movies will be shown until 11 p. m. when it is expected that students will have returned from the Tracy football game. A lunch will then be served to the students. After lunch, the junior and senior high school students may dance in the Little theatre until midnight.

At Holy Redeemer school, the children will have a movie Friday morning. Parties will be held in each home room at from 7:30 to 9 p. m.

Central high school will see the feature movie at 7:45 and the tenth graders will sponsor a party in the school cafeteria at the conclusion of the party.

The pledge taken by public school children, which is similar to that which the parochial school children will take, is as follows:

"The Civil and Commerce association, the American Legion and the Marshall public schools, would like to give another party for the children of Marshall. Free movies at 2:15 p. m. for grades one through six, games for grades three through 12 at 7:15 p. m., lunch for grades seven through 12 at 11 p. m. and a free movie at 8:15 p. m. for grades seven-12.

"If you want to come, do you promise not to mark, move or destroy property or use wax to mark windows or cars? Do you also promise to refrain from "Tricks or Treats" on or before Halloween? If you promise, sign your name and give it to your home room teacher where it will be kept on file."

Teachers Kill Selves In Skit



THE FACULTY OF MARSHALL public schools put on a skit for the benefit of the high school on Homecoming day, Oct. 9. Pictured above, Football Coach George Rindelaub, taking the part of a high school boy playing the part of a Shakespearean maiden, bends over Leonard Johnson, playing the part of the class teacher who was playing the part of another Shakespearean character. The gist of the thing is that Mr. Johnson killed himself and Mr. Rindelaub followed suit to the delight of the "students" behind him and in the audience. "Students" in the background are, left to right, Wilma Orth, Olive Hagstrom, Dorothy Burriss, Elmer Wickstrom and behind Mr. Rindelaub are Betty Rae Zellmer, Harry Ahlin and Don Holycross.—Messenger strobphoto.

Oct 20

Tigers Tie Tracy

Battling the wind and the Scappers, the Marshall Tigers drew a tie with the highly-rated Tracy team Friday night to upset many Tracy-favored forecasts of the game.

A strong northerly wind made it hard for both teams and held each from making the point after touchdowns.

Tracy scored in the early part of the second quarter after a 60-yard drive took them to the Tiger five. Warren Lange took the ball over the goal for the first score of the game which Tracy maintained until the final quarter.

An improved Tiger squad returned to the field after half-time and Marshall scored after a pass from Jimmy Lanoue to Dick Larson for 40 yards, put Marshall on the Scrapper 20-yard line.

Bruce Berg moved the ball to the Scrapper one-yard line and Lanoue went over on a quarterback sneak to tie up the game.

Both scores were made against the wind which blew the Tracy try wide to the left. Marshall tried to run the ball over, but did not make it.

Larson ran 65 yards for a touchdown in the third period, but the score was called back for clipping penalty. Tracy also got down to within scoring distance back for a penalty.

Tracy proved a superior team on the ground in the first half of the game, making almost 100 yards through rushing.

In the second half, the Tigers began to outshine the Scappers when they moved to one first down after another.

Nov. 5

Marshall received the opening kick, and running against the wind, Berg returned the ball from the 12 to the 40-yard line. In four plays, the Tiger eleven could go only three yards. A 38-yard punt gave the ball to Tracy on their own 28.

In three plays, Tracy moved to the 35 and then halfback, Roger Kerr faked a kick and went over the left end for a first down on the Marshall 37. Tracy fumbled on the next play and Tiger Jimmy Reese recovered for Marshall. Marshall was again forced to punt and the Scrapper drive for the goal began on their own 35 yard line.

A pass failed and a 15-yard penalty moved the ball to the midfield stripe. Tracy moved to the 43 and then fullback John Jette made a first down on the 29. Another first down was made on the 17 as the quarter ended.

From the 17, Lange moved to the nine-yard line, then to the six and finally all the way for a score.

After the return kick 15-and 5-yard penalties threw Marshall back with second down and 30 to go. A 67-yard punt gave the ball to Tracy on its own seven-yard line. Both teams played back and forth in Tracy territory until half time with neither being able to make any gains and two Marshall passes going astray.

In the second half, Marshall's offense began to take hold. Tracy received the opening kick, but lost the ball five plays later on their own 35. The Tigers tried passes, but couldn't move and Tracy took over. Tracy could not break through the Tiger defense and booted from its own 40. Larson took the ball on the 35 of Marshall and went all the way to the goal line. The referees called the play back because of a clipping penalty on Marshall.

Tracy kept the ball and, after a series of setbacks by the Tiger line, kicked to the Tiger 15 as the final quarter opened. The ball was returned to the 25 and on the first play, Berg made a first down on the 40-yard line. Lanoue passed to Larson for another first down on the Tracy 35-yard line and in two plays, Berg moved the ball to the goal line and Lanoue scored on a quarterback sneak.

Kerr received the kick from Marshall on the Tracy 30 and returned to the Marshall 36. A pass was no good and then, even the ground plays would not work and Marshall took over.

Again nothing was successful and another kick was forced.

On the opening play, Jette passed to Wettestad for a 28 yard gain, only to get a five yard penalty on the next play. Tracy pulled their statue of Liberty play for the second time of the

30

Marshall Holds Down A Steamed Up Lancer 11 As Visitors Win 12-6

The Canby Lancers took a step toward getting even with past Tiger victories as the visitors defeated Marshall 12-6 at Legion field Friday night, even though it took them the entire first half to get started on the victory.

Putting up a strong defense and getting the breaks in the first half, the Tigers held onto a six-point lead until the third quarter when Canby began to roll.

It was on a freak fumble that Marshall crossed the Canby goal in the first quarter when Canby got the ball for the first time. Ron Kragness headed through the left tackle hole hanging on to the ball rather loosely. He juggled it just as the Tiger linebackers hit him. The ball bounced onto Tiger Dick Jacobson who dropped it, then picked it up and streaked around his right end for a 35-yard run to the goal.

The extra point was no good and Marshall took the lead with six points.

After halftime, Canby came out with the determination that the Tigers were not going to stop the Lancers. Will Sickels went over for the first score following a 65-yard march by Canby. In the final quarter, Canby marched again after taking a punt from Marshall and Sickels did the scoring.

Marshall's defense in the first half was not spectacular, but it held up when the going got rough. Canby approached the Tiger goal twice in the half, but could not score.

The Tigers took the opening kick with Jacobson receiving on the 15-yard line and returning to the 40. After a two-yard gain by Jacobson, the Tigers had to kick with Ron Nelson returning the punt two yards.

It was on the first play that Kragness fumbled and Jacobson picked up the ball and went over the goal.

It was similar breaks that kept Marshall in the game. Bob Sickels returned the first Marshall kickoff after the score to the 41-yard line. On the second play, the third time the Lancers had the ball, Sickels fumbled and Marshall recovered, but not with the same luck as previously.

The Lancer defense held the Tigers to only two yards and Marshall kicked from the Lancer 43. Canby took over on the 20-yard line and began to move downfield.



TIGER DICK JACOBSON, center, returns a Canby punt to the Marshall 40-yard line during the Canby-Marshall game Friday night at Legion field. Swarming in on Jacobson is Will Sickels (38), Orvin Hartsworm (35, bending over) and Bob Lundvall (32). At right is Tiger Fran Gagnon and the official is unidentified.—Messenger sportsphoto.

point was missed.

Berg ran the kick out from the Marshall eight to the 30 and, on the first play, Kragness intercepted a Tiger pass. Two 15-yard and one five yard penalties moved the Lancers back to their own 40-yard line. Fran Gagnon intercepted a Lancer pass and ran it to the Canby 30 where the exchange was made again with Sickels intercepting a Marshall pass and going down to the mid-field stripe.

The Lancers moved to two first downs and the Marshall eight as the quarter ended. Six plays later, Canby crossed the goal again and missed the extra point. Sickels again did the scoring.

After returning the kick to the 30, Marshall began its first real offense of the game by moving to one first down, but finally having to kick. Canby also moved to a first down and had to kick.

As the game neared its end, Marshall had control of the ball and, after losing 10 yards, tried three passes for another score, but all failed. The game ended with Canby in control and not threatening.

Bob Gubrud was just short of a first down when Bob Sickels passed to Orvin Hartsworm who was ten yards behind any of Marshall's secondary defense. Beginning from the Lancer 45, Hartsworm headed goalward, but was not fast enough for Marshall's speedy Bruce Berg who caught him on the Marshall 33. Four downs and a five-yard penalty later, Canby made only three yards and the Tigers took the ball.

This time the Canby defense threw the Tigers for a loss as four downs found Marshall kicking from its own 25.

Canby took the kick on its 45 and in eight plays moved to the Tiger six-yard line where Marshall held the visitors one yard short of a first down to take control of the ball. Marshall could not break up the Canby defense and kicked on the third down.

With Canby on the Tiger 45, Marshall pushed the Lancers to a two-yard loss and forced the visitors to kick. The half ended with the ball again in Canby control, with neither team threatening.

An entirely different ball game began at the half with a determined Canby crew taking the field. Kragness took the opening kick on the 20 and brought the ball out to the 36 where a Lancer march began. With Kragness, Sickels and Gubrud handling the ball, the Lancers made four first downs and crossed the goal in 13 plays. Sickels made the score to tie up the game and the extra

STATISTICS		
	Marshall	Canby
First Downs	1	11
Yards Rushing	27	200
Rushes	20	52
Ave. Rush	1.3	3.8
Yards Passing	0	36
Pass Att.	7	5
Compl.	0	1
Had Int.	3	1
Total Gain	27	236
Kick Return	65(3)	39(2)
Punt return	0(1)	25(6)
Fumbles	0	2
Own Rec.	0	0
Punt Ave.	31(6)	18(2)
Penalties	2	6
Yds. Pen.	20	60

Actresses Apply Actor's Makeup



BEING THE PRACTICE dummy for fellow performers in the junior class play at Marshall high school is Duane Marcotte. The girls are making an old man out of Duane by applying stage makeup in preparation for the class play, "The Websters," which will show at the school Friday, Nov. 20. Applying the lipstick to Duane is Sharon Stassen while waiting their turns are, left to right, Sue Soucy, Sharon Hodgman and Monette Strube.—Messenger strobophoto.

Juniors Present 'The Websters'

The junior class play at Marshall high school will be presented on Friday, Nov. 20 at 8 p. m. It was announced this week by Leonard Johnson, director of the play.

The students will put on "The Websters," the story of a high school youth, Bill Webster. The plot revolves around the romantic entanglements of Bill and three women, his steady girl, a girl from the south and his father's secretary.

Also in the plot is the father's desire to have Bill, a third string quarterback, be the football hero papa was in his day. Bill finally gets his chance when the two other quarterbacks are sick, but flunks a history exam.

Parts and the actors in the play are:

Bill Webster, played by Gary Couture; George Webster, Bill's father, by Bob Stauffacher; Jane Webster, the mother, by Marcia Olson; Liz Webster, the sister, by Nancy Larson; Belinda, Bill's steady, by Derran Maxson; De-lores, by Dianne Sneltsjes; Jeep, by Jim Lanoue; Kitty, by Barbara Bebler; Mr. Watt, a character, by Don Jensen; Shirley Mae, by Sonja Quam; Emil, by David Asp; and the Coach by Jim Becker.

Nov. 12

MHS Badminton Champs Will Be Named Friday

Badminton champions at Marshall high school will be determined Friday as the championship matches get under way at 11:20 a. m.

Champions of boys', girls' and mixed doubles classes will be determined. Semi-final matches for both junior and senior high school have been taking place this week.

The matches Friday morning are open to the public, it was announced by school officials and anyone interested is urged to attend.

Open House at Schools Draws More Than 2500

The first two open house nights at Marshall schools this week were highly successful, school officials announced.

The third open house will be held at Lyon street grade and Marshall high schools Thursday night from 7-9 p. m.

Between 1500 and 2000 persons attended the open house at East Side school Monday night, Supt. of Schools L. M. Frey estimated.

About 1000 persons attended the open house at Holy Redeemer grade and Central high schools Tuesday night, Sr. St. Gertrude, high school principal, said.

The open houses were held in conjunction with National Education week and were planned to give parents a chance to visit the schools, talk to the teachers and learn more of what their children are doing in school.

Nov. 10

Nov 10

Tigers Begin Basketball Practice



RETURNING PLAYERS on the Tiger cage squad take the floor for practice this week. Four of the players pictured above are back from last year's varsity squad and one was on Tracy's varsity squad. They are, left to right, Luther Reuter, Chuck Abernathy, Hank

Gieneart, Jerry Burns and Bob Luedke. Burns is the player from Tracy who transferred here this year. The Tigers play their first game on Dec. 1. Central high school will begin its practice for the varsity squad next week.—Messenger strobphoto.

Nov. 12

Armistice Day Speakers



ARMISTICE DAY speakers at the services held at Marshall high school Wednesday discuss their speeches with each other after the program. C. Fred Hanson, past state commander of the American Legion, center, congratulates the Boys' and Girls' State representatives on

their speeches. The representatives, each of whom gave talks preceding the main address by Mr. Hanson, are left to right, Neva Weiseke of Marshall high school, Bill Haas of Central high school, Art Olson of Marshall and Yvonne Caron of Central.—Messenger strobphoto.

2 Former Tigers Win Letters at So. Dak. State

BROOKINGS, S. D.—Major letters have been awarded to 25 members of the South Dakota State college football team, including two former Marshall high school players, Athletic Director R. B. "Jack" Frost has announced.

Minor awards were given to 11 players while 29 received freshman numerals. Winning major awards were six seniors, eight juniors, ten sophomores and one second quarter freshman.

Seniors receiving major letters were Co-captain Arlin Anderson, Milbank; Loren Englund, Clark; Co-captain Alan Evans, Aberdeen; Les Gieneart, Marshall, Minn.; Buck Osborne, Aberdeen, and Dick Walker, Barnard. The 1953 letter was the second major one for Englund and the third for the others.

Juniors earning major awards were Hank Backlund, Watertown; Emery Braa, Luverne, Minn.; Roger Denker, Redfield; Roger Kerns, Brookings; Jack Nitz, Brookings; Mike Radtke, Faribault, Minn.; Stan Uhler, Kadoka, and Jerry Welch, Minneapolis. Backlund and Welch captured their third major letters while Kerns, Nitz, Radtke and Uhler took their second.

Sophomores winning letters were Dick Anderson, Mound, Minn.; Ken Ashmore, Lemmon; Jim Carter, Redfield; Phil Edwards, Glenwood, Iowa; Dick Klawitter, Chicago; Adrian Kool, Hawarden, Iowa; Kenneth McKenzie, Gregory; Dennis McLaughlin, Marshall, Minn.; Virg Riley, Dell Rapids, and Pete Shaputis, Chicago; Klawitter and Riley also earned letters last year.

Lone freshman on the list of major award winners was Bill McDonald, Pittsburgh.

Tigers Open Cage Season With Tyler Here Tuesday

Gridmen Talk Football



DICK FISHER, assistant football coach at the University of Minnesota, talks with Hank Gieneart, left, and Fran Gagnon, right, 1953 Tiger gridmen at the Quarterbacks Tuesday

when all three were speakers after the banquet honoring the Tiger players.—Messenger strobphoto.

The Tigers open their basketball season next Tuesday when Wayne Knapp and the Tyler Danes invade Marshall with one game (Ruthton) under their belts.

Wayne Knapp was the Tyler all-star last year, making the all-district team in his sophomore year and doing most of the playing against district opponents.

Marshall will be short its entire first squad from last year with Hank Gieneart the only regular player returning. Chuck Abernathy, Luther Reuter and Bob Luedke saw occasional action with the varsity last year and are on the squad again.

Jerry Burns, a letterman at Tracy last year who transferred to Marshall, is also considered one of the five Tiger lettermen and saw plenty of action with the Scrappers last year.

Some good material has moved up from last year's B squad. Dick Jacobson, Dick Larson, Rollie Robinson, Bob Grue, Gary Couture, Jim Lanoue and Ron Thomson showed up good on the B squad last year.

Coach Glenn Moran has been working the team into shape since Nov. 9. His team will lack height with Bob Luedke the tallest player on the squad.

Knapp, of course, will be Tyler's standout. The 6 ft. 4 in. center proved himself to be strong competition last year.

Also on the Dane squad are seniors Howard Christiansen, a 6 ft. 1 in. forward, Herman Larsen, a 5 ft. 11 in. guard, Dan

Junior Class Has Sellout Crowd at Annual Play

A sellout crowd watched the junior class play—"Those Websters"—at Marshall high school Friday night, it was announced this week by Merrill Olson, high school principal.

The entire auditorium was packed," he said, "with an estimated 1300 persons in attendance."

At the matinee, 275 grade school pupils saw the play.

The play was well-received by the audience, it was announced, and it was one of the better plays put on by junior classes.

"Leonard Johnson deserves a lot of credit for turning out a superior performance by his students," Mr. Olson said.

Tigers - - -

(Continued from Page Six)

and junior Gene Reinke, a 6 ft. forward.

The Danes have better balance than last year, according to the team's coach. "Knapp averaged 18 points a game last year and controlled the rebounds quite well," he said.

"Knapp's ability to feed is also good, so he and Reinke may switch in and out of the hole position," said the coach.

The coach also named Marshall as the team to beat with Ivanhoe, Minnesota, Hanley Falls also named as top teams in the district.

Marshall will be working to

hang onto its district championship record of last year. The Tigers play a 16-game schedule and two additional Christmas games with Crosby-Ironton and Grand Rapids.

Tiger games started at 7:15 p. m. with the Cub game which is followed by the varsity game. The high school band will play at all home games.

Season tickets are on sale at Sward Kemp and Bulowski drug stores. Principal Merrill Olson said the advantage in buying season tickets is that season ticket holders get the first choice of tournament tickets.

Junior Play Is Set for Friday

Marshall high school juniors got their play, "Those Websters," off to a bang-up start Thursday afternoon for the exclusive eyes of the grade school when they presented their matinee.

The juniors will introduce the play to the high school at a convocation Friday morning at 11:20 and will go into the final performance at 8 p. m. Friday.

The staging is complete for the play and tickets are on sale by juniors and reserved seats are on sale at Bulowski's drug store.

The play concerns the life of Bill Webster, a high school lad, who becomes involved with three girls, wants to play football, but flunks history, wants to grow a mustache and has trouble with a kid sister.

Nov
26

Nov
19

Nov
26

Senior Girls Are Feted by AAUW



SENIOR GIRLS from Marshall and Central high schools were honored at the annual AAUW tea Thursday at the Little theatre in Marshall high school. Mrs. Marvin Ramige, left, was speaker at the meeting. Above, Mrs. Robert Debel, right, pours coffee for the four girls who are senior class officers in the two

schools. Pictured above are, left to right, Mrs. Ramige, Sandra Chambers, senior class secretary at Marshall; Delores Schultz, senior class treasurer at Marshall; Barbara Mosch, senior class secretary at Central, and Rosemary Lutz, senior class vice president at Central.—Messenger strophoto.

AAUW ---

(Continued from Page Seven)

Street Blues."

"Why College at All?" was the theme of an inspiring and helpful talk given by Mrs. Marvin Ramige. She said that college was a challenge and that a girl can make a success of it if she works at it. She will have to realize that books and "study, study and more study" are the important things and that dances, picnics, fraternities, etc., are secondary.

If you are fortunate enough to have a father who can afford to send you to college, talk him into it, if he is not persuaded, said Mrs. Ramige. If your parents cannot afford to foot the bill, go to college on your own steam. Mrs. Ramige advised girls who could expect none or very little help from home to choose a college where the tuition and other expenses are not high. She then outlined a procedure for those girls to follow.

job opportunities," said Mrs. Ramige, "they open up to the watchful eye."

With regard to clothes Mrs. Ramige cautioned the girls not to buy everything new. "Clothes seem terribly important to the college freshman, but they really aren't", she said. "What clothing you wear won't necessarily make your college days a success. It's the kind of person those clothes cover that really counts."

"College is a challenge," concluded Mrs. Ramige. "If you leave school able to think straighter, act more wisely, and able to shoulder your share of responsibility, you will have met the challenge."

Following the program the group enjoyed a social hour. Presiding at the tea tables were Mrs. Robert Debel, Mrs. Marvin Ramige, vice president, Mrs. Kenneth Sorenson, treasurer, and Mrs. Millard Ehlers, publicity chairman. Mrs. Frank Jewett was general chairman of the affair.

AAUW Is Host To H. S. Girls At College Tea

An air of festivity marked the Little theater of Marshall high school Thursday afternoon when the Marshall branch of the American Association of University Women played host to the seniors of Central and Marshall high and their mothers at its fifth "On to College Tea."

Dressed in their best bib and tucker about 150 mothers, daughters,

and AAUW members gathered in the theater, gaily decorated with Thanksgiving streamers and cutouts. Bouquets of snapdragons and lighted tapers on the two tea tables added to the spirit of the occasion.

Mrs. Robert Debel, president of the local branch, welcomed the girls and their mothers. Each of the 31 members of AAUW wore an identifying badge inscribed with name and college. Colleges represented in the group are St. Olaf, Miss Wood's Kindergarten School, Macalester, Drake University, Carleton, University of Minnesota, college of St. Catherine, Milwaukee Downer, Vassar, North Dakota State, Stephens, University of South Dakota.

Winona State Teachers college, University of Washington, college of St. Teresa, Iowa State, Gustavus Adolphus, Northwestern, Morningside, University of South Dakota, Mankato Teachers college, Woman's college of University of North Carolina, University of Chicago and Washington State.

A quartet, Sandra Grue, Deana Sneltsjes, Jackie Banbury and Nola Hess, sang "The Basin

(Continued on Page Eight)

Connie Balcom Is President of Augustana Band

One student from the Marshall area is a member of the 1953-54 Augustana college band. She is Connie Balcom, junior, who plays clarinet in the organization. She is also the new president of the group.

Tentative plans for the band include following all home basketball games, playing a concert in chapel in November, meeting

three weekend tour engagements in the spring, and going either to the state college or the university during the basketball season.

MARSHALL

Coming from behind after a slow start, the Marshall Tigers defeated the Tyler Danes Tuesday night, 46-37, in the season's basketball opener.

The game got off to a slow start with only 11 points being scored in the first quarter at which time Tyler was leading the Tigers 7-4. Tyler picked up another seven points in the second quarter, but the Tigers began to hit and took over the lead 19-14.

Guard Jerry Burns, a transfer student from Tracy, pushed the Tigers' lead with a last second score at half time when he shot from mid-court and made his basket without touching the rim to send the Tiger fans into a whirl of frenzy.

Marshall dominated the second half except for a point in the final quarter when a Tyler rally began to move and the Danes, trailing by 10 points, moved to within three points of the leaders.

The Tiger defense tightened and Tyler could not keep up as the Marshall squad widened the gap to nine points for the final victory.

Burns was the outstanding scorer for Marshall as he made 17 points on five baskets and seven out of seven free throw attempts and five out of eight attempts at field goals.

Tyler's Wayne Knapp picked up 13 points with five field goals and three free throws. He tried 15 baskets and four free throws. Tyler's Gene Reinke picked up 11 points for his team, seven of the points on free throws and two baskets.

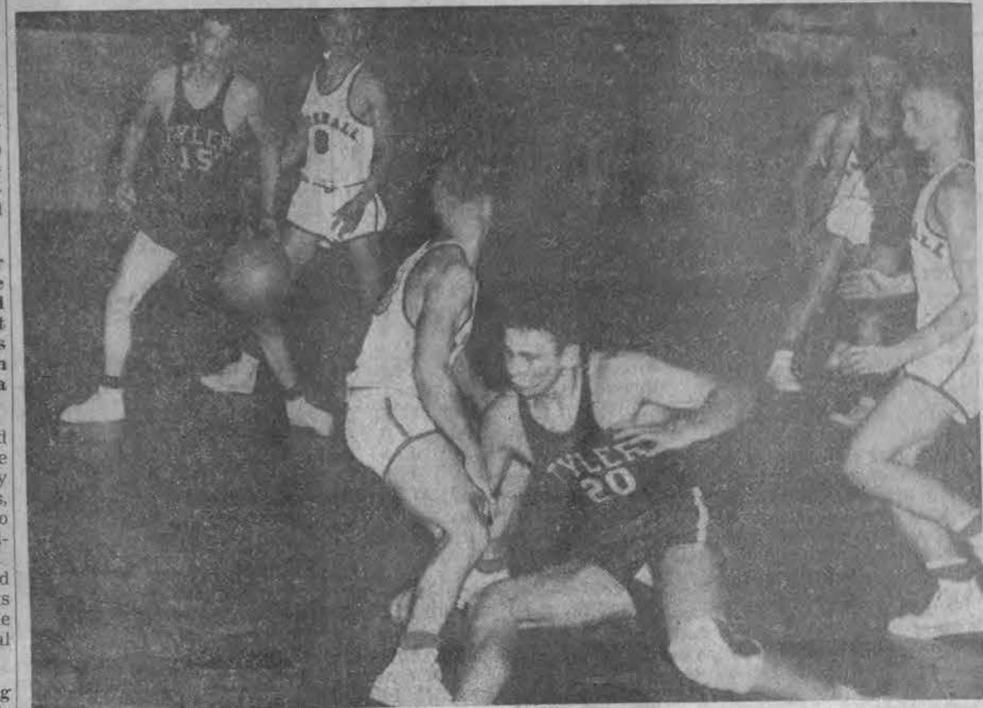
The Tigers kept the visitors away from the boards most of the game to control the rebounds, pulling in 37 in all. Luther Reuter and Bob Luedke showed a lot of development since last year in rebounding and continued to out rebound Knapp throughout the game.

Dick Larson, assigned to guard last year's all-district player Knapp, did a stupendous job in keeping the 6 ft. 4 in. Dane out of position. Knapp tried 15 shots at the baskets and made five.

The Marshall defensive set up kept the ball away from Knapp and Larson kept him out of position so that his height was made ineffective against the shorter Tigers. Larson also picked up seven points for the Tigers with three field goals and one free throw.

Guard Hank Gieneart was second high Tiger scorer of the evening as he picked up eight points on three baskets and two field goals. Gieneart had a slow start on hitting the basket as he made three field goals out of 15 attempts.

Wayne Knapp Goes In for Basket



ALL-DISTRICT Wayne Knapp (20) goes around Dick Jacobson after passing the ball to Gene Reinke (15). Reinke returned the ball to Knapp who scored in the Marshall-Tyler game Tuesday. Marshall won the game 46-37. At right is Dick Larson, Hank Gieneart (8) is center, and number 19, right, is Tyler's Herm Larsen.—Messenger sportsphoto.

Minnesota Is Here Next Tuesday

The Minnesota Vikings will be the Tiger opponent at the next home game, Tuesday, Dec. 8.

Minnesota has five lettermen back on its squad this year—seniors Jon Gunderson, Don Smishek and Pat DeSutter, and juniors Al Christenson and Dick Johnson.

"Minnesota lost heavily from last year's squad and will be lacking in experience as well as height with all the experienced boys being under six feet, Coach Bob Tadsen said.

Marshall, too, has a completely new squad from last year with only two experienced players—Hank Gieneart and Jerry Burns. Game time is 7:15 p. m. with the cub game.

Marshall will play at Redwood Falls Friday night.

Dick Jacobson made six points for the Marshall five as he hit two baskets and two field goals. Bob Luedke made four points on two baskets. Luedke pulled in nine rebounds to lead his teammates in that department. Larson followed closely with eight rebounds.

The Tigers hits 40 per cent of the field goal attempts in making 16 shots out of a possible 40. Tyler attempted 45 field goals but made only 10 for a 22 per cent record.

Tyler made 17 of its points on free throws while Marshall made 14 points on free throws. Marshall had 29 attempts at free throws and Tyler had 30 attempts.

Most of Marshall's baskets were made with jump shots from the free throw circle area. Four

'U' Players Will Perform at MHS

The Reportory players from the University of Minnesota theatre will be presented at the Marshall high school auditorium at 11 a. m. Wednesday, it was announced by school officials.

The players are made up of Don Wolfer, Kay Onsgard and Bill Hillard who present "The Shoemaker's Wife," a German farce, "Commedia," a dance pantomime, and "Minuet," poetic drama.

Dec 3, 1953

Nov 24

Nov. 19

Hank Gieneart—

Is On All-State's Honorable List



Tiger Hank Gieneart was given honorable mention on the All-State high school football team of the Minneapolis Sunday Tribune, it was announced Sunday.

Gieneart was the only Tiger mentioned on the list.

Tracy high school had seven men mentioned on the list. They were backs Warren Lange, John Jette and Warren Wettstad, end Conrad Rettmer, tackle David Horsman and guards Ron Wagner and Ron Gempler.

Among other Tiger opponents during the year, Luverne had three men given honorable mention on the team. They were backs Jim Mulligan and Jim Klassen and tackle Joel Greene. Pipestone's Mac Reynolds was on the list as was Redwood Falls' guard William Johnson, Canby's end Orv Hartsworm and back Bill Sickels and Clarkfield's Richard Mitlyng.

The All-State team is composed of Bob Schmidt of Rochester and Dick Cutler of Preston at ends, Frank Youso of International Falls and Bill Jukich of Duluth Morgan Park at tackles, Dave Butler of Robbinsdale and Bob Lieb of Kenyon at guards and Jerry Benda of Jackson at center.

Dec 1

E
S
S
D

Dec. 8

Beaver Ends Life in Trap



A GOOD-SIZED BEAVER, above, was caught by Dennis Cords, left, and Jerry Efield in one of the traps.

MHS Students Decorate Rooms



THREE NINTH GRADERS AT Marshall high school finish putting up the decorations in their class Wednesday as the rooms all become bright with Christmas scenes. Above, the girls are, left to right, Victoria Garrow, Nancy DuBord and Marlen Eggen, who were three of several girls who decorated the room.—Messenger strobophoto.

Tigers Beat Redwood

Marshall's Tigers took their second game of the season by winning at Redwood Falls, 47-37, Friday night after trailing during most of the game. Ten Tigers saw action in the game and all but one picked up points against the Redbirds.

Hank Gieneart took scoring honors as he sank 14 points on six baskets and two free throws and made 60 per cent of his field goal attempts.

Jerry Burns hit 30 per cent of his field goals by making three baskets and six free throws for 12 points. Ron Thomson scored 10 points on three out of six field goals attempts and four free throws.

For the Redbirds, Don Cole and John Ramseth each scored 11 points to lead the scoring for their team.

Marshall made 32 per cent of its field goals and 58 per cent of its free throws. Redwood was held to 18 per cent of its field goals and 51 per cent of its free throws.

Burns was the only Tiger to go out of the game with five fouls while Redwood's Jim Aune, Cole and Ramseth went out on fouls.

The hosts took a five-point first quarter lead with the score 11-6 when the initial quarter ended. The Tigers began narrowing the lead until it was 17-14 for Redwood at half time. It was touch and go in the third quarter with neither team gaining a definite advantage.

Then, in the third quarter, the Tigers began to break through the Redbird defense and took complete control of the game, working into a 10-point advantage.

The loss of three starters in the fourth quarter for Redwood left the team weak when help was needed.

In rebounding, Marshall had good control of the boards by scooping in 40 rebounds.

The Tigers scored 28 points on field goals and 19 points on free throws, while picking up 19 fouls.

Redwood scored 22 of its points on field goals and 15 on free throws while making 20 fouls.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Jacobson, f	1	2	4	4
Reuter, f	0	1	1	1
Robinson, f	0	1	0	1
Thomson, f	3	4	2	10
Larson, c	1	1	3	3
Luedke, c	0	1	1	1
Gieneart, g	6	2	2	14
Aberpathy, g	0	0	1	0
Burns, g	3	6	5	12
Couture, g	0	1	0	1
Sauter, f	1	2	2	4
Totals	14	19	19	47

Redwood	FG	FT	F	Pts
Aune, f	1	1	5	3

(Continued on Page Eight)

Tigers - - -

(Continued from Page Seven)

Tenney, c	0	4	1	4
Cole, g	4	3	5	11
Ramseth, g	3	5	5	11
Wetmore, g	0	0	1	0
Hilgoe, g	2	0	0	4
Vierling, g	0	0	0	0
Pfiefer, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	11	15	20	37

Dec 8

Dec. 10

MHS Students To Share Christmas, Look for Clothing

Marshall public schools are planning their Christmas activities in detail this week, officials announced this week.

For a number of years a Share Your Christmas drive has been conducted in the local school with all receipts going into the fund to take care of drives within the school—these drives for money which are continually asked for.

Only two drives are made during the school year—the March of Dimes and the Share Your Christmas drive.

Oftentimes it is necessary to buy articles of clothing, or medical and dental supplies for students unable to purchase them for themselves. As a result, the Share Your Christmas funds are used for that purpose. Each year it has been handled by the students.

In addition, a drive for clothing will be made this weekend and the first part of next week whereby usable, clean clothing is accepted and apportioned out. Mary Finnegan, the school nurse, has this responsibility.

Christmas dinners will be sent to needy families. Clubs within the city contribute money to take care of individual families. Cards are attached indicating the donor.

The Christmas activities in the Marshall high school find rooms being decorated in holiday attire and plans being made for the Christmas celebration the last day of school, Dec. 18. In that date the Christmas play will be given, to which the public is invited to attend. After the play the kids get together in their home rooms and use the time to visit and have lunch.

The big Christmas dance for the alumni and students is held Tuesday, Dec. 22. Halls are decorated and in general, the holiday attire is very evident in the public schools.

Tigers Host Luverne Here Friday Night

The Marshall Tigers will host the Luverne Cardinals Friday night.

Marshall goes into the fracas with two wins and one close loss. The Cardinals have two losses and one win, all very close with the win coming to them in the overtime period.

The Tigers have defeated Tyler and Redwood Falls, lost to Minneota by one point.

Luverne won from Slayton in overtime, lost close games to Mankato and Jackson.

"We think we've got a pretty good team," said one strong Luverne fan, "but we've run into a bit of tough luck."

The Cardinal crew has a 6 ft. 4 in. center, Kieth Paulson, who has held down his position with good ability.

Others on the squad include two of the season's football stars, Jim Wiese and James Klausen. Klausen is the sharpshooter and sparkplug for the squad.

Others are Judd Cooney, a sophomore, Jim Thorson a senior who was injured in basketball last year and did not play a full season, Richard Schruck and Russ Peterson.

The Tigers are bouncing back from a one-point defeat at the hands of Minneota which the Tigers lost after having a 14-point lead.

Probable starters will be Dick Jacobson and Ron Thomson at forwards, Dick Larson at center, and Hank Gieneart and Jerry Burns at guard.

Dec 10

Vikings Defeat Tigers Tues. 42-41 in Closing Seconds

Using their last-minute spurt to the greatest advantage, the Minnesota Vikings came from behind to take a one-point victory, 42-41, over Marshall Tuesday night.

In spite of trailing for 14 points at one part of the game, the Vikings got tough in the closing minutes and took over a narrow lead.

The Vikings had squeezed to a three point lead with one minute to play, but Dick Larson sank a basket with only seven seconds to go. As he did so, one of Minnesota's players fouled him giving Larson a chance at one more point which would tie up the game.

Larson, however, missed the game-tying free throw and Minnesota took the rebound and held the ball as the seconds, and Marshall's victory, scooted away.

Marshall held the lead up to the final quarter. The Tigers were leading the Vikings 13-11 at the end of the first quarter. In the second frame, the Tiger hosts held the visitors to only three points to lead 23-14 at half time.

Minnesota came to life in the third quarter and narrowed the Tiger lead to six points, 32-26 by the third period ending.

After taking a big lead, the Tigers went into a defensive game in order to protect the lead, but the visitors, little by little, began to narrow it down.

Dick Johnson was the high scorer for Minnesota and the game with 18 points. Walt Gislason

Viking Defeat - - -

(Continued from Page Six)

fouls, Ron Thornton, Dick Larson and Hank Gieneart each had three fouls.

As the score indicated, the Tigers did most of their shooting in the first half, while the Vikings took their share in the final half.

High-point man Johnson made his 18 points on five baskets out of 20 tries and eight free throws out of nine tries. Gislason hit four in 11 tries for field goals and five of seven free throw attempts.

Larson made his 12 points for the Tigers by making five of nine baskets and only two of 12 free throw attempts. Burns hit three baskets out of 12 tries and three free throws out of five

rebounds. At a team, the Tigers pulled in 34 rebounds.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Jacobson, f	4	0	4	8
Thornton, f	0	2	3	2
Robinson, f	0	0	0	0
Grue, f	2	0	0	4
Larson, c	5	2	3	12
Luedke, c	1	0	0	2
Gieneart, g	1	2	3	4
Burns, g	3	3	2	9
Couture, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	9	15	41

Minnesota	FG	FT	F	Pts
Schmishek, f	1	0	2	3
Johnson, f	5	8	4	18
DeSutter, f	0	4	1	4
Gislason, c	4	5	2	19

Party Planned For Safety Patrol

A party for the safety patrol at Marshall schools was announced this week by the safety patrol committee made up of members from the Jaycees and Veterans of Foreign Wars.

The party will be on Jan. 29.

The committee met Monday to map plans for the coming year.

Merrill Olson, high school principal, told the committee of the importance of the work of the patrol.

The next meeting is planned for Jan. 13.



EDWIN BOYNE, right, standing, answers questions put by Marshall high school students concerning college. Mr. Boyne is from Mankato State Teacher's college and spoke to the seniors Wednesday as a part of the senior guidance program.—Messenger strobophoto.

Doctors Give Immunizations at Marshall Schools



students the school, Chuck Curwick has that "I can take it" look as Dr. K. A. Peterson gives him what the doctors called a "mosquito bite."—Messenger strobophoto.

La point Burr cobs

Th have for ing mad free than first

Ti was shot 39 p

Mi its fi of 21

53 Tigers Go into Record as "The Fightingest" Team in History

By John M. Connelly

The Marshall Tigers finished their season Nov. 6 when the Canby Lancers went home victorious for the first time in five starts against the Tigers.

It was the fifth loss for the Tigers this year.

In spite of the record, the Tigers had one of the most successful seasons in its history.

Not from the standpoint of victories, but not a top team as Tiger teams go, was always a worry to any opponent. It can be classed as the "fightingest" team in the school's history.

"They rank number one in my book as the team with spirit and downright courage," said Merrill "Ole" Olson, principal of Marshall high school and number one fan of the team.

"Of any bunch of kids I have ever coached," said Coach George Rindelaub, "these kids had more fight and will-to-win than any of them. They never gave up. They were playing football to the best of their ability all the time."

"You have to expect a let down once in awhile and ours was in the first

half of the Redwood Falls game. "Considering the teams we played—and their records—we did very well and had good support by the crowd and the student body."

Size and inexperience were probably the two main causes of the losses, though the injuries had a lot to do with it too, said the Coach.

All year long the Tigers were hampered with injuries.

The team included 12 seniors—Hank Gieneart, Chuck Abernathy, Jerry Miller, Darrell Richter, Daryl Miller, Fran Gagnon, Bob Luedke, Jim Biesecker, Len Matthys, Jim Beam, Ed Gruhot, and Harland Burt.

Richter, Jerry Miller, Gagnon and Gieneart were the most experienced of the lot, and only three of them were regulars last year.

Two players were out for football for their first year. On the injured list, sometime during the season, were all the players on the first string. Twisted ankles, bruised shoulders, knees, arms, etc., seemed to happen to everyone somewhere along the line.

As far as size goes, Richter was the heaviest regular at 175 and he was out

part of the season with an injury. Byron (Tank) Thomas weighed 220, but had not earned a regular spot in the line until late in the season. His weight, and the hope of "big kid" Rindelaub has that he will put on speed in the next year, give the prospects of a good heavy tackle for next season.

For each senior, Coach Rindelaub had only praise because they gave such tremendous support during the season.

"Gieneart is as good as a running back for size that I ever coached," Rindelaub said. He started at quarterback and fullback and later held fullback most of the time. Gieneart is a light 170 pounds.

Left halfback Abernathy is a "good change of pace runner, very dependable though did not have a chance to start until late in the season."

Red Miller, at 145, "did very well in the tackle spot considering the size he faced."

Richter, at 175, "would have been one of the best tackles in the area if his injuries had not kept him out of the game most of the season."

Daryl Miller at center and defensive end, weighing 145, "had as much determination as any kid" Rindelaub has ever coached. "He always did his best."

Gagnon, at 160, was an outstanding lineman, a good blocker and handled the defensive signal-calling very well.

Luedke, a 160 pound end, "started to reach his stride when he sprained his knee and was out of a couple games." Biesecker and Matthys at 150, were out for football for the first time and both made great advances in the year and did a lot to aid the team."

Beam came out for for football in mid-season a year ago and showed great improvement this year. Gruhot got a slow start with a twisted knee, but began developing later in the season.

Burt gained a regular spot for himself on the team in the last two games as he continued to play the better game on offense as a guard. With the loss of these twelve Tigers,



Tigers Lose, Win Two

The Marshall Board of Directors

Slayton Wins on Free Throw, Worthington Downed Saturday

The Marshall Tigers defeated Worthington 50-45 Saturday night after losing to Slayton by one point, 55-54, Friday night. The Tigers were hosts to Slayton and trailed most of the way to the end, when the score was tied with only seconds to go. A foul called against Marshall gave Slayton the winning point. At Worthington, the Tigers held the lead all the way with a last minute spurt by the hosts almost being enough to catch Marshall.

—SLAYTON—

It was a foul on Rollie Robinson that lost the game with Slayton Friday night, but many of the sidelines think the foul did not occur.

Marshall had moved from the trailing position to tie up the game in the closing seconds. Jerry Faalen had the ball for Slayton and started into the free throw circle heading for the basket. Robinson started to close in on the move when Faalen changed directions. Robinson moved with Faalen, either bumping him or not.

The referee thought contact occurred. Others did not. At least the foul was called and Faalen made one of the two shots given him to win the ball game as the clock showed one second remaining in the game.

The Tigers had one of their best nights of the year in both free throw and field goal shooting. They outdid the visitors by making 17 baskets to Slayton's 14. Slayton made 27 free throws to Marshall's 20, giving the one-point difference and adding one more game to the Tiger record which was lost in the free throwing department.

Marshall had 30 fouls called while Slayton had 21 fouls called. Luther Reuter and Dick Larson went out of the game on fouls for Marshall, while Slayton's Ralph Knapp and Lloyd Anderson fouled out.

In the first quarter, Marshall jumped to a 7-2 lead, but by the end of the period, Slayton had taken over, 15-13. It was still a two-point difference at half time as the score stood 32-30 for Slayton.

By the end of the third period there was still no change with Marshall trailing 49-47.

Marshall's shooting record in both free throws and field goals showed major improvement since the trip to the Range. The Tigers made 67 per cent of their free throws by making 20 out of 30 attempts. The team shot 39 per cent of its field goals by making 17 out of 44 attempts.

Percentagewise, the Slayton five did not do as good on free throws, making 27 in 46 tries—59 per cent.

—WORTHINGTON—

After a four-game losing streak, the Marshall Tigers came out on top by defeating Worthington 50-45 Saturday night.

Both teams were expected to be about even, since Worthington defeated Luverne by two points Friday night in a game similar to the one between Marshall and Luverne.

Marshall took the lead in the first quarter and held onto it for the rest of the game. At the end of the first period, Marshall led 13-7, keeping the same margin at half time, 25-19. The Tigers stretched the lead one point by the end of the third period, 40-32.

Hank Gieneart was high point man for the night, scoring 16 points on seven baskets and two free throws. He had chances at 13 baskets and five free throws. Bob Luedke followed close behind Gieneart with 15 points, on seven baskets and one free throw.

Other scoring by the Tigers was five points by Jerry Burns, four for Luther Reuter and Dick Larson and three for Ron Thomson and Rollie Robinson.

The Tigers made only 37 per cent of their free throws, 10 out of a possible 27. In field goals, the Tigers made 45 per cent by shooting 20 out of 44.

Worthington made only 27 per cent of their field goals by making 15 out of 55, and 75 per cent of their free throws by hitting 15 out of 20. 15 fouls were called on each team.

High point man for Worthington was Bartholomos who scored 18 points. Long and Barrier each scored 10 points.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	1	2	2	4
Jacobson, f	0	0	0	0
Luedke, f	7	1	2	15
Thomson, f	1	1	0	3
Larson, c	1	2	4	4
Burns, g	2	1	5	5
Gieneart, g	7	2	2	16
Robinson, g	1	1	0	3
Totals	20	10	15	50

Worthington	FG	FT	F	Pts
Bartholomos, f	6	6	2	18
Larson, f	0	2	0	2
Uphoff, f	2	1	1	5
Long, c	3	4	1	10
Barrier, g	4	2	4	10
Huton, g	0	0	2	0
Roberts, g	0	0	5	0
Totals	15	15	15	45



LOOKING FOR SOMEONE to throw the ball to is Hank Gieneart while three Slayton players hem him in on all sides. The Tiger guard finally came towards the camera and passed the ball off to one of his teammates.

Bob Luedke was again the high point man for the Tigers as he scored 18 points on five baskets and eight free throws. Luedke was the only Tiger in the double figures as runnerup in scoring was Dick Jacobson with seven points and Reuter and Jerry Burns with six points each.

High point man for Slayton was Dick Culshaw, a hot little guard who picked up 15 points. Culshaw made only three baskets, but picked up nine points on free throws out of 13 attempts.

The loss gave Marshall a seasonal record of five losses and three wins, though the Worthington win the following night brought the record up one more win.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	1	4	5	6
Jacobson, f	3	1	2	7
Luedke, f	5	8	2	18
Thomson, f	1	3	3	5
Larson, c	1	2	5	4
Grue, c	1	0	3	2
Burns, g	2	2	3	6
Gieneart, g	2	0	2	4
Robinson, g	1	0	2	2
Lanous, g	0	0	3	0
Totals	17	20	30	54



representative League representative O. T. Bussard. Present the time the picture

Report Increase in Hunting Success

Results of the season

Jan. 12

Slayton	FG	FT	F	Pts
Knapp, f	4	3	5	11
Hagen, f	0	0	0	0
Sando, f	0	0	1	0
Olson, f	0	1	2	1
Anderson, c	1	5	5	7
DeBoom, c	2	4	4	8
Culshaw, g	3	9	2	15
Meaden, g	0	0	0	0
Clausen, g	0	0	0	0
Nelson, g	4	4	2	15
Faalen, g	0	1	0	1
Totals	14	27	21	53

Scores

- Slayton 55, Marshall 54
- Marshall 50, Worthington 45
- Milroy 74, Belview 47
- Lake Benton 64, Balaton 56
- Pipestone 66, Tracy 39
- Ivanhoe 62, Tyler 49
- Redwood Falls 67, Sleepy Eye 57
- Clarkfield 52, Ortonville 44
- Fairbault Bethlehem 69, St. Mary's of Bird Island 19
- Sauk Centre 66, Montevideo 55
- Howard Lake 49, Lester Prairie 48
- Cottonwood 62, Russell 59



Judith O'Malley Becomes Bride of Donavon Catton

Red poinsettias and baskets of white mums decorated the altar of the Holy Redeemer church, Marshall, December 28 for the wedding of Judith Ann O'Malley, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. D. O'Malley, Worthington, formerly of Bismarck, and Donavon Dean Catton, son of Mrs. Eudora Catton, Marshall.

Pews on the bride's aisle were marked by evergreen tied with white satin bows. The Rev. H. J. Majerus, St. Paul, performed the double ring ceremony at 9 a. m. Music was sung by the church choir. Serving as altar boys were Fredrick O'Malley, Jr., brother of the bride, and James Como.

The bride was escorted and given in marriage by her father. Her bouffant floor length gown of blush pink nylon featured a portrait neckline, tucked bodice and cap sleeves. She wore matching mitts and a fingertip veil which was caught by an open crowned Juliet cap trimmed with seed pearls. She carried a bouquet of stephanotis accented by pink rapture roses.

Attending the bride were two former College of St. Catherine classmates, Jere Gibbs, Wayzata, and Estelle Kennelly, Bismarck. They were dressed alike in bouffant gowns of garnet red velvet with deep petal necklines. Their Juliet caps of matching velvet were identical to the bride's. They wore white mitts and carried debutante camellias.

Robert Catton, Marshall, brother of the bridegroom, was best man, Donald Catton, a brother, was groomsmen and ushers were Darrell Catton, Francis Dirckx and William Galle, all of Marshall.

Mrs. O'Malley chose a beige dress with rust accessories. Mrs. Catton appeared in a copper colored dress accented by brown and winter white accessories. Their corsages were of Christmas star chrysanthemums and winter berries.

Members of the bridal party and the immediate families attended a wedding breakfast. Later a reception for 125 guests was held in the American Legion club.

The reception table was covered with a white sheer over pink cloth and was caught up at the sides by sprigs of holly. Pink and white snapdragons and carnations flanked by pink tapers centered the table.

Patricia Strain, Dunkerton, Iowa, sang solos during the reception. She was accompanied by Mrs. Melvin Engelstad, Watford City. Mrs. Donald Blair, aunt of the bridegroom, poured and Marie McGrath, Great Falls, Mont., and Mrs. Francis Dirckx cut the cake. Mrs. Richard O'Connell acted as hostess assisted by Mrs. Richard O'Connell, Jr., and Mrs. Running. The guest book was kept by Marlene Catton, sister of the bridegroom.

On the eve of the wedding Mrs. Catton and Mr. and Mrs. Blair entertained at a rehearsal dinner for 24 guests at the Blair home.

The newlyweds left on a trip to points south and returned home at 507 Lynd street, Marshall, after Jan. 8. For travel the bride chose a brown crepe dress with tweed jacket topped by a blonde cashmere coat. Green accessories completed her ensemble.

The bride is a graduate of St. Mary's high school in Bismarck and the College of St. Catherine, St. Paul. She is an English and speech instructor at Marshall high school.

The bridegroom is an assistant in the engineering department of the county highway office at Marshall.

Among the out of town wedding guests were Mr. and Mrs. Melvin Engelstad, Watford City, Robert Feeney and Charles Enders, both of Bismarck.

Jan. 14

—Hunline Studio

Tigers Scrap Scrappers,

—TIGERS—

First and Second Teams Alternate to Continue Tracy's Winless Season

A weak but spirited Tracy quintet faced two Marshall teams here last Friday night, but went home on the short end of a 47-39 score in the county's hottest basketball rivalry.

The two teams which the Scrappers met were the Tigers, senior, and the Tigers, junior.

Coach Glenn Moran gave both his first and second strings a good workout against the visitors, with the second string juniors showing up their senior brothers.

The Tigers had a hot night as everyone on the squad scored at least one point. As a team, the Marshall crew made 41 per cent on free throws and 30 per cent on field goals, to outshine their opponents who made 27 per cent on field goals and 38 per cent on free throws.

The Tigers opened with the lead, though it looked as though the Scrappers might take it away in the third quarter, and held on all the way.

At the end of the first quarter, it was Marshall's game, 14-8. By half time, the Tigers had increased the lead to nine points, 23-14.

It was during the third quarter, that the Scrappers narrowed the Tiger lead to a mere three points and kept it down for the rest of the quarter as the score stood 33-28 at the end of the period.

The junior squad had stretched the lead from six to nine points in the second quarter, and came in again in the fourth quarter to stretch it from five points to the final nine-point winning margin.

Dick Larson scored the most points for Marshall as he made nine on four baskets and one free throw. Trailing the leader were Ron Thomson and Rollie Robinson with six points each.

Other Tiger scoring was done by Gary Couture, five points, Luther Reuter, Jerry Burns and Hank Gieneart with four points each, Bob Grue and Jim Lanoue with three points each and Dick Jacobson with one point.

Jerry Burns made both of his points from outside the free throw circle with the second basket going through the hoop as the buzzer rang for the end of the first quarter.

Tracy's Ron Cyr proved to be the outstanding player for the Scrappers as he sank 16 points on seven baskets out of 12 attempts and then added two free throws in six attempts. The small Tracy guard consistently made the Tiger defense come out to get him as he seemed to make every set shot he took from the outer edges of the court.



MARSHALL'S Gary Couture takes a rebound and flips it back in the basket for a score against Tracy Friday night. The Tigers won the game 47-39. Tiger Grue, at Couture's left, waits while an unidentified player tries to stop Couture's shot. Tracy's 22 at right is Wayne Carter.—Messenger sportsphoto.

Jan. 19

Marshall, including Worthington game, Jan. 9									
PLAYER	FGA	FG	FTA	FT	PF	TP	FG%	FT%	
Gieneart	79	31	35	16	25	78	39	45	
Burns	63	21	37	26	26	68	33	70	
Jacobson	76	22	37	15	25	59	30	41	
Larson	43	17	62	20	31	54	40	32	
Luedke	42	20	19	11	14	51	48	58	
Thomson	32	11	27	22	18	44	34	74	
Reuter	21	6	35	15	14	27	29	43	
Robinson	21	7	8	3	9	17	33	38	
Couture	2	0	3	3	2	3	00	100	
Abernathy	0	0	1	1	2	1	00	100	
Lanoue	4	0	0	0	3	0	00	00	
Totals	390	138	270	132	185	408	35	49	
Opponents	263	135	270	164	172	434	52	61	

In rebounding, the Tigers outdid their opponents, particularly in the first half when most of the rebounds went into Tiger hands. It got so bad in the second quarter, that the period was almost over before the Scrappers were able to sink a basket.

It was that quarter in which the Tiger junior squad played. Coach Glenn Moran, working on the theory of getting his team members who are in the same grades to play together as much as possible, used the seniors to start the game, put in the juniors in the second quarter, the seniors in the third quarter and back to the juniors in the final quarter.

Free throw shooting was not overly burdensome for the spectators as it has been in many recent games. The Boomgarden brothers kept a steady hand on the game while not calling too many fouls.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	1	2	0	4
Jacobson, f	0	1	0	1
Luedke, f	1	0	4	3
Thomson, f	2	2	0	6
Larson, c	4	1	5	9
Grue, c	1	1	0	3
Burns, g	2	0	2	4
Gieneart, g	2	0	2	4
Robinson, g	3	0	0	6
Lanoue, g	1	1	1	3
Couture, g	2	1	3	5
Totals	19	9	17	47

Tracy	FG	FT	F	Pts
Gempler, f	0	1	1	1
Miller, f	2	2	4	6
Rettmer, f	2	1	2	5
Carter, f	1	0	0	2
Monge, f	0	0	0	0
Warren, c	1	3	2	5
Engelbreton, c	0	0	0	0
Cyr, g	7	2	3	16
Brekken, g	0	0	0	0
Stevens, g	0	0	0	0
Dilly, g	0	1	0	1
Gregoire, g	0	0	0	0
Jette, g	1	1	1	3
Totals	14	11	13	39

Tigers Come from Behind To Defeat Redbirds, 44-42

Trailing 14 points in the second quarter, the Marshall Tigers went on to defeat the Redwood Falls Redbirds 44-42 Friday night.

The Tigers, senior squad in the first quarter and junior squad in the second, played careless basketball in the opening half while the visiting Redbirds scored basket after basket until the 14 point lead was gained as the second quarter drew to a close. The junior Tigers came to life and scored three successive baskets to trail by eight points, 29-21, as the half time buzzer sounded.

A revitalized senior squad took the floor in the second half after Coach Glenn Moran pointed out their faults in a half time pep talk.

The Tigers reduced the Redbird lead to three points in the third quarter as tempers flared in the age-old rivalry. At the end of the period, the Tigers trailed 36-33.

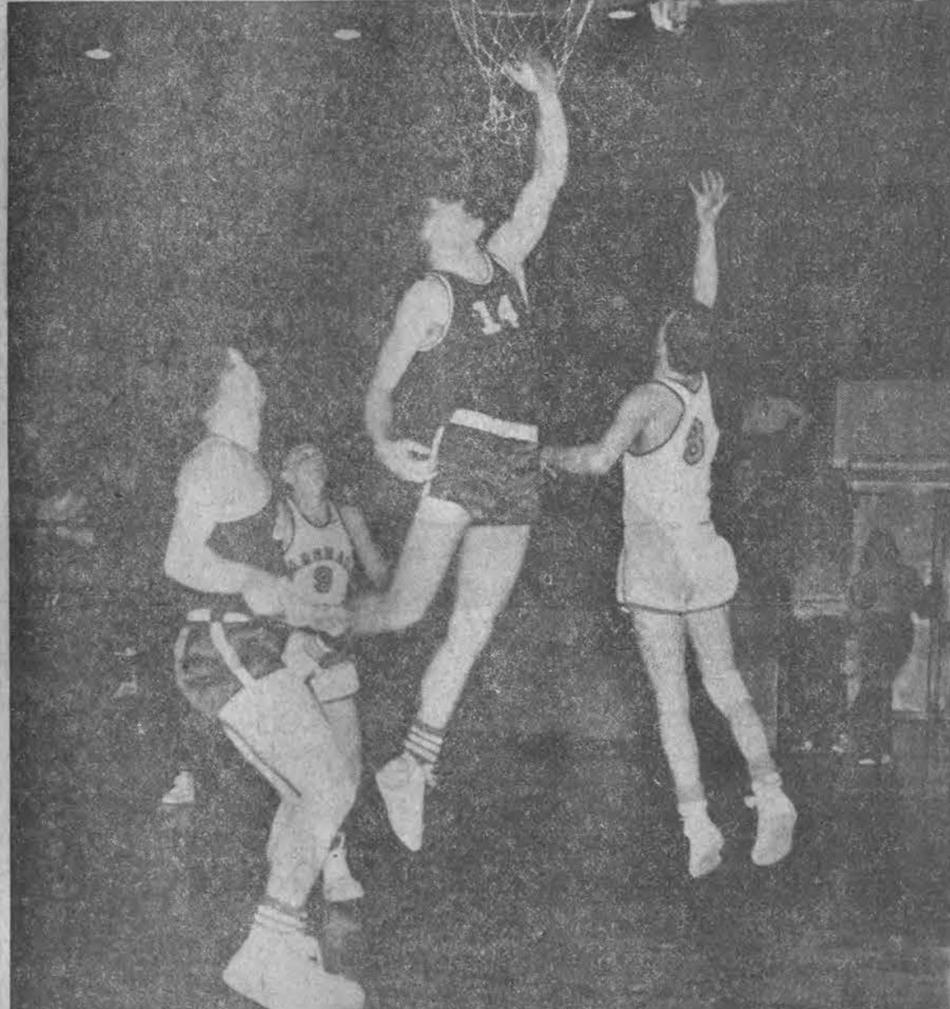
In the final quarter, the Redbirds were held to only six points while Marshall scored 11 points to take over the lead which was four points at one point in the quarter. The Redwood Falls five scored only one basket in the final period.

It was a combination of John Ramseth, Don Cole and Jim Aune that held the Tigers down in the first period as they scored 24 points among them in the first half and 12 points each for the entire game.

The difference in the first and second half for the Tigers was a greater desire to win as the local boys improved 100 per cent in their play.

Hank Gieneart was the Tiger high point man with 12 points in the three quarters he played. Jerry Burns picked up nine points and Bob Luedke made eight. Luedke also led his team in rebounding as he pulled in 10 rebounds with Dick Larson pulling in nine and Luther Reuter getting seven.

The Tigers made no more points in the second half than in the first, but proved they wanted to win as they tightened up their defenses to hold the Redbirds out of scoring position, continually tied up the visitors or stole the ball every time they entered scoring territory in the second half.



TWO BALLET dancers, a la basketball, are Marshall's Hank Gieneart, number 8, and Redwood Falls' Jim Tenney. Both went up for a rebound following a shot from the outer court Friday night when Marshall won, 44-42. Number nine at left, white jersey, is Marshall's Dick Larson. The Redwood player in the foreground is unidentified.—Messenger sports photo.

It was the second win of the season over Redwood for Marshall. The Tigers defeated them by ten points on Dec. 4, the second game of the season.

As a team, the Tigers made 16 field goals in 49 attempts for a 33 per cent record and made 50 per cent of their free throws, 12 for 24. Redwood had a hotter night on field goals making 15 of 44 attempts for a 34 per cent record and also made 50 per cent of their free throws, 12 of 24.

Redwood's Jim Vierling and Aune fouled out of the game. Aune, who made five field goals in 13 attempts (39 per cent) might have meant the winning difference.

Jan. 26

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	0	3	0	3
Abernathy, f	0	0	1	0
Jacobson, f	0	1	0	1
Thomson, f	1	0	0	2
Larson, c	3	2	1	8
Grue, c	0	1	4	1
Gieneart, g	4	4	2	12
Robinson, g	2	0	1	4
Burns, g	4	1	3	9
Lanoue, g	1	0	1	2
Couture, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	16	12	14	44

Redwood Falls	FG	FT	F	Pts
Vierling, f	0	1	5	1
Aune, f	5	2	5	12
Tenney, c	1	1	0	3
Cox, g	1	0	0	2
Cole, g	5	2	3	12
Ramseth, g	3	6	2	12
Totals	15	12	15	42

Pipestone Romps To 25-Point Win Friday

It was a rugged third quarter when the Pipestone Arrows pulled away from Marshall's Tigers Friday night to cinch their victory, 66-41.

It was during that quarter that Pipestone scored 20 points, while Marshall made only nine. At the half, the Arrows held a nine-point edge over the visiting Tigers.

In the opening first half, it looked like it might turn out to be a close game as Marshall played to a 13-13 tie. Pipestone took a nine point lead, 31-22, by half time and then swelled that to 51-31 by the end of the third period.

Pipestone's Mac Reynolds continued his average as he led the scoring with 20 points on six baskets and eight free throws.

Marshall high-point man was Jerry Burns who sank nine points, closely followed by Hank Gieneart with eight points.

The Tigers had their second coldest night of the season, making only 12 of their 50 attempts at field goals for 24 per cent. The scoring against Canby was down to 18 per cent.

On free throws, the Tigers made 17 of 34 attempts for 50 per cent.

Pipestone had a hot night in the field goal department making 22 baskets in 51 attempts for 43 per cent. The Arrows made 59 per cent of their free throws, 22 of 37.

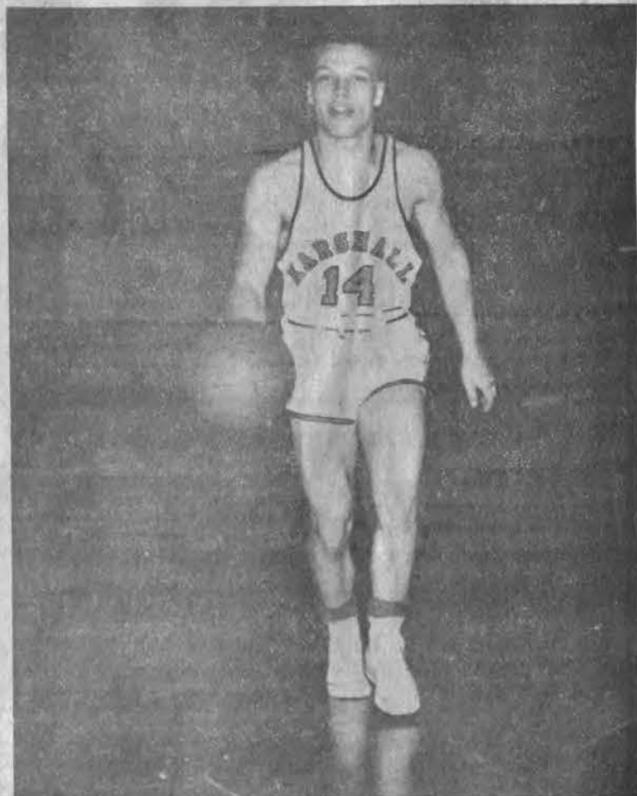
The referees called 24 fouls on Marshall and 22 on Pipestone with Dick Larson fouling out for Marshall and Dale Stolte fouling out for Pipestone.

Bob Luedke led his teammates in rebounding as he pulled in nine while Luther Reuter, Dick Larson and Bob Grue took seven rebounds each.

The Arrows made 11 of their 22 baskets on layups as the Tiger defense was not able to stop the drives to score. The other 11 baskets made by Pipestone were on jump shots for the area of the free throw circle.

Marshall's pattern of shooting varied as the Tigers were unable to make any of their shots. It was during the second quarter when Marshall led 18-17 that the Arrows tightened up to hold the Tiger scoring down. In the remainder of the period, Marshall was able to score only four points, while Pipestone hit 14.

Meet A Junior Tiger



TIGER ROLLIE ROBINSON is one of the Marshall cage squad's junior set, having shown great promise on last year's B squad. Robinson has scored 29 points to date, showing improvement as the season progresses. He is an adept floor man, harassing the opposition in all situations.—Messenger sportsphoto.

Tiger Forward



TIGER BOB LUEDKE, senior forward standing 6 ft. 1 in., has made the most remarkable improvement of any squadman in the past year. Having the height needed for a good courtman, he began the season as a mediocre player, but developed into a high scorer and top rebounder by the end of Christmas vacation. He hit his stride with Slayton when he scored 18 points and then came back with 15 against Worthington. He began leading the squad in rebounding at the same time. In total scoring, he is number five on the team with a total of 53 points, hitting 48 per cent on shooting and 58 per cent on free throws.—Messenger sportsphoto.

Feb 2

The next meeting of the two teams will be Friday, Feb. 19 when the Arrows come to Marshall.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	0	0	3	0
Abernathy, f	0	0	0	0
Jacobson, f	1	2	3	4
Thomton, f	0	2	2	2
Luedke, c	1	3	2	5
Larson, c	0	6	5	6
Grue, c	1	0	1	4
Gieneart, g	4	0	2	8
Robinson, g	1	0	1	2
Burns, g	4	1	3	9
Lanoue, g	0	0	1	0
Couture, g	0	1	1	1
Totals	12	17	24	41

Pipestone	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reynolds, f	6	8	3	20
Stolte, f	1	3	5	4
Cunningham, f	0	1	1	1
Schmidt, c	2	2	1	6
Beadle, g	1	1	1	3
J. Thomas, g	1	1	4	3
Kelly, g	2	2	0	6
Stoeber, g	3	0	3	6
Michels, g	2	2	1	6
Crook, g	2	3	3	7
Frey, g	1	0	0	2
Lund, g	1	0	0	2
Totals	22	22	22	66

Jan 21

To Hold Party

Members of the school patrol—117 in all—in Marshall will be treated to a patrol party in the Marshall high school auditorium Friday, Jan. 29, at 7:30 p. m. school officials announced this week.

Tigers Take Tracy;

Marshall's Tigers defeated their county rivals from Tracy Friday for the second time this season, 48-45.

It was closer than the first game, 49-37, between the two when the Scrappers were yet to win a game. Since the first meeting, Tracy defeated Balaton and Slayton, giving them an outside chance of beating Marshall.

In spite of a lot of fouling, from which Tracy picked up 21 points and Marshall picked up 14, the Tigers hit the basket enough times to keep in the lead.

Marshall held a five-point lead in the first half, leading 21-15 at the end of the first quarter and 31-25 at half time.

Dick Larson was high scorer for Marshall as he made six field goals and four free throws. The tall sophomore center made 75 per cent of his field goal attempts and 67 per cent of his free throws attempts for his best scoring night of the season.

Jerry Burns made 12 points for Marshall on four baskets and four free throws.

Playing on Tracy's floor, it looked as though the Scrappers might catch their visitors in the final quarter, but the Tigers, determined to hold two wins over the lesser-rated Scrappers, held the lead to the end.

Marshall made 34 per cent of its field goals, 17 in 50 attempts, and 60 per cent of its free throws, 14 of 23 attempts.

Tracy was close with the percentage scoring in both departments, but did not take as many scoring attempts from the floor. The Scrappers made 59 per cent of their free throws, 21 of 36, and 31 per cent of their field goals, 12 out of 39.

Little Ron Cyr, who has astounded basketball fans with his mid-court set shot this season, was held to eight points as the Tigers were determined not to let him have time to get set. He made two of his baskets on set shots and the other two on drives.

Dilly matched Cyr's scoring record and Rettner scored nine points on two baskets and five free throws. Cyr was not fouled once during the game.

In rebounding, Tiger Larson again led his team as the visitors made a clean sweep of the boards. Larson picked up ten rebounds as did Luther Reuter.

Hank Gieneart was sidelined most of the time after the first quarter where he picked up four fouls. Burns, Ron Thomton and Dick Jacobson also had four fouls in the game. Only Tracy's Warren fouled out of the game.

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	1	4	2	6
Abernathy, f	0	0	3	0
Jacobson, f	2	1	4	7
Thomton, f	1	1	4	3
Luedke, c	0	0	0	0
Larson, c	6	4	3	16

Tracy	FG	FT	F	Pts
Gempler, f	0	2	1	2
Rettner, f	2	5	2	9
Warren, c	2	3	5	7
Engelbreton, c	1	2	0	4
Cyr, g	4	0	3	8
Dilly, g	1	6	3	8
Jette, g	2	3	2	7
Totals	12	21	16	45

Valentine from the Beau



PERFECT VALENTINE Donna Dandurand, a student at Marshall high school, gets an early valentine greeting from her beau. In her hand the card, her lap the valentine box

of candy, as many women and girls will receive this Sunday when the day the saints of hearts pulls the strings of love.—Messenger strobophoto.

Feb 11

Feb 2

Cubs Win at Pipestone 34-24

The Tiger cubs came out better than their older brothers Friday night by defeating the Pipestone B squad 34-24.

The Cubs took a first-quarter lead, 8-3, stretched it to 23-10 by half time, scored only five points in the third quarter, but held Pipestone to the same as the score stood 28-15 at the end of the third period.

Dave Ross and Lloyd Rasmussen each scored eight points for Marshall as Galen Skramstad made six points, John Tomasek made four, Jim Olson and Larry Bebler made two points each and Ken Knobbe, Bill Reese, Bob Field and Middleton each made one point.

Pipestone's Kiesow had seven points.

Tigers Upset Canby Friday With Last Quarter Rally

Canby found a completely changed Marshall basketball squad as its opponent Friday night. After handing the Tiger's their worst trouncing in many years on Dec. 18, Canby came to Marshall and lost by two points last Friday, 55-53.

The game was touch and go all the way as the lead changed hands many times. In the fourth quarter, Marshall moved into the lead and stretched it to six points with three minutes to go.

With a minute and a half left, it looked like Marshall might have it in the bag, with the then five-point lead, but a free throw and field goal changed the outlook with Marshall leading by two points with only seconds to go. A travelling foul called on Marshall gave the ball back to Canby with six seconds to go. Two attempts by the Lancers were missed and the Tigers kept the lead as the final gun sounded.

Official tempers flared in the closing seconds as the referees called the travelling foul on Marshall. The referee signaled for a time out which was not seen by the time keeper and the clock ran out before Canby got the ball into play.

Officials had called time out, which normally is not done on a travelling penalty, because the Marshall player with the ball had not stopped when travelling was called, thus running out the clock. The clock was turned back to six seconds and the ball given to Canby. The two attempts at the basket were missed.

Jerry Burns was high-point man for Marshall as he sank 20 points on seven baskets and six free throws for his best night of the year. Burns put Marshall in the lead at the close of both the second and third quarters when, trailing by one point, the Tiger guard sank long shots from mid-court.

Hank Gieneart, the second starting guard, was runner-up in scoring with 14 points.

Lauck led the scoring for Canby with 22 points while Richardson had 15 and Sickels had 11.

Marshall trailed, 15-13, at the end of the first quarter, but took a one-point lead, 25-24, at half time. At the end of the third period, Marshall again trailed by one point, 41-40.



OFFICIALS GOT IN A TANGLE Friday night as the clock ran out on Canby. Above, one of the Boomgarten brothers, referee in center, argues with timekeeper Larry Klenholz over a discrepancy in time. The referee had called time out because the Marshall player continued with the ball, apparently not hearing the whistle. The timekeeper missed the signal for time out and the clock ran out before Canby could resume play. The clock was turned back to allow Canby the time lost. With a chance to tie up the game, Canby missed two shots and Marshall won. At left, above, is Canby Coach George Potter.—Messenger sportsphoto.

It was in the final period that Marshall began to pull away from the visitors.

Burns also led the Tigers in percentage scoring as he made seven out of 10 attempts at field goals and six out of eight attempts at free throws. As a team the Tigers shot 33 per cent of their field goals, 16 of 49, and 62 per cent of their free throws, 23 of 37.

Ron Thomson fouled out of the game for Marshall, while Canby's Christenson went out on fouls. A technical foul was called on Canby when a player was too violent in his disagreement with a foul called.

Feb 16

Marshall	FG	FT	F	Pts
Reuter, f	1	5	3	7
Abernathy, f	1	1	0	1
Thomton, f	0	0	5	0
Leudke, c	1	3	3	5
Larson, c	2	4	4	8
Gieneart, g	5	4	4	14
Burns, g	7	6	0	20



HANK GIENEART, Tiger guard, drives in for a layup which ended in Gieneart passing off to a teammate who scored in Friday night's game. The three Lancers surrounding Gieneart hemmed him in too far under the basket for a shot. The game was won by Marshall, 55-53 with the odds against Marshall after losing to Canby by 39 points earlier in the season.—Messenger sportsphoto.

Feb 11

**Former MHS Student
Tours with College Choir**

James Kelly, student at St. John's university, is now on tour with the college choir. Their opening concert was given at Aitken on Feb. 5. They are now touring the northern part of the state and will tour Wisconsin the 12-17th. On the 17th they will be in New Ulm, and on the 20th they will appear on KSTP-TV and at the Radisson hotel the 21st.

Feb 16

**Becomes Prexy
Of Freshmen**

James Kragness has taken over the office of president of the freshman class at Augustana college, Sioux Falls, as former president Mike Rogness has become a sophomore in classification.

The change leaves the office of vice president, which was held by Mr. Kragness, vacant.

One of Jim's first duties as prexy will be to plan for a party which is to be given by the frosh of Sioux Falls college to the frosh at Augustana on February 26.

Jim has also been active in other campus work. He is traffic manager and announcer for the student radio station, KAUR, and was master of ceremonies for the freshman talent show.

Chest Gets School Donation



ART OLSON, left, president of the student council at Marshall high school, presents a check for \$143.33 to Eugene Blair, Marshall chairman of the Community Chest drive. A total of \$363.62 was collected from the students and faculty at Marshall public schools. Nancy

Engum presented a check for \$115.03 from the grade school, and John Middleton presented a check for \$105.26 from the junior high school. The faculty contributed \$96 which was included in the other checks.—Messenger strobophoto.

Feb. 16

Jane Soucy Is Expected Home

Jane Soucy, who underwent surgery recently at St. Mary's hospital, Rochester, is expected home Saturday, her father, A. L. Soucy, said this week.

Miss Soucy had a disc removed from her spine and was in serious condition for a few days. Doctors say she will have to recuperate for at least a month before being able to return to school.

Feb. 13

Places 6th On Class Honor Roll

Recently released scholastic ratings for St. John's university, Collegeville show that Robert Wyffels has completed the first semester of his sophomore year with an A average. He placed 6th in his class on the university honor roll. His major field is philosophy.

Robert is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Peter E. Wyffels.

Mar. 16

Don Holycross Gets Hibbing Principal Job

Don Holycross, assistant principal at Marshall high school, has accepted a position of principal of the Lincoln junior high school in Hibbing. It was announced this week.

Mr. Holycross will begin work



in Hibbing on August 1.

He came here six years ago and has been assistant principal for the past three years.

The Holycrosses and their two children will move from Marshall during the summer, he said.

Feb. 18

Former MHS Student Wins Scholastic Honor

Jeanette Swenman has been invited to attend the annual honors dinner to be given in recognition of students of high scholastic standing at Hamline university, March 17.

A freshman in religious education, she is a member of the Hamline University Christian fellowship, Wesley fellowship, Toastmasters club, and has appeared in the Hamline theatre productions this year.

She is the daughter of Mrs. Evelyn Swenman and Walter Swenman of Marshall.

Mar. 16

Mar. 2

Jaclyn Yaeger Is Queen Nominee

Jaclyn Yaeger of Marshall, is a candidate for queen of the annual Mardi Gras, a costume dance held on the Grinnell (Iowa) college campus Saturday.

Miss Yaeger was nominated for this honor by the men of Clark hall. Voting for the queen will be held this week and her identity was revealed at the dance Saturday night.

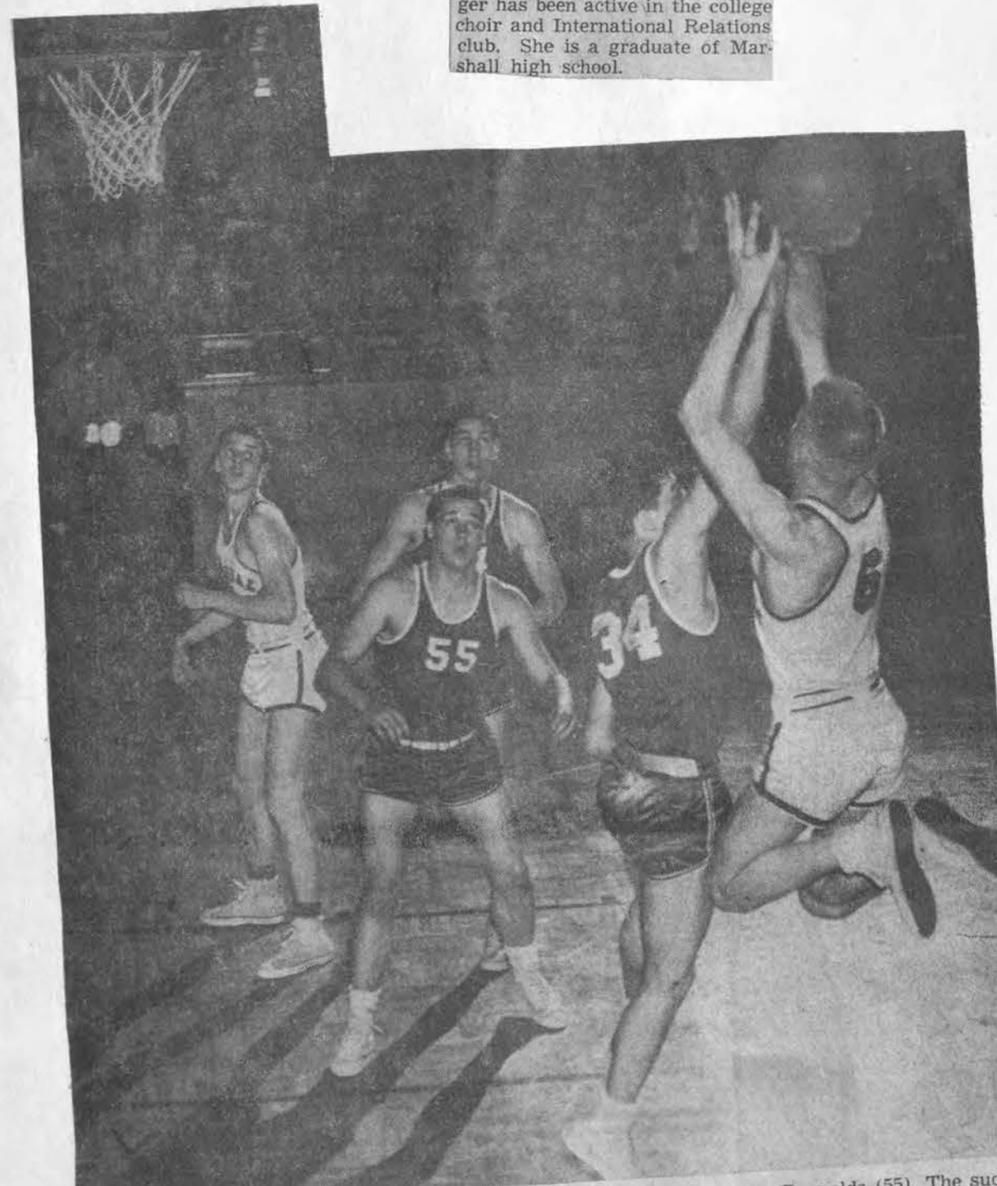
A junior at Grinnell, Miss Yaeger has been active in the college choir and International Relations club. She is a graduate of Marshall high school.

Mar. 2

Connie Balcom Makes Dean's List at College

Final first semester grades were recently issued to students at Augustana college, Sioux Falls. Students making a grade point average of 2.0 to 3.0 (A to B are placed on the Dean's list at the college.

One student from the Marshall area is on this list. She is Connie Balcom, junior, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Elton A. Balcom of Marshall.



MARSHALL TIGER Ron Thompton (6) shoots a jump shot in Friday's game with Pipestone as Arrow Frey tries unsuccessfully to block the shot. Waiting under the basket for the rebound is Tiger Bob Luedke, left. Arrows Kelly and Mac Reynolds (55). The successful basket was one of three made by Thompton in the game, though Pipestone won 55-41 to win over Marshall for the second time this year.—Messenger sportsphoto.

Mar. 16

Declamers Hear Practice Talk



DECLAMATION contestants at Marshall high school listen while one of their members goes through his prepared speech which he will use when the declamation contest rolls around in March. At left, Daryl Miller speaks

while classmates, left to right, Dolly Severson, Joan Spielmann, Dennis Bump and Norene Helne listen and take mental notes for giving a critical analysis of the talk.—Messenger strobophoto.

Declamation To Be Thursday for MHS Students

Declamation gets under way at Marshall high school Thursday night with 50 students competing for superior ratings that will take them on to the district contest to be held in Tracy on March 16.

The contests will be held in the high school auditorium, the Little theatre and room 200, with a one-act play contest to be held at a later date.

In the auditorium will be the dramatic reading portion of the contest. The Little theatre will have the humorous reading and room 200 will have the oratory and original oratory.

School officials stated that the contests will be open to the public and a hearty invitation was extended to anyone wishing to attend, in order to give the students experience in speaking before larger groups.

There are from 10 to 12 students participating in each group. They will speak before judges from Marshall and other schools. Each student is given so much time for his delivery.

Winter Concert To Be Sunday at High School

The Midwinter concert, the biggest event of the winter season at Marshall high school is here.

On Sunday, the high school band, mixed chorus and glee clubs will present their concert which has been in preparation since the first of the year.

Sunday afternoon was chosen for the time of presentation to give everyone an opportunity to attend, school officers said. The chorus will sing on the main floor while the band, this year, will occupy the stage. Proper lighting even for the middle of the day will be directed on the two groups.

"While both chorus robes and the band uniforms have years of service left in them, it is necessary to think ahead to the time they must be replaced," officers said. Therefore, we are asking the adults to purchase tickets at a reasonable figure to help start a fund for the replacing of this

type of equipment. All money will be placed in a separate fund for the use of uniforms or choral robes."

Mar. 9 Marshall Faces Benton Tonight On Canby Floor

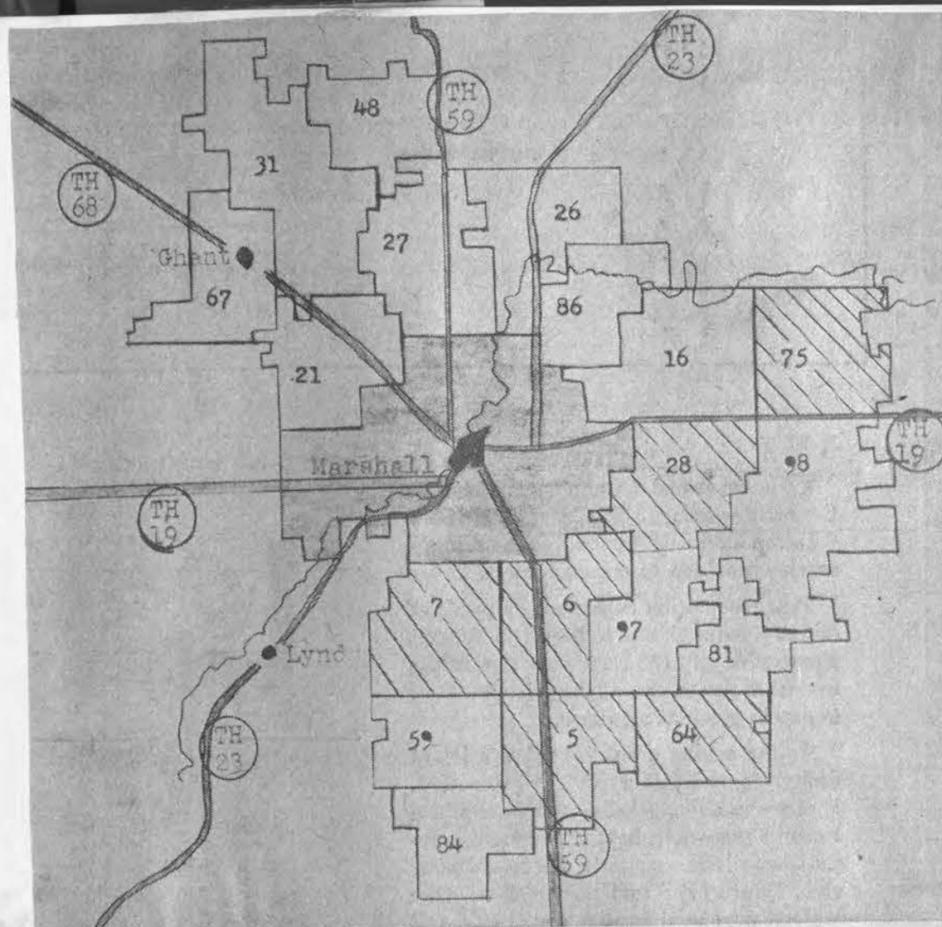
The second half of the district nine basketball tournament first round bracket gets under way tonight (Tuesday) at 7:15 p. m., when Minnesota and Hanley Falls meet at Canby. Marshall meets Lake Benton in the second game at 8:30 p. m.

The two winners in tonight's game will meet again Thursday night at 8 p. m. in the second round.

Wednesday night will have Ivanhoe and Canby meeting in Marshall. The winner will go into the championship game next Saturday with the loser going into the game to decide third place.

The winner will be meeting the winner of the Thursday night game in Canby.

The location of Saturday's game will not be decided until later in the week. If Canby is in the final game with any team except Marshall, the game will be played at Marshall. If Marshall and Canby are in the final game, it will take place at Canby. If neither Marshall nor Canby are in the final game, it will be played at Canby. If Marshall is in the game with some other team besides Canby, it will be at Canby.



A MAP OF DISTRICTS now sending youngsters to Marshall's schools, is pictured above. The shaded area is the present district eight. The district with cross-lines—5, 6, 7, 28,

64 and 75—are the six that have voted favorably to join the Marshall district. Action is pending in other districts.—Messenger drawing.

Boys See County Government



CLERK OF COURT, Harris Persons, explains his job to five boys who were attending the American Legion Boys county at the courthouse Tuesday. Boys from all the high schools in Lyon county attended the one-day affair at which they learned government on the county level. Each officer in the courthouse explained

his job to several of the youths. Each high school sent a boy for each office. Pictured above are Dean Van Winkle of Balaton, LeRoy Johnson of Tracy, James Wambeke of Taunton, Bob Stauffacher of Marshall and Dennis Moseh of Marshall.—Lucy photo.

MAY 9

Marshall FFA Crops Team Wins for 8th Year



THE MARSHALL, HIGH school FFA crops judging team won the district contest for the eighth consecutive year and will represent this district in the state contest in May. It was announced today. Out of 32 schools participating in the district contest which was held at Windom Saturday, four schools won the right to enter state competition. Other schools from this district that will be represented are Tyler, Franklin and New Ulm. For the Marshall team, Jim Reese and Allen Castle were ranked in the first 10 as individual judges. The former placed sixth and the latter took seventh place. The team (pictured above) are (from left to right) class instructor Loyal McCann, Bill Reese, Richard Fifield, Kenneth Miller and Allen Castle. Jim Reese was absent when the picture was taken.—Messenger strobophoto.

Three Essay Contest Winners



ESSAY WINNERS in the American Legion Auxiliary contest are pictured above. They are, first place, Sonya Quam, left, second place Nancy Larson, center, and third place Janet Priebe. Contest judges were Mr. and Mrs. Paul Wilson and Mr. and Mrs. B. M. Heinzen. Miss Quam's essay will be entered in the district contest.—Messenger strobophoto.

Sonya Quam Wins First in Auxiliary Essay Contest

Sonya Quam was awarded first place in the annual American Legion auxiliary essay contest in which all juniors at Marshall high school competed, announced Mrs. Stanley Kerr, Americanism chairman, yesterday.

Also writing on the subject "I Can Be a Better Citizen," Nancy Larson captured second place and Janet Priebe third. Miss Quam's essay will be submitted in the district contest.

Judges for the contest were Mr. and Mrs. Paul Wilson and Mr. and Mrs. B. M. Heinzen. The three winners receive cash awards from the auxiliary.

Mar. 11

Sing at Marshall School



THE SINGING MARINES, above, will sing at the Marshall high school auditorium Friday at 11 a. m. The Singing Marines are traveling through the area and have gained popularity throughout the mid-west for their appearance at the Swiss Chalet in Chicago.

MAR 4

Marshall FFA To Enter Contest At Sioux City

Marshall high school will have a judging team present when over 90 teams from four states enter the Sixth Annual Sioux City Livestock FFA Judging contest, to be held at the Sioux City Stockyards, March 26th, 1954. The contest, now acclaimed to be the largest of its kind in the nation, has teams entered from as far distant from Sioux City as 250 miles.

Last year a record number of schools participated, and entries in thus far, promise to exceed that mark and established an all time high for 1954.

The contest is sponsored by the Market News Foundation at the Stockyards; the packing plants of Armour, Cudahy and Swift of Sioux City in cooperation with the vocational agricultural departments of Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska and South Dakota.

The contest is one of practicability. Students are given the opportunity of judging livestock, taken right from the pens in the daily receipts, at the Stockyards.

MAR. 25

Larson's Lay-up Is Good



TIGER DICK LARSON makes a lay-up Tuesday night when Marshall won over Lake Benton, 62-48, to move into the district semi-finals against Hanley Falls which defeated Minnesota in the first game Tuesday night at Canby. At right is Tiger Rollie Robinson with Bobcat Eyril Koster. The Bobcat attempting to stop Larson's lay-up is unidentified.—Messenger sportsphoto.

MAR. 11

Choir Concert Is Sunday

The Boys Town choir concert will be presented Sunday afternoon and evening at the Marshall high school auditorium.

The 50-voice choir, from Fr. Flanagan's Boys Town in Nebraska, will present the concert they have given more than 300 times throughout the Northwest and Canada.

MAR. 18



RECEIVING congratulations from their alternates are Girl State delegates, above. From left to right they are Mary Ehlers, Evelyn Pagel, Cornelia Hirmer and Maurine Doom. See story below.—Messenger strobophoto.

* * * * *

Evelyn Pagel, Cornelia Hirmer, Their Alternates Are Picked for Girls State

Juniors from Marshall high and Central high, Evelyn Pagel and Cornelia Hirmer were chosen delegates and Mary Ehlers and Maurine Doom alternates, respectively, to attend Girls State this June under the sponsorship of the local American Legion auxiliary.

The announcement was made by Mrs. Melvin Hardy, president of the Marshall unit, who said that the honor was given by a vote in the junior classes.



SUPT. R. BRYNELSON (right) receives congratulations from L. M. Frey, superintendent of the Marshall public schools. In addition to Mr. Frey, members of the Marshall school board also attended the open house at Cottonwood Thursday.—Messenger strobophoto.

Newman, Labat Selected as Legion Boys Staters

L. H. Kienholz, commander of the Marshall post of the American Legion, announces that, at a recent meeting, it was voted to send two local boys to the Sixth Annual American Legion Gopher Boys State, to be held June 13-19 on the University of Minnesota farm school campus in St. Paul. George Rindelau is in charge of the activity in the local post.

The Boys Stater from Marshall high school is Larry Newman with Jim Reese his alternate. From Central high school, Bob Labat is the Boys Stater with Ward Schuster his alternate.

Gopher Boys State was first held in Minnesota in 1949 and has been an annual event since. Each year it has been at the same location—the farm school campus. In 1949 a total of 169 boys attended and this number has increased each year. In 1950 there were 236; in 1951—238, in 1952—262, and last year—267.

All boys must be juniors in high school. They are chosen through cooperation of the Legion posts with the high school faculty in each community affected. The local post has been represented by local boys in the years specified:

- 1949—Byron Ellingson.
- 1950—John Wetherbee.
- 1951—David A. Applen.
- 1952—Duane Rubertus.
- 1953—William Haas and Arthur Olson.

Barbara Thomas To Preside at State FHA Meet

Barbara Thomas of Marshall, state president of the Future Homemakers of America, will preside at the State FHA convention to be held at the Radisson hotel in Minneapolis Friday and Saturday.

Miss Thomas will confer the state homemakers degrees at the banquet Friday and will also install the new officers.

Olive Hegstrom, Mrs. Knutson and Mrs. Thomas will attend the convention with the delegates who are Dorothea Knutson, LaVonne Van Keulen, Virginia Peterson, and Margot Reuter.

The Marshall drill team of Sonya Quam, Barbara Bebler, Doranne Maxson and Carolyn Nelson will present the colors at the convention.

Miss Quam is also a discussion leader at the convention.

Dr. Ned Flanders, professor of education at the University of Minnesota, will be the main speaker at the banquet. Clifford Rucker, executive secretary of the Governor's Inter-racial commission will also speak.

Region Schools to Compete Here for Declam Honors

The regional declamation contest will be held at Marshall high school Wednesday with Norene Heine, Don Jensen and Larry Frey representing Marshall.

The three students will compete with others from regional schools. Those with superior ratings will go on to state competition.

In the Little theatre, the memorized oratory group, eight students in each group, will speak at 1 p. m. At 2:15 p. m., eight students will compete in the dramatic readings and at 3:30 p. m. eight students will compete in the humorous reading.

In the Federated church basement at 1 p. m., the students will compete in original oratory; at 2:15 p. m. will be the manuscript reading; at 3 p. m. the extemporaneous speaking and at 3:45 will be the discussion.

Norene Heine will compete in the original oratory group with her selection of "Is America Awake." Larry Frey will be one of the extemporaneous speakers and Don Jensen will give "I Am One," in memorized oratory.

Students Hear Philippine Talk

510 students of the Marshall junior and senior high school listened with rapt attention when Melchoir P. Aquino, distinguished Philippine journalist and diplomat talked to them for an hour Friday afternoon on "Crisis in the Far East."

Mr. Aquino was introduced by Sonya Quam, who led the assemblage in the pledge of allegiance to the flag.

Mr. Aquino stated that if the United States, England and France, who have long had it in their power to mold the fate of the world, had had the "guts" to say "no" to the Soviet Union, starting at Yalta, the curse of war would not be on the world today.

He asked his audience to remember when anyone said that there are only 30,000 communists in America, that it took only a negligent group of gangsters to bring about communism in Russia and fewer still to bring it to pass in China.

The best refutation America has to the charges of the Soviet Union that she has imperialistic designs is the independence of the Philippine Islands. The young republic is a monument to American altruism and concrete evidence of the fact that America is not wishing for imperial glory, concluded Mr. Aquino.



mar. 30



INTERVIEWING MEMBERS of the Boys Town choir for the Marshall high school paper, the Tiger Herald, are Barbara Mills and Shirley Kidder. The boys are (from left to right) Danny Hoffman, Deacon Jones, (the reporters) and John Medlock, mayor of Boys Town. When seeing a rival newsman present the girls said, "Shove off. Can't you see one newspaper is

already covering this story." The girl reporters, in true journalistic fashion, would not continue the interview as long as a competitor was present. The Messenger photographer quietly folded his equipment and stole silently away. — Messenger strobophoto.

Mar. 25

Mar. 30

Senior Lettermen Receive Trophies at Lions Club Banquet



SENIOR BASKETBALL LETTERMEN from Marshall and Central high schools received individual trophies at the second annual Lions lettermen's banquet Monday. Each year the Lions club present trophies to the senior lettermen from each school. This is the first year that Central (now a full four-year high school) has been represented at the banquet. Marshall Coach Glenn Moran presented the trophies to the Marshall players while giving a rundown on each boy's playing. Charles Lutz, a Lion and Central Athletic association member, presented the trophies to Central players while Coach Tom Warner gave a resume of their playing. Pictured above, standing, left to right, are Jim Archbold and Ron Deutz from Central, Lion President Dr. Ray Anderson, Bernie Archbold and Jim Longtin from Central and Bob Luedke from Marshall. Seated are Jack Bailey from Central, Jerry Burns Hank Gleneart and Chuck Abernathy from Marshall.—Messenger strobophoto.

Girls Staters Give Report at Progress Club

When the Progress club met Thursday afternoon at the home of Mrs. Kenneth Sheffield, Neva Weiseke and Yvonne Caron told about their experiences being Girl Staters last June.

Sponsored by the local American Legion auxiliary the girls spent a week at the 4-H club building on the state fairgrounds in St. Paul learning about government in company with 367 other girls from all over the state.

Before leaving Marshall the girls had been assigned to mythical cities and immediately upon arriving the machinery of setting up city, county and state governments was set in motion with girls campaigning for any office for which they wished to run.

A day at the state capitol and a hand shake with Gov. C. Elmer Anderson was one of the highlights of several tours. Members of the house and senate were privileged to sit at the desks of senators and members of the house where they voted on a bill allowing 18 year old to vote. One of the many speakers of note who addressed them was Val Bjornson.

The girls concluded their lively talk by singing the Girl State song, "We Are the Future Builders."

Apr. 1

Auxiliary Fetes Essay Winners

Sonya Quam, Nancy Larson, Janet Priebe and their mothers will be guests of honor when the auxiliary to the American Legion holds its regular meeting Monday, April 5, at 8 p. m. at the Legion club rooms.

Miss Quam, Miss Larson and Miss Priebe were winners in a recent essay contest on the subject "I Can Be a Better Citizen," sponsored by the auxiliary. 11th graders in the Marshall high school were contestants and the essays were judged by Mr. and Mrs. Paul Wilson and Mr. and Mrs. B. M. Heinzen.

Mrs. Melvin Hardy, president, has announced that a card party will be held following the business meeting and lunch, and that novel prizes will be awarded for bridge and canasta games.

Jensen, Heine Advance to State Declamation Contest

Don Jensen and Norene Heine will represent region three in the state declamation contest as a result of receiving the top superior rating in their speaking groups at the region contest Wednesday at Marshall high school.

Larry Frey, the third Marshall representative in the region contest, was named superior alternate.

Don Jensen won the memorized oratory contest with his selection of "I Am One." His alternate is Marcia Holm of Montevideo. Four superiors and four excellents were given in that group of eight.

Norene Heine won the original oratory contest with her selection of "Is America Awake." Her alternate is Janis Peterson of Montevideo.

Larry Frey is alternate for Bill Fritsche of New Ulm in the extemporaneous speaking group.

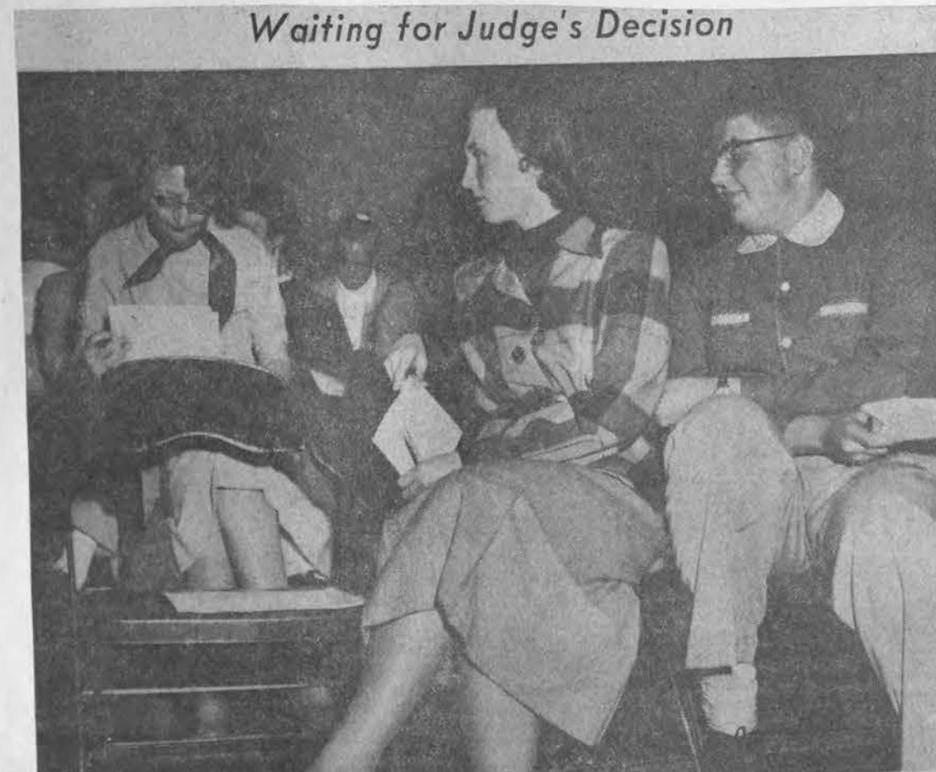
Winner in the dramatic reading group was Dale Miller of Tracy with Marion Tschudy the alternate. The humorous group contest was won by Katie Busch of Gaylord with Robert Kelly of Tracy taking the alternate post.

The Tracy one-act play, "The Taming of the Shrew," won that contest with New Ulm's "Pygmalion," taking the alternate.

Shirley Ree of Montevideo won the manuscript reading contest with Bird Island's Orpah Jungclaus the alternate.

In discussion, Phyllis Kief of Montevideo won the contest with Marilyn Mork of Clarkfield winning as alternate.

Waiting for Judge's Decision



WAITING FOR THE Judges decision in the memorized oratory contest at Marshall high school Wednesday was Barbara Bebler and Bob Stauffacher, right, who watch the contest judge, Mrs. Evan Anderson of Gustav-

us Adolphus college. Mrs. Anderson selected Marshall's Don Jensen as the winner of that group. Norene Heine of Marshall also won the right to go to the state contest.—Messenger strobophoto.

Marshall FFA Hog Team Wins First in Interstate Competition

The Marshall Future Farmers of America hog judging team won first place at the Sioux City, Iowa, judging contest Friday.

The contest was divided into three groups and 98 teams from four midwestern states participated in the competition. About 400 FFA members were entered.

Included on the Marshall team are Ewald Pagel, Dale Willard, Clint Burt and Kenneth Miller.

Pens of livestock were taken from the general receipts at the Sioux City stock yards by a judge from Iowa State college, Ames. Then the FFA members judged those classes.

Winners in the sheep and cattle divisions were FFA teams from Decama, Neb., and Sulphur Springs, Iowa, respectively.

Readies for Track Season



WARREN ROBERTS, Marshall high school trackman, works to improve his western roll over the high jump bar in the Lyon street school gym this week as the Tiger cindermen break into shape indoors until the weather breaks. Marshall's track season begins April 26 at the Mankato Indian Relays. Messenger sportsphoto.

Apr. 1

Marshall FFA Winners



MEMBERS OF THE WINNING FFA hog judging competition at the four-state contest held in Sioux City, Iowa, in late March are pictured above. They are (back row, left to right) Dale Willard and Ewald Pagel and (front row) Kenneth Miller, Clinton Burt and instructor Loyal McCann. Below, judging eggs at the district poultry contest held here Saturday, is Myron Graffunder, who topped all individuals in the contest. Messenger strobophoto.



Marshall Sweeps Music Test with 25 'A' Ratings

Marshall high school made almost a clean sweep of A grades in the district music contest held at Tracy and Canby Friday and Saturday.

The groups brought home 25 A ratings out of a possible 30.

Those with the A's will go on to regional competition at Worthington on April 30 for soloists and ensembles. The larger groups—the band, chorus and girls glee club—will not participate in the regional contest this year. Each group got an A.

Those who won A ratings are as follows:

Soprano solo by Pam Anderson, baritone solo by Bob Stauffacher and a girls sextette made up of Nola Hess, Jocelyn Taylor, Pam Anderson, Deanna Sneljes, Jackie Banbury and Sandy Grue.

In the instrumental division soloists were Doranne Maxson, Carolyn Nelson, Barbara Bebler, Sally Stearns, Janice Green, Neva Weiseke, Don Jensen, Jackie Banbury, Deanna Sneljes, Marge Jensen, Ron Thomson, and John Pribe.

Also winning A's were a brass sextette made up of Don Jensen, Jackie Banbury, Marge Jensen, Bob Grue, Bob Stauffacher and Norene Helne; a woodwind quintet made of Sally Stearns, Carolyn Nelson, Doranne Maxson, Neva Weiseke and Shirley Kidder; a flute duet by Janice Green and Carolyn Nelson; trombone trio by David Ross, Dennis Anderson and Bob Field.

Others getting A's were a cornet duet by Arlyce Foster and Marcia Olson; cornet trio by Don Jensen, Jackie Banbury and Deanna Sneljes; a clarinet trio by Sally Stearns, Monette Strube and Karen Hixon; and a clarinet quartet by Debra Schultz, David Aep, Bruce Rohlin and Lynn Blahutin.

School Round-Up Set for Saturday

Superintendent of schools L. M. Frey this week reminded parents of children born in 1949 that kindergarten will be open to those youngsters next year.

A preschool round-up will be held for those parents and their children Saturday at the high school.

The school nurse will explain the health and immunization program to parents while the children are given an opportunity to meet their prospective teacher.

Dorothy Harris, one of the kindergarten teachers, will speak on "Preparing Your Child for School."

Apr. 6

Marshall FFA Wins District Poultry Contest

The Marshall high school Future Farmers of America poultry judging team won the district poultry contest which was held at the Swift and Company plant here Saturday.

In individual judging the Marshall team placed four of its five members in the first 10. Myron Graffunder placed first over all other individuals. (see photo at right)

The Marshall poultry team will represent this district at the state contest in May and the team will receive a plaque for its victory in the district contest.

Other teams from this district that will advance to the state contest are Jackson, Okebona, Fairfax, Franklin and Luverne.

On the Marshall FFA poultry team are Myron Graffunder, Roger Syverson, James Bloome, Richard Jacobson and William Schroeder.

In March the Marshall FFA hog judging team won first in the four-state livestock judging contest held in Sioux City, Iowa. (see team photo at right)

Apr. 20

MHS Schedule Hits Heavy Pace

The activities for the balance of the year indicate that members of the high school are going to have a busy seven weeks. Seniors are busy preparing their senior class play which has been definitely set for Thursday, May 6. They must prepare for graduation exercises, baccalaureate being set for Sunday, May 30, and commencement Wednesday, June 2. This is an especially busy time for the seniors.

The juniors are in the midst of preparing for their Junior-Senior banquet on Thursday, April 29 and the prom on April 30.

Senior high track with its numerous meets has been scheduled, as well as junior high track.

As soon as the weather becomes acceptable Mr. Moran will issue his call for baseball and will get started on a short schedule.

The first thing to draw attention will be the State Speech festival on the 23rd.

The Music department, too, is busy in preparation for the region contest on the 29th, the spring concert the later part of May and, of course, the trip to Augustana college on April 24th.

Apr. 27

Seniors, Parents To Get Counseling

On Monday at 7:30 in the Little Theater parents of the graduating seniors at Marshall high school have been invited to attend a general meeting of all parents and senior boys and girls.

During the past years the high school has tried to counsel each individual according to his abilities, likes and dislikes, officials pointed out.

A great deal of information has been gathered about the individual students. All of this can be and will be interpreted to those parents who wish to secure this information. At this meeting the opportunities offered by colleges, trade schools and business schools will be discussed as well as opportunities of going directly to work, said officials.

There will be a question and answer period at the completion of the talk and then it is possible for each individual parent to make an appointment to discuss the work of the individual student and chances of success in school, trade school, business, or work with principal Merrill Olson and assistant principal Don Holycross.

Apr. 27

Tiger Track Squad Drops Indian Relays

Four injuries caused the Marshall Tiger track squad to cancel out of the Mankato Indian relays Monday.

Jerry Burns, Bruce Berg, Jim Olson and Ron Thomson each came down with leg injuries last week and several of the other track squad men are tied up with sore muscles.

"Probably because of the strain of trying to get in shape for the meet with little time for working out-of-doors," Coach Larry Kienholz pointed out.

The team will not compete in the St. John's relays scheduled Saturday, but will go to the Carleton relays on Saturday, May 8.

'This I Believe'—

MHS Graduate Is Speaker On Edward Murrow Program

John E. Burchard has gone a long way since graduating from the Marshall high school in 1915 with Mrs. Esther Bergman Brinkmeyer of Russell and John H. Schneider, Jr., of this city. At the time he was attending high school here he basked in reflected prestige as his father, Jim Burchard, was the mayor of Marshall.

Now he enjoys prestige for his own accomplishments as he is dean of Humanities and Social Studies at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass. Mr. Burchard will return to Minnesota next month to give the address at the Honors Convocation at Carleton college, Northfield, at 10:30 a. m. May 15, at Skinner Memorial chapel.

Last week he aired his personal philosophy on Edward R. Murrow's "This I Believe" program. The former Marshall boy said:

"I am not a brave man. I have been scared in airplanes and in ships at sea and sometimes in the dead of night when I have fancied an untoward noise in my own house. I have flattened myself in the street when the V-1s went by. All these things could happen to me again. But I cannot live perpetually in fear.

The big bombs may come. The buildings and the structure of western civilization may crumble. But though we may die, it will not be the end of the world or of all civilization. And there are worse things than dying. It is more important how we live than how we die. And I believe it is impossible to live under the bed.

"I believe in the political and economic arrangements of my country changing peacefully as the times require. I believe our greatest strengths have not been that we were the elect of God, which is untrue, nor that we were very lucky, which is true. I believe our primary strength does not rest either in our extraordinary industry or our technological skill, admirable as they are.

"I believe that what is wonderful about America stems from the wholehearted reciprocity which fosters regionalism, never suppresses it.

"I believe we are neither im-

peccable nor self-sufficient. I have never seen an entirely hopeless country or an entirely hopeless people. I have met unattractive individuals, to be sure, but I can find some of them on the next corner as easily as far away.

"Moreover, I know of no other people, even the most primitive, who have not displayed some trait or accomplishment which it seemed to me my own people could profitably emulate. From this and from my beliefs in unity and diversity, and from my rejection of fear as a basis for life, I reach two simple conclusions.

"First, I believe that our tolerance of adversity among ourselves is threatened by our fears. I believe that we must work constructively not to succumb to those fears. I believe we must be braver about this question than we now are.

"Second, the United States of America did not seem to make sense when they were established. The problems of world union or partial world union are still more thorny. But I believe such a union must be attained and to this end I have no fear of giving up some of my nation's sovereignty. Such a union will require of us some substantial sacrifices, a little of pride, perhaps much of immediate welfare. I am not afraid to make it.

"Of course, this means that I believe there are no second class races in the world; and that there is more than one noble faith by which to live. Of course it means that I am unafraid to trust the conduct of fellow citizens with slanted eyes or colored skins, even their conduct as it affects me.

I can accept that these people in such a union might sometime outvote me and initiate measures which I would not approve. This happens to me now in the United States and it works out well on the whole. But it can work for the world only when it is crystal-clear that no citizen is second-class.

I believe I must work steadfastly if not spectacularly toward these ends and pray God that there will be enough time. I believe the prayer will be granted."

Apr. 20

MARSHALL

Four Marshall students and the mothers of one were injured Friday morning when the car in which they were riding went into the ditch in an attempt to avoid a collision.

Bob Stauffacher, driving a 1954 Oldsmobile, was passing a pickup truck on highway 59 near Worthington. As the Stauffacher car passed, he later reported, the pickup swerved to the left forcing the Stauffacher car into the ditch. The pickup also ended up in the ditch.

Mrs. J. G. Stauffacher suffered sprains and bruises while her son suffered chest, nose, knee and shin injuries. Both were riding in the front seat.

Three students riding in the back seat, Deanna Sneltsjes, David Asp and Bruce Rohlin, suffered minor injuries.

The Stauffacher car was almost entirely ruined, it was reported by J. G. Stauffacher, owner of Stauffacher Motors in Marshall.

The students were on their way to the regional music contest in Worthington. Bob Stauffacher was unable to sing a solo at the contest because of his injuries.

The Marshall students attending the contest brought home eight A ratings from the contest.

May 4

Marshall Students Return Home with Eight 'A' Ratings

In spite of an accident that threatened to cut Marshall's chances in the regional music contest Friday, the local singers and players came home with eight A ratings—the tops as far as high school music accomplishments are concerned.

Deanna Sneltsjes, Bruce Rohlin and David Asp were among the students getting A ratings—each was banged up in an accident Friday. Though Bob Stauffacher, also injured, was unable to sing his scheduled solo.

In the vocal department, Pam Anderson brought home the only A.

The sextet, made up of Nola Hess, Miss Anderson, Deanna Sneltsjes, Jocelyn Taylor, Jackie Banbury and Sandra Grue, was given a B rating. Miss Hess also got a B on her solo.

In the instrumental division, Don Jensen and Miss Banbury received A's for their coronet solos, Carolyn Nelson got an A for her flute solo, Ron Thornton got an A for his snare drum solo.

The coronet trio—Miss Banbury, Jensen and Miss Sneltsjes, also got A as did the clarinet trio and clarinet quartet. The trio are Sally Stearns, Ette Strube and Karen Hixon. The quartet is made up of Deann Schultz, David Asp, Bruce Rohlin and Lynn Bladholm.

May 4

Juniors Ready for Prom



JUNIOR-SENIOR prom decorations went up this week as the two classes prepare for the annual prom to be held this week. Pictured above, Luther Reuter, right on ladder, fastens crepe strips to a wire. The strips will extend out to form an imitation ceiling for the dance. On the ladder at left is Jim Lanoue twisting the strips.—Messenger strobophoto.

Players Practice for Season Openers



BASEBALL SEASON for local high schools gets into the real test this week when travelling to Balaton on Friday, May 4-15. Marshall high school's team may speak only when being questioned or asked a question. Be quiet Sally! Your statement is a statement. This week's report.

1954

Apr 21

Apr 21

Humorist Is Commencement Speaker

Jeff H. Williams of Chickasha, Okla., a lawyer, humorist and philosopher, will make the commencement address at Marshall high school June 2.

He will open a speaking tour of Minnesota at Morton high school graduation Monday, May 31, speak at Redwood Falls commencement on Tuesday, Marshall on Wednesday, Milaca on Friday. All are commencement addresses.

A native of Texas, he was born at Denison, the birthplace of President Eisenhower, and grew up in Fayetteville, Ark., in the Ozark mountains. He attended University of Arkansas and was graduated from the Kansas City School of Law where Harry S. Truman was a fellow student.

He is a past district governor and director of Rotary International and served as chairman or member of most of its important committees. For two years during World War II he was chairman of a committee administering aid and relief to prisoners of war in axis-dominated countries, after speaking throughout the nation for the treasury department on war bond drives and in Red Cross and USO campaigns.

The Arkansas legislature made him an official "Arkansas Traveler" and he is billed as "Oklahoma's ambassador of good will" and "A one man united nations." A confirmed optimist, his philosophy is that "in the long run, everything is going to be all right with us down here."



Mr. Williams

May 4

Third Baseman at Practice



THIRD BASEMAN Luther Reuter scoops up the ball in a practice session as the Marshall Tigers get ready to meet Tracy in the opening game of the season today (Tuesday) at Tracy high school. The Tigers will host Minnesota Thursday at 5:45 p. m.—Messenger sportsphoto.

May 4

X photo



Secretary Gets Attention in Class Play

"REAL COOL," was the possible reaction of 128 five-year-olds who attended pre-school round-up held at Marshall school Saturday. In the picture above youngsters dig into the ice cream for their share of the best reason for to the round-up. In the picture below, Lyslo, kindergarten teacher, leads the



CENTER OF ATTRACTION is Pam Anderson as the actors in "Glamor Boy." Marshall high school senior class play, gather around to get the latest word from the office secretary in the play. The seniors will present the play Thursday at 8 p. m. with tickets presently being sold by seniors. Surrounding Miss Anderson are Wayne Schutjer, bending at left, Jerry Burns, behind Schutjer, and left to right, Jerry Miller, Jerry Fifield, Bill Peltier and Darrell Richter.—Messenger strobophoto.

May 4

orist Is Commencement Speaker

H. Williams of Chickasha, Okla., a lawyer, humorist and singer, will make the commencement address at Marshall high school on June 2.

Williams will open a speaking tour of Minnesota at Morton high school on Monday, May 31, speak at Redwood Falls commencement on Tuesday, June 1, at Marshall on Wednesday, June 2, and at Ellacoya on Thursday, June 3.



May



May 4
I have

THIRD BASEMAN Luther Reuter scoops up the ball in a practice session as the Marshall Tigers get ready to meet Tracy in the opening game of the season today (Tuesday) at Tracy high school. The Tigers will host Minnesota Thursday at 5:45 p. m.—Messenger sportsphoto.



Tiger cindermen swept to an unexpected third place in the Marshall Invitational track meet Saturday with Pipestone and Tracy sharing winning honors as five track records fell.

The two winners each scored 40.5 points in the meet as Marshall was only one and one half points behind with 39 points for four firsts, a second, four thirds and five fifths.

Dan Catton's 1952 record of 10.5 for the 100-yard dash fell as Tracy's Lange ran the distance in 10.3. Tracy's DeVetter broke the 320-yard record with a time of 2:07.6. Luverne's Frits was former record holder in that event with a time of 2:09.7.

Gjovig of Canby ran the mile in 4:47.4, knocking 6.6 seconds of the record held by Montevideo's Ponstein in 1949. Another Marshall record that fell was Bennett's 180-yard low hurdles time of 21.8. Pipestone's Frey ran the hurdles in 20.1. The Junior high relay record, held by Marshall at 52.4, was cut to 49.6 by Luverne.

Marshall's Dick Larson picked up a first for his team as he finished the high hurdles in 15.6, .4 second under the record set by Rubertus in 1949. Gary Couture finished fifth in the same race.

Larson was second in the 180 lows behind Pipestone's Frey who set the new record. Couture was third in the lows.

Jerry Burns finished first in the 440-yard run in a time of 54 seconds, two seconds slower than the record set in 1949 by Wetherbee of Marshall.

In the pole-vault, Marshall was in a five-way tie for first place with Luther Reuter and his four competitors unable to clear more than 9 ft. 9 in. Others tying in the event were Canby's Kontz, Montevideo's Paulson, Pipestone's Vockrudt, and Redwood's Ramseth.

The fourth first for Marshall

* * * * *



FIRST ACROSS the finish line in the Marshall Invitational Track meet's 440-yard run is Jerry Burns who finished in 54 seconds. Marshall finished third in the meet behind Tracy and Pipestone.—Messenger sportsphoto.

May

In the 220-yard dash, Tracy Lange won with a time of 31.2, followed in order by Montevideo's Johnson, Luverne's Coolidge, Tracy's Jette, and Marshall's Bruce Berg.

Tracy also won the 880-yard run as DeVetter set the record, followed by team Horstman, Redwood's Linsley, Pipestone's Stoerber and Marshall's Keith Mann.

Marshall placed third in the 1600-yard run as Tracy again won with a time of 1:39.45, with Luverne second, Pipestone fourth, Redwood in fifth place.

The shot put went to Pipestone as Brown tossed the weight 37 ft. 3 in. The high jump had three firsts and fourth places. Tracy Miller and Luverne's Rasmussen jumped 5 ft. 5 in. with Pipestone's Monke third. Tied at fourth were Pipestone's Kelly and Luverne's Green and Montevideo's McClure.

The discus went to Redwood's Benson with a distance of 126 ft. 8 in., followed by Luverne's Cooney, Pipestone's Brown and Kelly, and Marshall's Engerbretson.

Nine teams entered the meet with the total points as follows: Pipestone, 40.5; Tracy, 39; Marshall, 39; Luverne, 32; Montevideo, 13.75; Canby, 10; Redwood, 9; Clarkfield, 0.

In placing in events, Marshall had three firsts (including tie), two seconds, three thirds, six fourths (including tie) and one fifth. Tracy had two firsts (including one tie), one second, one third, one fourth and three fifths.

Marshall had four firsts (including tie), a second, four thirds, five fourths, Luverne had one first, four seconds, three thirds and two fourths, one a tie.



CENTER OF ATTRACTION is Pam Anderson as the actors in "Glamor Boy," Marshall high school senior class play, gather around to get the latest word from the office secretary in the play. The seniors will present the play Thursday at 8 p. m. with tickets presently being sold by seniors. Surrounding Pam Anderson are Wayne Schutjer, behind Schutjer, Jerry Burns, behind Schutjer, and Jerry Miller, Jerry Fifield, Bill Darrell Richter.—Messenger sportsphoto.

MHS Senior Class Play



"GLAMOUR BOY" has come and gone for Marshall high school seniors who presented the play Thursday, May 13. Pictured above is the cast. They are, standing left to right, Sandra Chambers, Pam Anderson, Wayne Schutjer, Director Fred Trembley, Marlene Catton, Jerry Burns, Darrell Richter, Jocelyn Taylor, Jerry Miller and Jerry Fifield. Seated are Bill Peltier, Nancy Davis, Joan Spielmann, Judy Bladholm, Norene Heine, Maureen Haugen and Chuck Abernathy.—Locy photo.

May

Tigers Host Invitational; Take 2 Pts. at Worthington

Marshall's track squad came out with only two points in the Worthington second annual Trojan relays Wednesday. Marshall was fifth in both the 440- and 880-yard relays.

With a total of two points, the Tiger squad was tenth in placing with Estherville picking up 35½ points in the meet, followed by Madison 30½, Flandreau 20, Worthington 19, Luverne 9½, Pipestone 8½, Jackson 6, Spirit Lake 3.

Records set last year in 14 events were broken this year with four records remaining intact. Marshall's Don Catton's broad jump record of 20 ft. ½ in. is one of those still intact.

Marshall will host nine schools Saturday when the Marshall Invitational track meet is held at Legion field.

Returning entries for the meet have been Canby, Montevideo, Windom, Pipestone, Redwood Falls, Granite Falls, Tracy, Clarkfield and Luverne.

The meet will begin at 1:15 p. m.

MHS Spring Concert Is Next Thursday

The Marshall high school spring concert will be held in the auditorium Thursday, May 20 at 8:15 p. m.

The high school band, chorus, girls and boys glee clubs will present the concert.

The junior high school held its concert Thursday with the grade school completing its concert last Monday.

In the high school concert, the band will present eight numbers. They are "The King and I," "Triplets of the Finest," which features a trumpet trio with Jackie Banbury, Don Jensen and Deanne Sneltsjes.

Also to be presented is "Cambodian Suite," by the King of Cambodia; "Our Flirtations," by Sousa; "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," by Bach; "The Pride of the Wolverines," by Sousa; and overture to the opera Tannhauser, by Wagner.

The boys glee club will present three selections, "Train Song," "Drink to Me Only with Thine Eyes," and "Hammock Song."

The girls glee club will sing "Jesu, Redeemer of Mankind," "Spring Song," "Holy Lord, God," and "Lullaby of Broadway."

The entire chorus will sing "Day and Dusk," "King Jesus is Listening," "Hospodi Pamiliu," "Skip to My Lou," "Ride the Chariot," and "Woodchuck song."

May 14

May 15

Marshall Students Honored at "U" Cap-Gown Day

Marshall and area students were honored this morning (Thursday) at the annual cap and gown day convocation at the University of Minnesota when 2,560 students participated.

University President J. L. Morrill recognized the University's top-ranking students at the 11:30 a. m. convocation in Northrop Memorial auditorium. The students are those with "B" average or above, scholarship winners, recipients of various awards and members of honor societies.

Marshall students honored were John A. Wetherbee, junior, college of science, literature and the arts (SLA); Patricia Biesecker, freshman, SLA; John E. Ehrreich, sophomore, institute of technology; Barbara M. Knutson, senior, college of education; and Leland R. Christianson, freshman, medical school.

May 11

Grand March in MHS Annual Junior-Senior Prom



ve styling... Ch...
y, walnut, provincial
r blonde oak.
ome study course
imple a child can teach
f to play.

GRAND MARCHERS at the Marshall high school annual junior-senior prom were pictured above. Left to right they are junior class president Jim Becker, Carol Sewill, senior class president Bill Peltier, Duane Marcolte, Dorothea Knutson, Jerry Miller and June Hess.—Locy photo.

MHS Ranking Seniors Named Tuesday



RANKING SENIORS at Marshall high school were named Tuesday morning. They are pictured above, 10 gals and one guy. In front is Art Olson, the lone boy in the top 11. He tied for 10th place with Sandra Chambers. Pictured above, and their placings are, left to right, front row behind Olson, Sharon Dunne (1), Neva Wieseke (1), Pam Anderson (2), Sandra Grue (4), and Barbara Thomas (5). In the back row are Marlene Catton (6), Jocelyn Taylor (7), Norene Heine (8), Delores Schultz (9) and Miss Chambers.—Messenger strobphoto.

May 11

Marshall Youth Receive FFA Award at State C

and eight numbers by the...
 my choir, nine by the inter...
 are choir, a girls trio, and a...
 range sextette.
 The vocal instructor for...
 grade school is MarJean Jo...
 with Orion Lee directing...
 band.
 State Reviewers - - -
 Continued from Page One

A Marshall youth, Ewald Pagel, received the top honor of the Minnesota Future Farmers of America Monday evening at a banquet at Coffman Union at the University of Minnesota.

He was honored as Minnesota Star Farmer of 1954.

The son of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Pagel of rural Marshall, Ewald was selected from 198 State Farmer degree candidates for excellence in supervised farming and leadership. The banquet at which the degrees were announced was a part of the annual three-day state FFA convention on the St. Paul campus.

Other Marshall FFA members who were raised in degree were Waymon Caron, Fran Gagnon and Don Sabinske. Each received his State Farmer degree.

* * * *



Ewald Pagel

According to Loyal McCann, Marshall FFA instructor, a board of judges has visited the Pagel farm several times each week for several weeks judging the work Ewald has done.

During the past four years, the committee discovered, Ewald has earned a cash income of \$5,642.33 and has built up a net equity of \$8,493.00 through supervised vocational agriculture.

While in the eighth grade Ewald bought one cow. Upon entering Marshall high school he sold this cow and purchased two gilts and one heifer for his first enterprise in FFA. Ewald's supervised farming program now includes 22 purebred Hampshire sow litters, 21 purebred Brown Swiss cattle, one Angus beef steer, 400 chickens, 10 acres of corn, seven acres of soybeans, five acres of oats and three acres of flax.

In addition to his farming program, Ewald has been an active member of the Marshall FFA chapter. He is the district FFA reporter, secretary of the local chapter, was the main speaker at a parent-son banquet, is a member of the meats judging team for the past four years and a member of the livestock judging team that placed first in the swine division at the Sioux City, Iowa, four-state judging contest.

He has been on various radio programs, has exhibited and received various awards at the state fair and also was on the varsity basketball squad at Marshall high school.

A member of the county fair board, Ewald is the head usher and a choir member of his church.

His projects on the 300-acre family farm include the building of a 20X50 foot concrete manger with 14 steel stanchions, three concrete feeding floors and a concrete foundation and floor for machine shed. He has taken soil tests, kept complete dairy records and has painted all of the buildings on the entire farm.

May 11

May 11

Of the 10,000 to 12,000 state FFA members who are attending the convention, 198 were raised to state farmer degrees.

Don Sabinske, the son of Mr. and Mrs. William Sabinske, was one of the three Marshall students who received this degree.

Don has five sow litters, one dairy heifer and 10 acres of corn. He is a member of the dairy judging team and played on the high school basketball team during the 1953 season.

Fran Gagnon, the son of Mr. and Mrs. George Gagnon, has five sow litters, eight ewes and 10 acres of corn.

He has been FFA president and a member of the meats judging team in addition to playing high school football and basketball.

Waymon Caron, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Orville Caron, has as his enterprise five sow litters, one steer, two calves and a Holstein heifer.

A member of the dairy judging team, he placed first in the district contest at Brookings last year and tenth in the same contest the preceding year.

All of the FFA youths who are raised in degree have their work appraised according to the farm program that has been built up during the four years in high school, FFA leadership and character and moral life.

Marshall also sent four judging teams to compete in the state contests.



Fran Gagnon

Ewald Pagel - - -

(Continued from Page One)

year and tenth in the same contest the preceding year.

All of the FFA youths who are raised in degree have their work appraised according to the farm program that has been built up during the four years in high school, FFA leadership and character and moral life.

Marshall also sent four judging teams to compete in the state contests.

* * * *



Don Sabinske



Waymon Caron

Marshall Hosts District 9 Track Meet Here Saturday

Marshall hosts the district nine track meet Saturday at Legion field beginning at 1:15 p. m.

Two men in each event will qualify for the region meet scheduled for New Ulm on Saturday, May 29. Trophies will be presented for the school accumulating the greatest total points, runner-up team and relay event winner.

First place winners will receive gold medals, second place winners get silver medals and third place gets bronze medals.

Trial heats will be run in the 120-yard high and 180-yard low hurdles, 100-yard dash and 220-yard dash.

Marshall presently holds nine records for the district with Canby holding two records and Tracy and Ivanhoe holding one each.

Present district records are:

- 100-YARD DASH, Regnier, Marshall, 1936, 11.0.
- 200-YARD DASH, Wetherbee, Marshall, 1949, 22.6.
- 120-YARD HURDLES, Bennett, Marshall, 1952, 15.4.
- SHOT PUT, Roles, Canby, 1951, 45 ft. 2 in.
- DISCUS, Schroeder, Ivanhoe, 1948, 127 ft. 2 in.
- LOW HURDLES, Bennett, Marshall, 1952, 21.0.
- 400-YARD DASH, Wetherbee, Marshall, 1951, 52.2.
- 880-YARD RUN, Dunphy, Canby, 1951, 2:04.8.
- HIGH JUMP, Staley, Marshall, 1950, 5 ft. 10 1/4 in.
- BROAD JUMP, Catton, Marshall, 1952, 22 ft. 7/8 in.
- POLE VAULT, Jansen, Marshall, 1947, 11 ft. 1 in.
- RELAY, Tracy, 1953, 1:38.5.
- MILE, Juba, Marshall, 1944, 4:47.



TIGER JIM OLSON broad jumps 19 feet in the Marshall Invitational last Saturday. He will try to improve on that record when the teams of district nine assemble at Legion field Saturday for the district meeting.—Locy photo.

Trumpet Trio In Spring Concert



THE TRUMPET TRIO of the Marshall high school band will be featured in the Spring concert at the school tonight (Thursday) at 8 p. m. The concert will include several solo instrumentals as well as programs by the chorus, boys and girls glee club.—Marshall high school photo.

Marshall, Central To Graduate 104 Seniors

May 27

Seniors of Marshall and Central Catholic high schools reach their 12-year goal in the next seven days as both schools hold baccalaureate and commencement exercises for 104 graduates.

It will be the first class for Central high school with 31 students filling the ranks of the senior class. Central's baccalaureate and commencement exercises will be held at Holy Redeemer church next Sunday.

Marshall's commencement exercises will be held the following Wednesday with 73 graduates proceeding down the aisle for their final high school program.

—MARSHALL—

Baccalaureate and commencement exercises for 73 seniors at Marshall high school will take place Sunday and Wednesday in the high school auditorium.

Seniors will be honored by their individual churches Sunday and the baccalaureate services will be at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium. The Rev. Merland T. Johnson of the First English Lutheran church will give the sermon at the baccalaureate services and the Rev. William R. Brushett of the St. James Episcopal church will give the invocation and benediction.

The senior high school mixed chorus will sing at the services.

The following Wednesday the commencement exercises will be held at 8 p. m. The main address will be given by Jeff Williams.

Co-valedictorians Neva Wieseke and Sharon Dunne will give their speeches preceding Mr. Williams' address. Miss Wieseke will talk on "Living Investment," and Miss Dunne will talk on "Surely He Hath Borne Our Grievs."

Principal Merrill Olson will bestow the awards and Supt. L. M. Frey will present the diplomas. Invocation will be given by the Rev. R. C. Painter and the benediction will be by Rev. Brushett.

The main speaker of the evening, Mr. Williams of Chickasha, Okla., a lawyer, humorist and philosopher, will talk on his philosophy of "Our privileges are many, our opportunities are vast, our responsibilities are great; for unto whom much is given, much is required."

Mr. Williams is making several commencement addresses throughout this part of the state. He is generally recognized as Oklahoma's "Ambassador of Good Will." A confirmed optimist, he has implicit faith in the future and thinks that in the long run everything is going to be all right with us down here.

Friday, the high school will hold a special convocation at which awards will be given to the seniors with additional awards to be given Sunday night.

The seniors are also holding a class picnic, today (Thursday) as one of their last get-togethers before graduating.

The class motto is " 'Tis education that forms the common mind; just as the twig is bent, the tree's inclined." Bill Peltier is president of the class, Gerald Miller is vice president, Sandra Chambers is secretary and Delores Schultz is treasurer.

Charles David Abernethy, Katherine Rae Anderson, Audree Ardene Arneson, Jacquelyn Banbury, Roger E. Beam, Elaine Beverly Berre, James B. Biesecker, Judith A. M. Bladholm, Harvey L. Buckholtz, Dennis I. Bump, Jerome Thomas Burns.

Waymon Arthur Caron, Allen Louis Castle, Marlene May Catton, Sandra Jean Chambers, Dennis Ralph Cords, Kathleen Rose Curwick, Roger D. Daas, Nancy Annette Davis, Marshall DeCamp, Jr., Genevieve Mae DeMeyer, Sharon Lee Dunne, Jerry M. Fifield, Francis D. Gagnon, Henry L. Gieneart, Jr., Myron L. Graffunder, Janice Elaine Green, Elaine Marie Grow, Sandra Joan Grue, Edwin F. Gruhot, Elmer T. Gruhot, Carol Maureen Haugen, Norene Ann Heine, June Marlene Hess.

Nola M. Hess, Gladys Marie Kidder, Phyllis Marie Krause, Robert Luedke, Louise E. Marks, Leonard L. Miller, Daryl Dean Miller, Gerald Duane Miller, R. Neil Miller, Jerald D. Olsen, Arthur M. Olson, Ewald O. Pagel, Beverly Jean Paradis.

William E. Peltier, G. Alayne Ree, Darrell J. Richter, Harold M. Richters, Donald P. Sabinske, Donna Mae St. Aubin, Loretta Ruth Schunk, Betty Jean Schultz, Darleen Phyllis Schultz, Delores Lorraine Schultz, Wayne Alan Schutjer, Judith Jane Sherman.

Jane B. Soucy, Joan Justine Spielmann, Pearl D. Sumption, Shirley Swanson, Roger J. Syverson, Jocelyn Ann Taylor, Barbara Thomas, Juliet Berniel Thompson, Anita Rae Tilbury, Bonnie Mae Verhaake, Neva Wieseke, Vonne Faye Wlk, Iva C. Willard.

May 20



Charles David Abernethy



Katherine Rae Anderson



Audree Ardene Arneson



Jacquelyn Banbury



Harvey L. Buckholtz



Dennis I. Bump



Jerome Thomas Burns



Harlan E. Burt



Dennis Ralph Cords



Kathleen Rose Curwick



Roger D. Daas



Nancy Annette Davis



Roger E. Beam



Elaine Beverly Berre



James B. Biesecker



Judith A. M. Bladholm



Waymon Arthur Caron



Allen Louis Castle



Marlene May Catton



Sandra Jean Chambers



Marshall DeCamp, Jr.



Genevieve Mae DeMeyer



Sharon Lee Dunne



Jerry M. Fifield

June 1

June 1



Elaine Marie Grow



Sandra Joan Grue



Edwin F. Gruhot



Elmer T. Gruhot



Gladys Marie Kidder



Phyllis Marie Krause



Robert Luedke



Louise E. Marks



Jerald D. Olson



Arthur M. Olson



Ewald O. Pagel

June 1



Francis D. Gagnon



Henry L. Giencart, Jr



Myron L. Graffunder



Janice Elaine Green



Carol Maureen Haugen



Norene Ann Heine



June Mariene Hess



Nola M. Hess



Leonard L. Matthys



Daryl Dean Miller



Gerald Duane Miller



R. Neel Miller

June 1

June 1, 1954



Beverly Jean Paradis



William E. Peltier



G. Alayne Ree



Darrell J. Richter



Donald P. Sabinske



Donna Mae St. Aubin



Loretta Ruth Schrunk



Betty Jean Schultz



Delores Lorraine Schultz



Wayne Alan Schutjer



Judith Jane Sherman



Jane B. Soucy



Shirley Swanson



Roger J. Syverson



Jocelyn Ann Taylor



Anita Rae Tilbury



Bonnie Mae Verhaake



Neva Wieseke



Vonnie Faye Wik



Iva C. Willard

June 1, 1954



Joan Justine Spielmann



Pearl D. Sumption



Barbara Thomas



Juliet Berniel Thompson



Harold M. Richters



Darleen Phyllis Schultz

June 1



MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL'S track squad, runner-up in the district nine track meet, is pictured above. They are, left to right, standing, Wayne Bisbee, Douglas Berge, Assistant Coach Bill Welch, Marvin St. Aubin, Gary Couture, Luther Reuter, Ron Thomson, Dick Lar-

son, Jim Olson, Coach Larry Kienholz and Tom Rubertus. In front are John Ahlin, Warren Roberts, Neil Coyle, Bruce Berg, Jerry Burns, holding the runner-up trophy, Don Jensen, Jim Lanoue, Dennis Grow and Jim Williams.—Locy photo.

* * * * *

Tigers Win Three State Track Berths

Marshall placed fifth with 14 points in the region track meet at New Ulm Saturday and earned three places in the state track meet.

Dick Larson, Dennis Grow and Jerry Burns were second in their events, thus gaining the state meet.

Bruce Berg and Don Jensen were fifth in the 100-yard dash and broad jump consecutively.

Dick Larson was second in the 120 high hurdles behind Gibbon's Ohland who tied the record of :15 seconds. Ohland also broke a Marshall record in the 180-yard low hurdles when he ran in :19.8. Bennett had set the record at :20.7 in 1952.

Jerry Burns placed second in the 440-yard run. Winning was Danube's Good in :53.7.

Springfield's Runk won the pole vault with Dennis Grow taking second. Runk vaulted 10 ft. 6 in.

Tracy was third in the meet with 16 points. First was Hutchinson with 32 points; Gibbon was second with 17; Springfield, 13½; Bird Island, 5; Danube, 5; Nor-

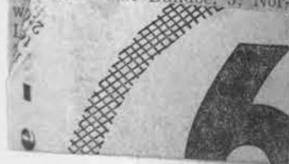
June 1

Graduation To Be Wednesday In MHS Auditorium

The Marshall high school graduation services will be held at 8 p. m. Wednesday in the Marshall high school auditorium.

Diplomas will go to 73 seniors. Jeff Williams, Oklahoma's unofficial "ambassador," will be the commencement speaker.

Co-valedictorians Neva Wieseke and Sharon Dunne will give addresses. Supt. L. M. Frey will present the diplomas and Principal Merrill Olson will present the awards.



Seniors Receive Awards at Commencement Wednesday



RECEIVING THE BILL OSBORNE award is Darrell Richter at commencement exercises at Marshall high school Wednesday. Principal Merrill Olson presented the awards to the

seniors and Supt. L. M. Frey presented the diplomas. Jeff Williams, Oklahoman, was guest speaker at the commencement at which 73 seniors graduated.—Messenger strobophoto.

Awards Go To 21 Seniors as M H S Holds Graduation

June 3

Marshall high school graduated 73 seniors Wednesday night and gave out scholarships and awards to those students earning them. Jeff William, Oklahoma's unofficial "ambassador" was guest speaker at the commencement with talks also coming from co-valedictorians Neva Wieseke and Sharon Dunne. Principal Merrill Olson made the awards and Supt. L. M. Frey gave out the diplomas.

The final award convocation will be held at 10 a. m. Friday at which time letters, medals and trophies will be given to those students, that have earned them. Also to be presented are the Herff-Jones athletic, scholarship and activities award, and awards for the American Legion poppy and essay contest winners.

Awards and scholarships given to students were:

THE HALL AWARDS—offered since 1923, the oldest award at the school, to the boy or girl who rates highest in attitude, scholarship, loyalty, activities, leadership and cooperation. The senior award went to Neva Wieseke, the underclassman award to Sally Stearns and Sonya Quam.

BUD ROSE AWARD—Presented to the athlete who, in the estimation of the students, ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership and cooperation. Henry Gieneart won the award.

TUITION SCHOLARSHIP—to the first ranking boy and girl in the class for any Minnesota state college, won by Sharon Dunne and Art Olson.

AMERICAN LEGION AWARD—offered since 1936 by the American Legion post to the boy and girl in the senior class selected because he or she possess high qualities of character, courage, service, companionship and scholarship which are necessary for the preservation and protection of the fundamental institutions of our government and the advancement of society. Won by Jocelyn Taylor and Charles Abernethy.

LION'S CLUB AWARD—\$25 presented to the two seniors who deserve recognition for music development with attitude, leadership, scholarship and citizenship considered. Won by Sandra Grue and Pam Anderson.

JC AG AWARD—The Junior Chamber of Commerce agriculture award went to Ewald Pagen for his work in the FFA and outside projects.

BILL OSBORNE AWARD—offered since 1950 to the boy who deserves recognition based on his contribution to athletics in leadership and development of athletics and his desire to succeed in athletics. Won by Darrell Richter.

C. C. PERSONS AWARDS—Offered since 1932 by Dr. and Mrs. C. C. Persons to the boy and girl in the seventh and eighth grades who maintained high characteristics in attitude, loyalty, scholarship, cooperation, activities and leadership. Won by Margot Reuter and Jeffrey Eubanks.

WEINER SCHOLARSHIP—two scholarships are offered to give additional training in business school, trade school or college. Students must be in the upper half of the class and be unable to attend college because of finances. The award is in the amount of \$250 and went to Barbara Thomas with the second award divided between Mariene Catton and Sharon Dunne.

BAUSCH AND LOMR AWARD

Lamp and Minute Minder 9.50
Use any type of gas. 47-4822
Porcelain finish, year warranty.
over, 2 big, 2 regular burners.
Iron automatic top lighting, 16"
Low-priced, yet packed with ex-

Practice Shottish for Summer Concert Opener



June 8

THE SHOTTISH will be demonstrated by the four girls above dressed in native costumes when the summer concert program gets underway at the band shell in Liberty park at 7:30 p. m. Wednesday. Leo Yorke will direct the band. Pictured above, going through their numbers, are, left to right, Pat Schwartz, Bonnie Bladholm, Nicci Pierard and Sue Ellen Grue.—Messenger strobophoto.

Marshall High School Graduating Class, Vintage 1929



A GRADUATING CLASS of a bit older vintage than those getting the limelight this month had a ceremony of its own Saturday night. Pictured above, much older and graver than

when they all wore caps and gowns together, is the Marshall high school graduating class of 1929 which held its 25th reunion at Legion hall.—Messenger strobophoto.

Leave for Boys State



BOYS STATERS Bob Labat, left, and Jim Reese, right, left Sunday for a week at the American Legion Boys State at the farm campus of the University of Minnesota in St. Paul. Labat represents Central high school and Reese is from Marshall high school.—Messenger photo.

June 15



GIRLS STATERS, Cornelia Hirmer, left, and Evelyn Pagel board the bus for the trip that took them to St. Paul Thursday. There they attended the American Legion auxiliary's Girls State. Miss Hirmer was selected at Central and Miss Pagel at Marshall high schools to attend the event.—Messenger photo.

Leave Thursday—

Girls Staters Leave for Cities

June 22

Boarding the bus for the Twin Cities Thursday morning were Evelyn Pagel and Cornelia Hirmer who were on their way to learn all about government at the eighth annual session of the American Legion auxiliary of Minnesota Girls State which is being held at the 4-H building on the state fair grounds in St. Paul for a week starting June 17. There they met 415 girls from all over the state, the largest group to assemble.

The girls were chosen by their junior classmates in the Marshall high and Central high schools and the trip financed by the local auxiliary unit. Evelyn is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Pagel and Cornelia's parents are Mr. and Mrs. Philip Hirmer. The girls were wearing badges of yellow ribbon with "Girls State" and the auxiliary emblem imprinted thereon which would identify them to officials when they reached the bus station in the city.

Lois Dressen of Ghent, a Marshall high junior, is also attending Girls State. She was chosen by the Legion auxiliary of Ghent.

1954

Jim Olson Wins at Aquatennial



JIM OLSON, Marshall high school badminton champion last spring, carried his exploits a bit farther July 22 when he and his partner won the boys doubles championship in the Aquatennial badminton tournament. Olson was runner-up in the mixed doubles and was beaten by the St. Paul city high school champion in the semi's of the boys singles. In the mixed doubles, Olson and his partner, Lucille Peterson of Robbinsdale, lost their first game, 15-14, won the second, 17-14, and lost the third, 17-16.—Messenger photo.

Aug. 15

Marshall Schools To Register New Students Monday

Marshall Public schools will register all new students next Monday, the school announced today.

All new students should plan to register on that date for both grade and high schools. Last spring each student's program was checked and rechecked. During the summer months each student's work has again been checked by Principal Merrill Olson.

This checking is made in the hopes that all students will carry subjects they are interested in and must have for their future work, just another guidance feature offered by the school, said Mr. Olson.

Mr. Olson stated this morning that the courses offered Marshall boys and girls are more than the traditional college preparatory—preparation in many fields.

Registration is necessary a week early due to the return of the Marshall faculty a week before school opens, he said.

Parents and students are asked to check the date for registration and be sure any new students sign at the office on Monday or make arrangements for registration.

All old students have completed registration in the spring of the year.

Everyone Pitches In To Help School Spelling

Every year some phase of school work is emphasized in Marshall in the entire public schools. This year it's spelling and the emphasis starts with the learning to spell.

Experience has taught officials there that when an attitude or habit is to be taught in the school everyone there must cooperate. Therefore, the whole school must teach "caring about spelling."

Last year it was mathematics and a curriculum was set up starting way down in the grades observing what each grade taught and carried on through the 12th year in school.

Then each grade was checked to determine that our boys and girls missed nothing, said principal Merrill Olson.

Spelling gets the call this year. In preparation tests were given in each grade last year to determine the place held by our boys and girls. After tests were carefully analyzed, the committee set about to determine a list of words that every student should master before graduation, it was explained.

Various studies have shown that 1,000 words cover 90 per cent of all the words used and that 2,000 "most common words" may take care of most of the writing needs. Beyond that point the figure goes on up to 13,641 words, said the principal.

The committee working on spelling needs sets about to find a list of words that every high school graduate should master. This list is now complete and goes into use this fall. Every grade will have its minimum list and every student will be expected to master that list. On entrance to high school a student should have mastered a certain number on the list and on graduation from high school the entire list, he said.

Who will be charged with the responsibility of this job of teaching spelling?

Aug. 19

Football Practice at Marshall High School



FOOTBALL got into full swing this week with both Marshall teams working out each day. Pictured above are Marshall high school Tigers with an intra-squad practice session. Marshall opens its season Friday, Sept. 17, at Clarkfield. Central begins its season on Friday, Sept. 10 as host to Sioux Falls Cathedral.—Messenger sports-photo.

September 2

Eighth Graders Look Ahead for Award



LOOKING AHEAD to the end of the year when they will be eligible for the Persons award are eighth graders David Simpson, left, and Sharon Snortum. Miss Snortum points to the list of six qualities they are to strive for in seeking the award. They are attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities and leadership. Marie Alsaker, eighth grade teacher made the drawing and decoration for the opening of her eighth grade class with the start of school Tuesday.—Messenger strobophoto.

September 7

MHS Council Installation Is Friday Morn

The Marshall Student Council will hold its installation program Friday at 11:20 a. m.

With the installation of the council, their work starts in earnest. The council is the elected members of the student body and serve as a link between the administration and the students.

The members are elected the year before so that they are able to take over their duties with the opening of school.

At the organization meeting Larry Newman was elected president; Ronnie Thornton, vice president, and Dorthea Knutson, secretary.

Right now the council is busy preparing for events of the school year and homecoming events.

September 16

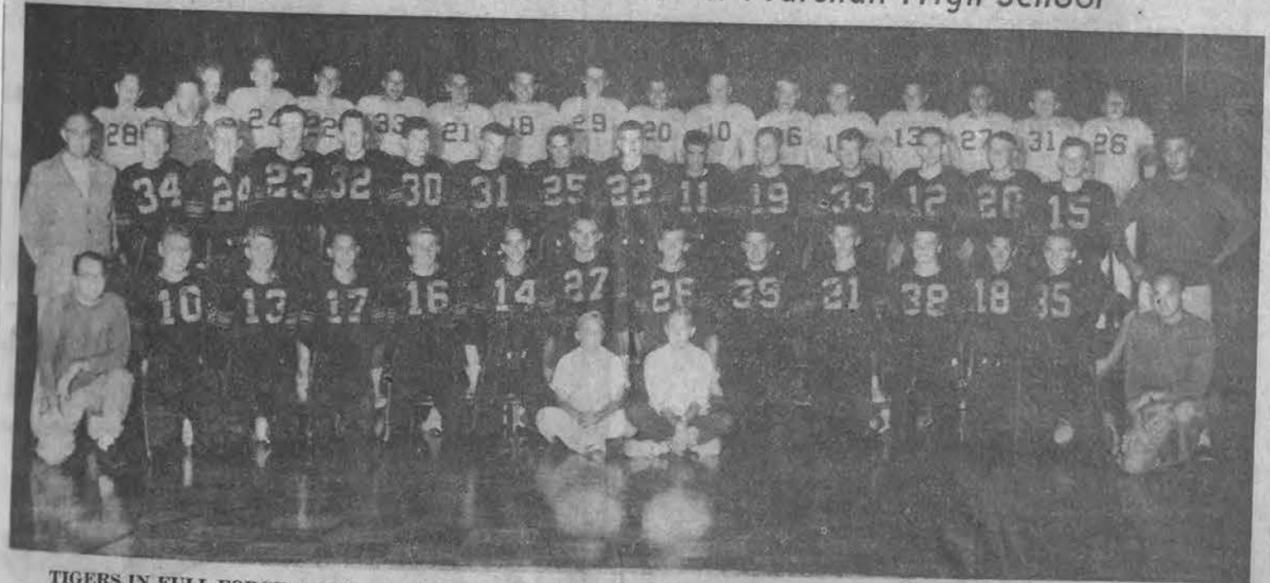
108 School Patrol Members Take Oath of Office



TAKING THEIR OATH of office are 108 school patrol members who took part in the installation services at Marshall high school Friday. Pictured above, Officer Dwight Drown of the Minnesota Highway patrol, administers the oath of office to the youngsters. The patrol members heard talks by Norman Olson, who has charge of the patrol, Mrs. George Hawkins, and Chief of Police B. J. Wurscher.—Messenger strobophoto.

September 21

1954 Tigers Get Formal Portrait at Marshall High School



TIGERS IN FULL FORCE are pictured above as they posed for their official 1954 squad picture. They are, in front, seated, managers Sandy Anderson, left, and Eddy Everson. In the front row, left to right, are Head Coach George Rindelaub, Jim Lanoue, Dick Jacobson, Bruce Berg, Jim Reese, Gerald Grow, Bob Grue, Keith Mann, Byron Thomas, Luther Reuter, Neil Thorson, Merlin Wild, Dick Larson and B Coach George Path. In the second row are Line Coach Larry Kienholz, Bob Fifield, Larry Bebler, Jack Mann, Jim Olson, Gaylen Skramstad, Jim

Williams, Harold Burt, Dick Schmidt, Warren Roberts, Dan Hammer, Marvin St. Aubin, Carl Carter, Bill Reese and assistant Coach Bill Welch. In the back row are Tom Nehls, B Coach Harry Ahlin, Eldon Anderson, Danny Anderson, Don Stearns, Dick Ogle, Kenny Knobbe, Bill Carrow, Bernard Matthys, John Middleton, Bill Schroeder, John Ahlin, Clarence Else, Tom Rubertus, Donald Grow, David Berghe and Jim Hardy. —Loey photo.

September 23

Larson's TD Is Winning Tally for Tigers Over Cards

Dick Larson, on an end-around in the third quarter, scored the only touchdown in the Marshall-Clarkfield tilt to give the Tigers a first-game-of-the-season victory Friday night.

The Tigers, who hadn't made a first down since the game started, took over the ball on downs on their own 42. The first play moved the ball three yards to the 45.

On the next play, Tiger end, Jim Reese, reeled off a 38 yard end-around to the Cards 18. Clarkfield was penalized five yards for offside to put the ball on the 13.

Larson took the ball, cut inside the end and out distanced the Card's secondary to put the Tigers ahead 6-0. The point-after-touchdown was wide.

Marshall's 58 yard march was the only time that they seriously threatened to hit Clarkfield's pay dirt.

In the first quarter Clarkfield moved the pigskin 38 yards and deep into Marshall territory where it was first down and "goal-to-go." But on the first play from scrimmage Clarkfield fumbled and the Tigers recovered ending the Card's scoring threat.

Again in the fourth quarter the Cards started a drive after the Tigers gave up the ball on downs near the Clarkfield 40 yard line. Three downs later, via a 10 and 27 yard pass, Clarkfield was on Marshall's three with a full series of downs in which to punch the ball over the goal line.

After Clarkfield had completed their four downs, Marshall's stalwart front line had left the Cards with a minus three yards for their efforts.

Marshall then took over and worked the ball to the 11 where on fourth down they kicked to Clarkfield's 40.

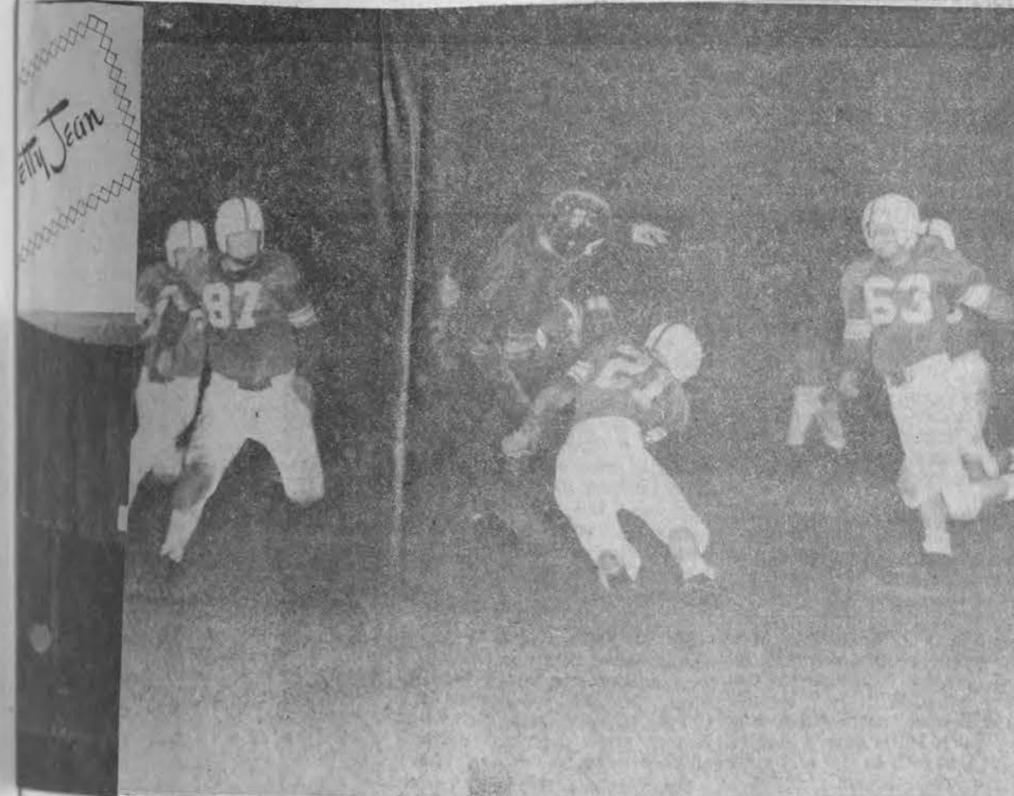
ted



DICK JACOBSON goes for a gain in the Marshall-Clarkfield game Friday night when the Tigers came home victorious with a 6-0 win. It was the season opener for Marshall which now meets Pipestone at home next Friday. The Tigers reversed the opening day score of a year ago when Clarkfield went home on the better end of a 6-0 victory.—Locy photo.

September 21

AVE YOUilt to Pipestone



KNOCKING THE PINS out from under a Marshall ball carrier (above photo) is a burly Pipestone tackler. From the picture it appears the odds were in favor of Pipestone as they virtually surrounded the Tiger ball carrier with big bruisers. In the bottom photo Dick Jacobson catches a pass for a good gain in the 7 to 0 loss to Pipestone.—Messenger strobophoto.



TIGER

The Marshall Tigers outplayed their opponents in the home opener Friday night, but came out on the short end of the score as Pipestone won 7-0.

Although controlling the first half of the game and threatening several times, the Tigers could not muster enough strength to cross the goal line.

Dale Stoeber took a pass on the 45-yard line when he got behind the Tiger pass defense and scooted all the way to a touchdown. With a punt formation for the extra point, the ball was snapped to the right half-back Herbert Hess who ran over tackle to make the point after touchdown.

Marshall outplayed Pipestone by making a total gain of 208 yards to 153. Marshall made 114 yards in the first half to 57 for Pipestone. The Arrows had the greatest total in the second half with 96 yards to 94 for Marshall.

Pipestone was off on its passing game, but made two that counted for important gains. They tried eight passes and two were good for a total 53 yards.

Marshall's passing was successful eight times out of 20, with most of those eight completions accounted for with the bucket pass where the quarterback hit an end scooting over the middle.

Galen Skramstad showed himself a capable and unrelenting runner as he both carried the ball and passed successfully for several gains. In all, the Tigers made a great improvement from their game of week before.

The two opponents split about evenly for the first quarter as Marshall got off a good kick to the Pipestone five-yard line. The ball was brought out to the 34 where the Arrows found themselves four downs later and had to kick. Dick Jacobson took the punt, and fumbled. As it looked like Pipestone's ball again, Jim Reese came from out of nowhere and recovered. It was the same story as Pipestone's as the Tigers found they could gain nothing in four downs and kicked.

Pipestone took over on their 34 again and made a first down on the 45. Marshall set them back seven yards and the Arrows kicked.

Marshall started to roll as Jacobson took the ball on the 35, returned it to the 45. In three plays, aided by a 15-yard holding penalty on Pipestone, the Tigers reached the Pipestone 28 when the ball was fumbled and Pipestone recovered on their 25.

September 28

Proposed School Plans Are Released

School authorities this week provided the Messenger with an artist's sketch of the proposed West Side grade school as well as sketches showing the architect's drawings of the floor plans of the building. They are presented to give the voters of the Marshall school district a better understanding of the new grade school building that is being planned.

This school is part of the building program that is being proposed at this time. Drawings of the eight room addition which is to be added to the East Side grade school as well as drawings of the proposed Industrial Arts and Agriculture building will be presented next week. All of these buildings are to be financed by the \$750,000 bond issue which will be presented to the voters on Tuesday, October 19.

Thirteen classrooms are planned for the West Side school plus two kindergarten rooms. In addition there will be a library, lunchroom, grade gymnasium, nurse's quarters, and other standard facilities. An examination of the drawings mentioned above will give a detailed picture of the various rooms. This building is being designed by the same architects, Pass and Rock of Mankato, who planned the East Side school.

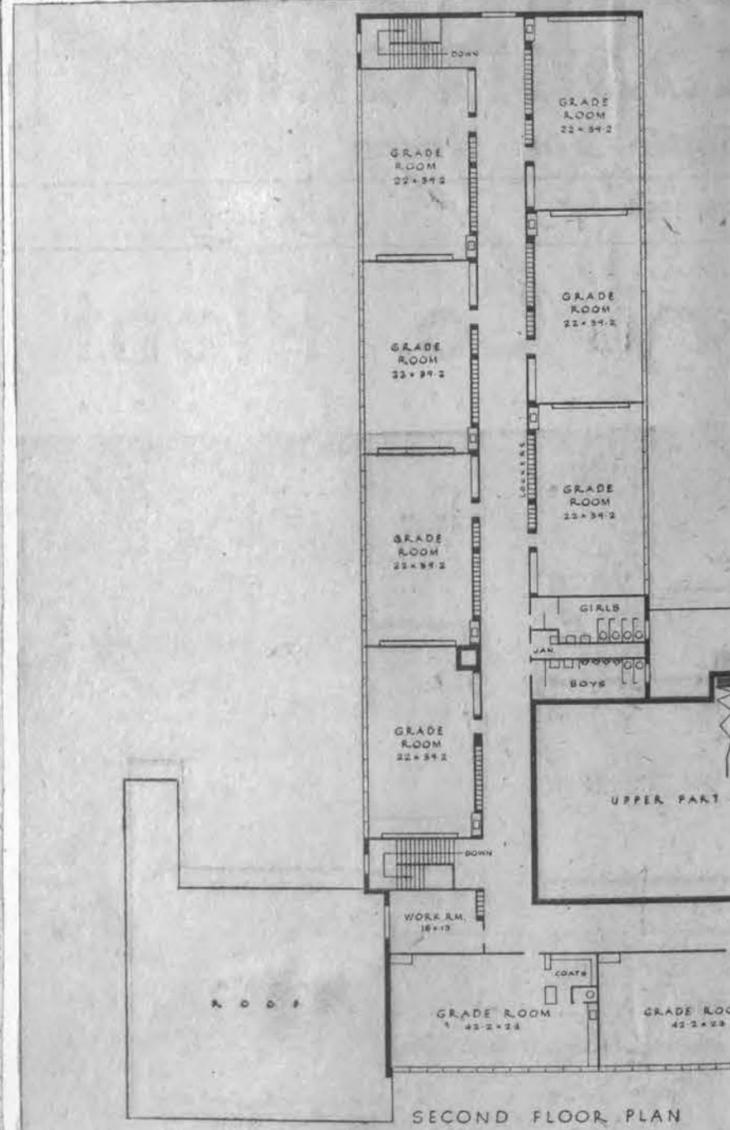
It is planned to erect this new West Side elementary school across from Legion field to the east on a site that is already owned by the school district. More specifically, it is east of the highway at the corner of Fourth street South and Highway 19.

The new West Side grade school as well as the eight room addition to the East Side school, are necessary because of actual census and enrollment figures. These youngsters are already with us as students or are of pre-school age. Estimated grade school enrollment for the next

five years has been determined by allocating the same average percentage of kindergarten pupils to the first grades of the public and parochial schools that has been characteristic of the past several years. The following figures tell the story quite clearly:

1. Total grade school enrollment September 1946-407.
2. Total grade school enrollment September 1954-819.
3. Estimated grade school enrollment September 1959-1015.

A brief summary of the present housing situation in the Marshall grade schools shows that all



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

rooms in the East Side school are being used. In addition, all the rooms on the first floor of the Lyon street school (old building) as well as two rooms on the second floor are presently being used for grade rooms and more rooms will be needed each year. With the high school enrollment also growing (estimated to be 705 in 1959 compared to 519 this year), rooms will have to be rented in church basements or downtown by September, 1956 if the proposed bond issue is not passed. Total school enrollment in September 1959 will be around 1720 compared to 1336 this year.

Marshall is a growing community and will, in all probability, continue to grow. The re-

sources a community has to offer will determine, to quite some degree, the extent to which that community will grow and prosper.

Among the most important resources of any community are the schools of that community. This proposed building program offers an opportunity to provide that resource for the present as well as the future. It is well established that improved facilities and high educational standards will contribute to continued community progress. Passage of the school bond issue is essential to the present as well as the future welfare of this community. Better schools build better communities!

MARSHALL Stories and Marshall, Minnesota

10 County 4-H To Attend State Livestock Show

Ten Lyon county 4-H members will exhibit livestock in the 1954 junior livestock show at F. J. Meade, Lyon county cultural agent, reported today.

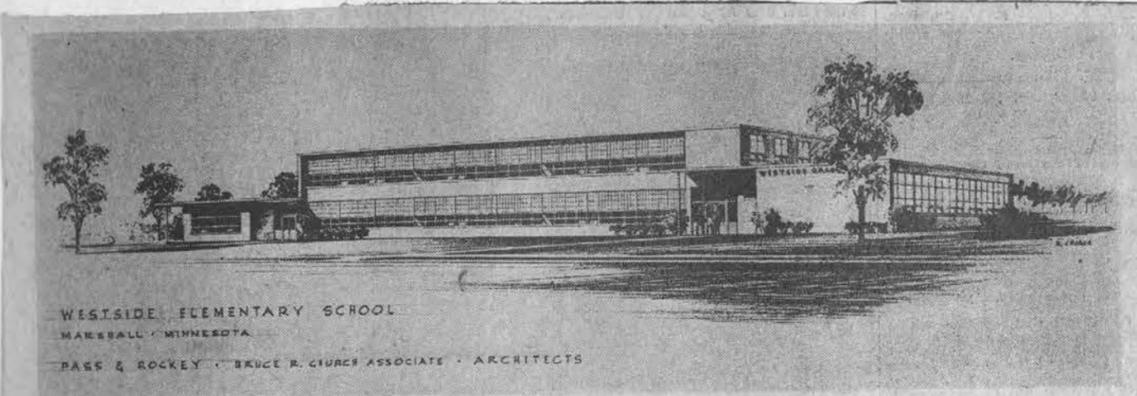
The show will be held in Paul, October 4-7.

The ten who will make the and their projects are: Wichmann, baby beef; Dean geson, baby beef; Phyllis P baby beef; Dean Mitzner, beef; Larry Mitzner, baby Juels Carlson, fat barrow; Lin Maxwell, fat barrow; Ang Boerboom, fat lamb; Donald mer, trio of lambs.

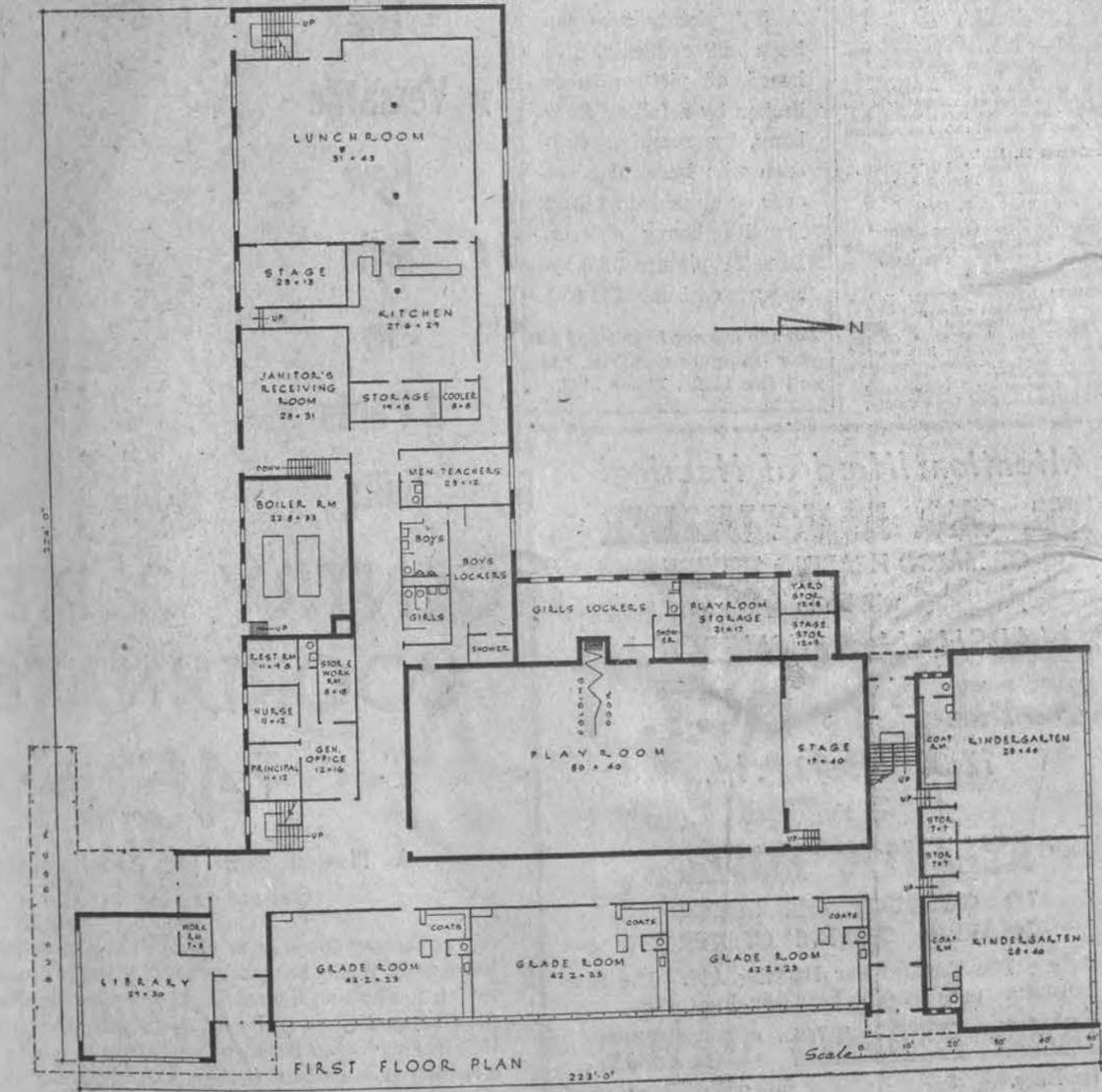
Depends on Likes Weather's Bee Good or Bad

There were two school thought concerning the week in Lyon county during the week. The fall houseclean yard cleaning and fall hiking were happy.

Sept. 30



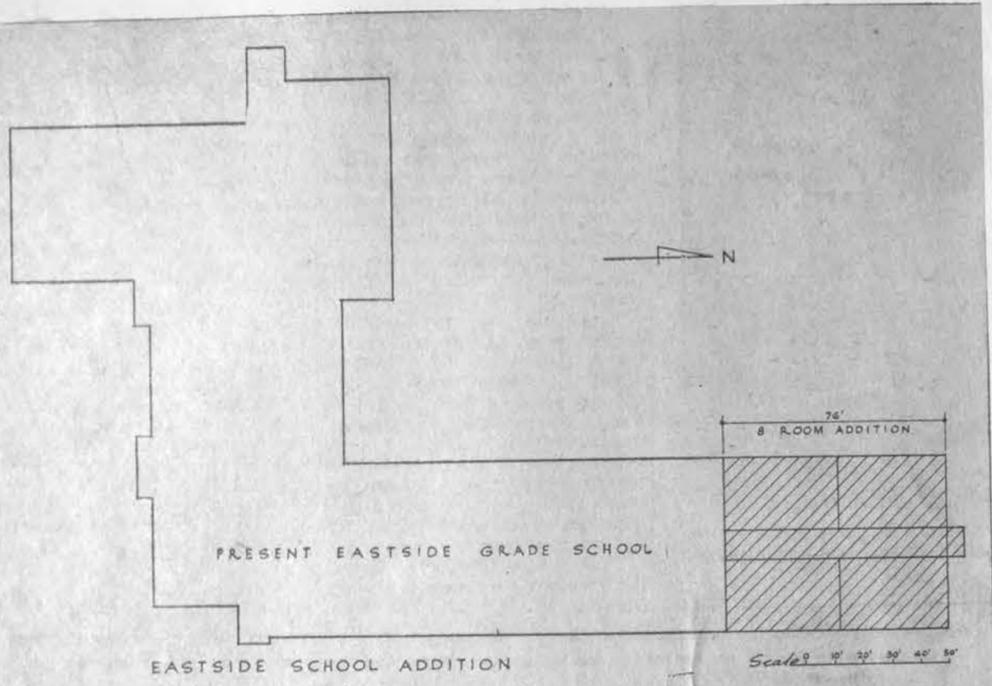
WESTSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MARSHALL, MINNESOTA
PASS & ROCKEY - BRUCE R. GURCH ASSOCIATE ARCHITECTS



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

NEW WESTSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Sept. 30



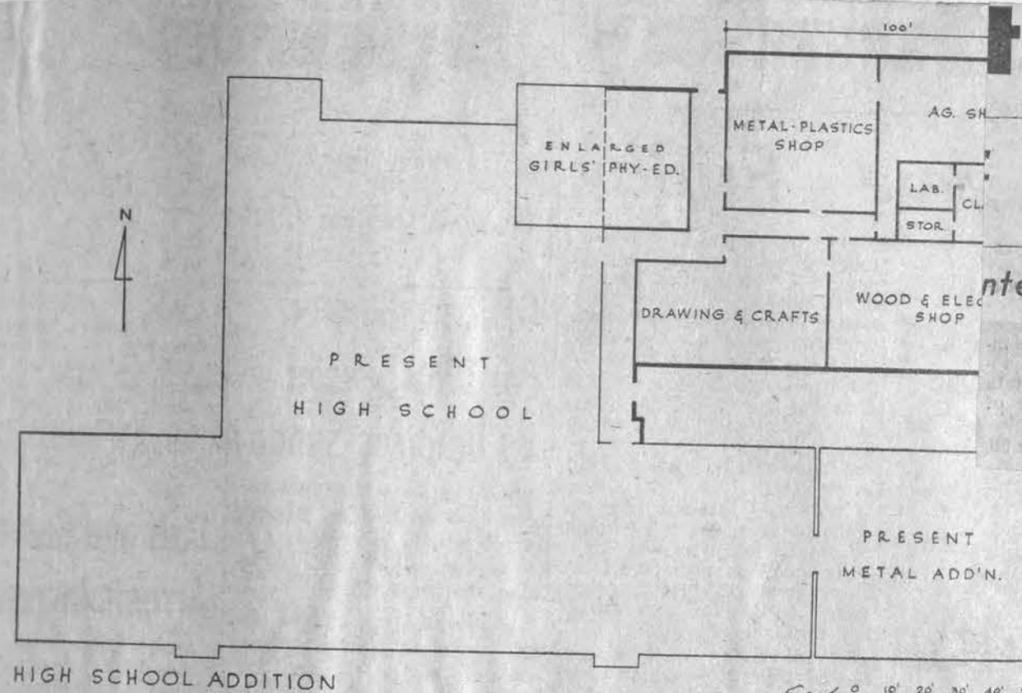
Additional School Plans Are Released

A very important part of the proposed \$750,000 school bond issue is the Industrial Arts and Agriculture building to be located on the present high school site and the eight room addition to the present East Side elementary school (a picture and floor plans of the proposed West Side Elementary school, which is also part of the \$750,000 school bond issue, were published in last week's paper). Floor plans of this new Industrial arts and agricultural building, as well as the eight room addition to the present East Side school, are published at this time to give the voters of the Marshall school district a better picture of facilities planned in these buildings.

The new agricultural department will consist of a classroom, an agricultural shop (there is no ag. shop room at all at the present time) and an agricultural laboratory (the present ag. lab-

LUSCIOUS
NEW COLOR
FAVORITES

October 7



School Plans - - -

(Continued from Page One)

will also be located in the same building with the agricultural department. It is desirable to have these departments located together for many reasons. To illustrate: the metal working shop will be located next to the Ag. shop so that use of the larger metal working machines will be available to the agriculture students, etc.

The new Industrial arts department will consist of the following: a woodworking shop, a facilities for crafts such as

metal working shop, and a drawing room which will also have leather working. The purpose of having the Industrial arts department divided into three main divisions is to enable three teachers to work in it at the same time. This will soon be necessary with the much larger high school enrollments that are coming up (at the present time we have two Industrial arts instructors, Mr. Kienholz and Mr. Ahlin.)

The present Industrial arts department is located in the basement of the Lyon street building (old building). These shops must be moved out of the basement of this building for many reasons:

1. The present facilities are below standard and school authorities have been informed by the

the proposed West Side school will have 13 grade rooms for a total of 25. Two additional (new) grade rooms have been needed for the past several years and this will continue for several more years. With two grade rooms to be added next year and if two more are needed by September, 1956, it can readily be seen why this eight room addition is needed at the East Side school.

Note: It should be remembered that four rooms were cut off of the original plans for this building in 1951-52 because of a lack of funds.

It should also be noted that the finishing of the auditorium and locker room section of the East Side grade school is to be included in this \$750,000 bond issue (this section was also left uncompleted in 1951-52 because of a lack of funds.)

Based on the present taxable valuations of the Marshall school district which is approximately \$4,800,000, it will take an increase of seven (7) mills on all property along with two (2) mills from the present levy, to finance the proposed \$750,000 bond issue. This is a net tax increase of only 7 mills on the average above tax levies. The passage of the \$750,000 bond issue will mean that the total indebtedness (old and new bond issues together) of the school district will be slightly more than 21% of the assessed valuation of the district. Many

school districts in this section of the state have been forced to go in debt up to fifty per cent of their assessed valuation in order to provide necessary buildings for their growing school populations.

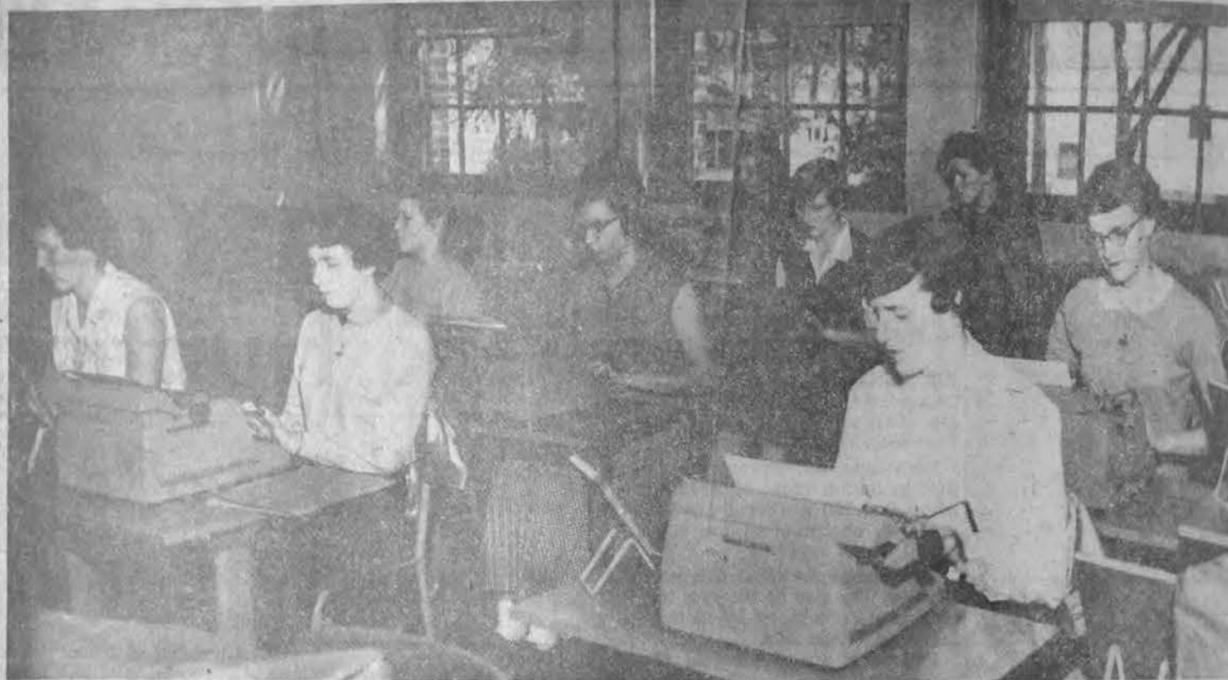
Agricultural taxpayers would find that the seven mills for bond purposes would increase their school tax levy from the present 37 mills to 44 mills. This seven mill increase applied to the assessed valuation (not true and full value) of rural property will determine the actual additional cost in dollars of this proposed bond issue for any rural taxpayer. For example, it has been determined that for a "typical" Lyon County quarter-section non-homestead farm with an assessed valuation of \$3,700 the additional cost in taxes for this seven mill levy would be about \$26 per year. Naturally, the added cost of this seven mills would be more for the very best quarter-section of land and the cost would be less for a poorer quarter-section. Any landowner can figure for himself if he knows the assessed valuation (not true and full value) by multiplying seven mills times the assessed valuation of his property.

Absentee ballots for this bond election, which will be held at the high school auditorium on Tuesday, October 19, with the polls open from 3:00 p. m. to 9:00 p. m., can be obtained from the county auditor, G. Oscar Carlson.



October 7

Marshall Typing Class Aids Chest Drive



MEMBERS OF DORIS DRAKE'S Office Practice class at Marshall high school are seen above as they began typing up lists of names for Community Chest solicitors. The Chest drive starts October 12 and volunteer workers, as those in the photo, are busy with plans for a successful drive.—Messenger photo.

October 7

Former Marshall Gridders



TWO MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL graduates, class of '53 are seen discussing football strategy with coach John Gagliardi of St. John's University of Collegeville, Minn. The two players are, of course, Don Catton and Duane Rubertus, well remembered members of the Tigers' grid squads of the recent past. Catton and Rubertus are sophomores at St. John's and, according to their coach, are valuable assets to the college's grid team.—Photo courtesy of St. John's University.

Kramer Lambs Lead at St. Paul

A brother and sister team of Marshall received high awards Tuesday at the junior livestock show in St. Paul.

Beverly Kramer, 16, won first prize for her lamb and...



The Tigers' 1954 Homecoming Queen is Somewhere Below



MARSHALL'S HOMECOMING QUEEN and her attendants are in the group pictured above. The only catch is, they won't be named until Friday. The candidates, left to right, are: (FRONT ROW) Janice Kay Hammer, Nancy Larson, Donna Dandurand, Doranne Maxson, Arlyce Foster; (BACK ROW) Sally Stearns, Ruth Haugen, Dorthea Knutson, Barbara Bebler, and Lois Dressen. It should be quite a problem for the student voters, picking a Queen from the ten candidates.—Messenger strobophoto.

Tigers Face Undefeated Tracy In Homecoming Tilt Friday

"Will history repeat itself Friday night?" is the question forming on the lips of Tiger fans as Homecoming draws near.

Friday, at Legion field, the Tigers of Marshall high play host to the Tracy Scrappers. Even without the added stimulus of a Homecoming slant to the game, Friday night's contest promises to be a complete sell-out, according to a local school official.

History enters the speculation of this, the Tigers' last game of the '54 grid season. Fans will recall the last two years when, as now, the Scrappers oppose the Tigers with a highly-touted eleven. Fans will also recall what happened to Tracy in '52 and '53.

In '52, the Tigers surprised a very good Tracy team by beating them 19-7. In '53 as in the current season, the Scrappers were undefeated and were favored to win over Marshall. The Tigers, however, went and spoiled Tracy's record by limiting the Scrappers to a tie game.

Once again Tracy challenges the Tigers with a good record. The Scrappers, rated one of the top 25 prep elevens in the state, have an unbroken string of 15 games to their credit.

Although Tracy has a better record than Marshall, the feeling is that the Scrappers will have to live up to their name to spoil the Tigers' Homecoming Friday night. With Tracy's record and the improvement the Tigers have shown in the last couple of games, Friday night should...

the Tigers, while respecting Tracy's ability, are not awed at the prospect of facing the Scrappers Friday. They will be up for the tilt and should be at a high peak of perfection.

Coach George Rindelaub's gridgers seem to be in good physical shape for the coming tilt. It is expected that all the starters of the last few games will be able to play Friday, barring injuries during practice the rest of this week, that is. The one possible exception is halfback Jim Olson, who hurt his ankle in the Redwood Falls game Wednesday. He will probably play Friday, though, at least part of the game.

Such stalwarts as Dick Jacobson, Jim Lanoue, Bruce Berg, Jim Reese, Dick Larson will see plenty of action. Not to mention Tank Thomas, Keith Mann, Bob Grue, Marv St. Aubins, and others.

The little-heralded reserves, which got a good workout against Redwood, have been a source of some joy to the coaching staff. With a team like Tracy, all the depth a team can muster is sorely needed. The reserves have shown they are dependable and, who knows, they may be worth their weight in gold Friday night. It looks like a great game.

October 26

"Tiger" Wins Its Fourth First

Marshall high school was notified this week that its tri-weekly newspaper, the "Tiger Herald," had been given a first class rating by the National Scholastic press association.

The latest award from the National Scholastic press marks the fourth consecutive time the Marshall high school paper has won the first class rating.

Judged according to its class, or its frequency of publication and type of print, the "Tiger Herald" was one of 24 papers from high schools throughout United States considered for the first class rating. The total number of high school papers competing for ratings in the contest numbered in the thousands. The Marshall paper received a first class rating with seven others of its group.

The judges commended the Marshall paper for good news writing and good covering of minor sports.

The staff of the 1953-1954 "Tiger Herald" was: editor-in-chief Norene Heine, assistant editor Pam Anderson, copy editor Sally Stearns, sports editor Art Olson and feature editor Sharon Dunne. All but Miss Stearns were seniors. Miss Stearns, then a junior, is editor-in-chief of the present "Tiger Herald."

William Shimmin, advisor for the 1953-1954 staff is also advisor for the staff of the current "Tiger Herald."

Shimmin couldn't recall any problems of the 1953-1954 staff, only that of meeting the deadline.

Tigers Snap Tracy's String At 15 With 27-14 Tally Fri.

November 2

That loud noise you might have heard Friday night was made by the Tigers' breaking Tracy's 15-game win streak as Marshall celebrated its Homecoming at Legion field, 27-14.

All the scoring in Friday's bitterly-contested grid game was done in the second half as the two teams fought to a 0-0 tie in the first two periods.

The Tigers ran all over the Scrappers, champions of the Nine Star conference, as the statistics show. Marshall piled up 280 yards rushing to 63 for Tracy.

Included in Marshall's rushing yardage were three touchdown runs by Dick Larson, good for 20, 55, and 43 yards each.

Not included in the 280 figure was a 32-yard romp by Marv St. Aubin who turned a Tracy fumble into a TD in the high-scoring third quarter.

The Scrappers two TD's came in the last period of play, both on passes—one for seven yards and the other for 63 yards.

It was Tracy's aerial thrusts which accounted for most of the Scrappers yardage. The visitors threw 20 passes, connecting on 7 of them for 130 yards through the air.

Marshall, depending on their running attack, relied on aeriels only 4 times, hitting their receivers twice for gains of 36 and 4 yards.

Other statistics show that Marshall earned 11 first downs to Tracy's 7, were penalized 80 yards to 65 for the Scrappers, while each team lost the ball 3 times on fumbles.

Tracy opened the game by kicking deep into Marshall territory. Jim Lanoue making a long return to put the ball into play on the Tracy 33. Jim Olson's five-yard gain on the first play was cancelled out when Marshall received a 5-yard backfield-in-motion penalty the next play.

On the third play of the game, Marshall lost the ball when John Nelson recovered a fumble to give the Scrappers a first down on their own 29. Tracy gained 2 rushing, then lost 5, on an off-side penalty.

From the Tracy 25, Roger Kerr passed successfully to pick up 14 yards and a first down on the 39. Tracy made 2 rushing, then threw two incomplete passes and had to punt out, Marshall taking over on their own 22.

Dick Larson picked up 8 on the first play, followed by a run around left by Dick Jacobson for 26 yards and a first down on Tracy's 44. The remainder of the first period saw the ball change hands three times, neither team being able to pick up a first down.

Starting the second quarter, Tracy had the ball on the Tigers' 47. They were forced to punt shortly, after gaining only 7 yards, and Marshall took over once more on their own 13.

Larson ran for 2, then Jacobson gained 10 for a first down on the 25. On the first play in the new series, however, the Tigers again fumbled with Tracy recovering, this time on the Marshall 21. Two plays later, the Scrappers' turn came to fumble and Marshall had the ball back, this time on the home team 24.

The Tigers, now settling down to play some consistent ball, went over the turf to the Tracy 11 before the Scrappers stiffened their defenses and forced Marshall to give up the pigskin on downs.

From their 11, Tracy lost 1 yard, threw an incompleated pass, then kicked out of danger on third down, Marshall resuming their attack on the Tracy 38. The Tigers netted 6 yards before the half ended: score, 0-0.

The Tigers kicked off to open the third period, Kerr bringing the ball back 14 yards to put the ovoid on the Tracy 34. On the first play, however, the Scrappers fumbled and Marshall had the ball back via a recovery by Bill Reese.

From the 37, Larson gained 3 yards, then Jacobson went around right to the Tracy 21 for 13 yards and a first down.

On the first play, Marshall gained one yard, then followed the first TD play. Jim Lanoue pitched out to Larson who scampered to his left to cross the double-stripe. Larson went through the middle for the extra point and Marshall was out in front, 7-0.

Tracy took the next kick-off, Ron Cyr running the ball back 20 yards to start the Scrappers' offensive from their own 37. Two plays later they had a first down on the 50, Cyr picked up 4, then Kerr tried an aerial. Dave Sammons, a sophomore, got his finger tips on the ball but couldn't hang onto it and Tracy lost an

almost sure TD. Two plays later Tracy was just inches short of a first down and Marshall took possession on their 40.

The Tigers netted 7 yards but a pair of 5 yard penalties spoiled their forward march and the orange-and-black had to punt out. Tracy resumed their own attack, from the 39, then gained 4 via a pass.

A loose ball changed the complexion of things on the next play, however, as Marv St. Aubin scooped up a fumble and ran 32 yards for the Tigers' second TD. A Lanoue-to-Jim Reese was good for the extra point and Marshall had a 14-0 lead.

Tracy's Roger Kerr ran the next kick-off 22 yards and the visitors began operations from their own 35. After two passes fell incomplete, Cyr hit Dick Sammons with an aerial, good for 22 yards and a first down on Marshall's 43.

Two plays later (after Tracy had been penalized to their own 46) Kerr tried another aerial, only to have Lanoue intercept to give Marshall a first down on the Tiger 45.

On the first play, from the 35, Dick Larson broke through the line and went all the distance for a TD. The try for extra point failed when Al Zender broke up Dick Jacobson's pass. Score: Marshall 20-Tracy 0.

Then it was Tracy's ball again, the fourth quarter just starting. From their 35, Tracy gained 2 rushing, then Bob Monge caught a pass good for 17 yards and a first down. Their offense now clicking, the Scrappers marched from the Tiger 46 to 29, were helped by a 15-yard penalty to the Marshall 14, then ran the ball to the 7.

From the 7, Tracy's Milo Stevens faded back for a pass and spotted Bob Hanson in the end zone. The aerial paid off in a TD, Tracy's first. Cyr ran for the extra point.

Marshall took the following kick-off and resumed their attack from the Tiger 45. Short runs brought the ball to the Tracy 43 where it was third and 11 to go for a first down. (A 5-yard offside penalty had been called against Marshall.)

From the 43, Dick Larson went around the left side of the line for a Tiger TD. The try for extra point, a pass, failed but Tracy had been offside and the extra point attempt was made again. From about the 1-yard line, Galen Skramstad banged over to make it 27-7.

In the next series of plays, starting from their 37, the Scrappers fought back hard to pass their way for their second TD. Their rushing lost them 8 but short passes and a 5-yard penalty against Marshall, for too many men on the field, kept them going although they were still on the 37 after five plays.

It was from the Tracy 37, then, that Kerr passed successfully to Dave Sammons who went all the way for the Scrappers. Cyr ran the ball over to make it 14 points for the visitors with about a minute left in the game.

Marshall took the final kick-off and began another attack. Tracy let the home club know they were still in the ball game when Kerr stole the ball out of a Tiger's hands to give Tracy a first down on the Marshall 46.

Kerr tried a pass on the first play but it failed. The second play (and last of the game) saw Olson knocking down a Cyr aerial attempt as the game ended with Marshall on the long end of a 27-14 tally.

STATISTICS

	M	T
First downs	11	7
Yards rushing	280	63
Yards lost rush	21	17
Yards passing	40	130
TOTAL YARDAGE	320	193
Pass attempts	4	29
Passes incomplete	2	12
Passes intercepted	1	1
Fumbles, ball lost	3	3
Penalties (yardage)	80	65

Marshall FHA'ers To Be on Radio Tonight at 7:30

The Marshall chapters of the FHA will join in the national celebration of FHA week, this current week, with a half hour radio program today at 7:30 p. m. over KMHLL.

The senior FHA group, those from tenth through twelfth grades have also prepared an exhibit which has been placed in the Rubertus furniture store window.

With the junior FHA group, those from seventh through ninth grades, the senior group holds an open house from 7:00 to 9:00 p. m. today in the home economics room of Marshall high school where they will display some of the projects they have undertaken within the home economics department.

FHA, or Future Homemakers of America, is a national organization of girls in junior and senior high schools of the United States and its territories. It is an extra-curricular activity, and while home economics pupils predominate, its membership also includes girls from other school departments.

Marybelle Hickner, home economics teacher at Marshall, and advisor to the senior group, estimated that the senior group had an enrollment of 62 members and the junior group of 35. Altogether, Miss Hickner estimated, about one-third of the high school girls at Marshall were FHA members.

Dorthea Knutson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. August Knutson is president of the senior group. Margo Reuter, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. G. Reuter, is president of the junior group. Olive Hagstrom, home economics teacher, is advisor for the junior group.

Among the well-known former FHA members of Marshall are Mary Ellen Marcotte and Barbara Thomas. Mary Ellen, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Richard Marcotte, is a sophomore at the University of Minnesota. In 1953 she lost election to the national presidency by one point.

Barbara, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Donald Thomas and a freshman at the university, was state president of FHA in 1953.

Both Mrs. Dale Jensen and Mrs. Denis Matthys, former FHA members, said they felt the FHA program had been helpful in teaching them the fundamentals of homemaking. Mrs. Jensen said she had enjoyed its casual, informative meetings. Mrs. Matthys

A Queen Is Crowned



QUEEN DONNA Dandurand is shown being crowned by Dick Jacobson at the dance following the Tigers' 27-14 triumph over Tracy during Marshall high's Homecoming festivities Friday. Seated at left are Queen Donna's attendants, Ruth Haugen and Lois Dressen while behind them stand their escorts, Jim Lanoue and Luther Reuter. The flower girl at the right is Dianne Ellefson.—Messenger photo.

November 2

Social Studies, Science Occupy Grades 5 and 6

Discussions in social studies

and science have been the result of the present language unit which the Lyon street fifth grade is now studying. The latest topic was "How did Texas and the Spanish Southwest become part of our country?" A large part of their art work has been on pioneer life too. They have made a mural and various paintings. They have also built a miniature stockade of Boonesbor-

ough, Ky.

They hope their previous language unit will help them in writing better letters. The fifth graders anticipate writing to pen pals as a part of their next social studies topic, the United States and its territories.

The sixth grade of the East Side grade school, however, is becoming interested in science.

Dean Hand, son of Mr. and Mrs. James Hand, has contributed to scientific observations by bringing a clam and a salamander from Lake Shetek.

The salamander, named "Sally," by the class, could not adjust to academic life despite the provisions of her aquarium, and died

Nov 9

November 2

Marshall Extends Driver Training to All High School

About 100 freshman and 50 sophomores of Marshall high school are taking the new required classroom instruction in the driver training program, according to Julian Waller, instructor for the driver training courses.

The driver training program has been given at Marshall since 1949. It has consisted of two parts, classroom instruction in the principles of driving and actual driving experience. Until this year both have been electives. Now classroom instruction has been made a required subject and has been integrated with the freshmen physical education program. The actual driving, or practice of the theory, still remains an elective.

The sophomores in the present classroom driving instruction classes are taking the classes voluntarily. The compulsory requirement pertains only to freshmen.

Since 1949 Marshall has averaged 60 students each year who have completed both the theory and the practice instruction. Waller said that this year he had 63 applicants for the practice instruction. He has taken 30 of them for the fall semester, and will take the remaining number for the spring semester. All 63 applicants have completed the prerequisite classroom course.

In the classroom course the students learn the general theories of safe driving, Waller said. They learn how to care for the car, the rules of the road, driver psychology and such laws of nature as in centrifugal force.

Trio of Sweet Singers



HARMONIZING FOR THE MARSHALL homecoming convocation last Friday are, from left to right, Dick Fifield, Larry Frey and Eddie Evanson.—Locy photo.

November 4

Tigers Are Rated 22nd in Prep Football Ranking

Marshall's surprising Tigers have earned a rating of twenty-second in Minnesota by virtue of their victory over highly-touted Tracy here Friday night. The rating is done by the Minneapolis Tribune.

Rated behind Marshall in the first 25 are Elbow Lake, Adams and Granite Falls. International Falls, with a record of eight wins and no losses, has been rated in the number one spot through most of the season.

Following closely behind International Falls are Minneapolis Washburn, Hopkins, Bemidji, Duluth Morgan Park and St. Paul Central. Other teams in the top 25 (in order) are Rochester, Willmar, Nashwaak, Thief River Falls, Red Wing, Brainerd, St. Cloud Tech, Morris, Montgomery, Lake Crystal, Duluth Denfeld, Minneapolis Edison, St. Paul Mechanics Arts, Spring Valley and Luverne.

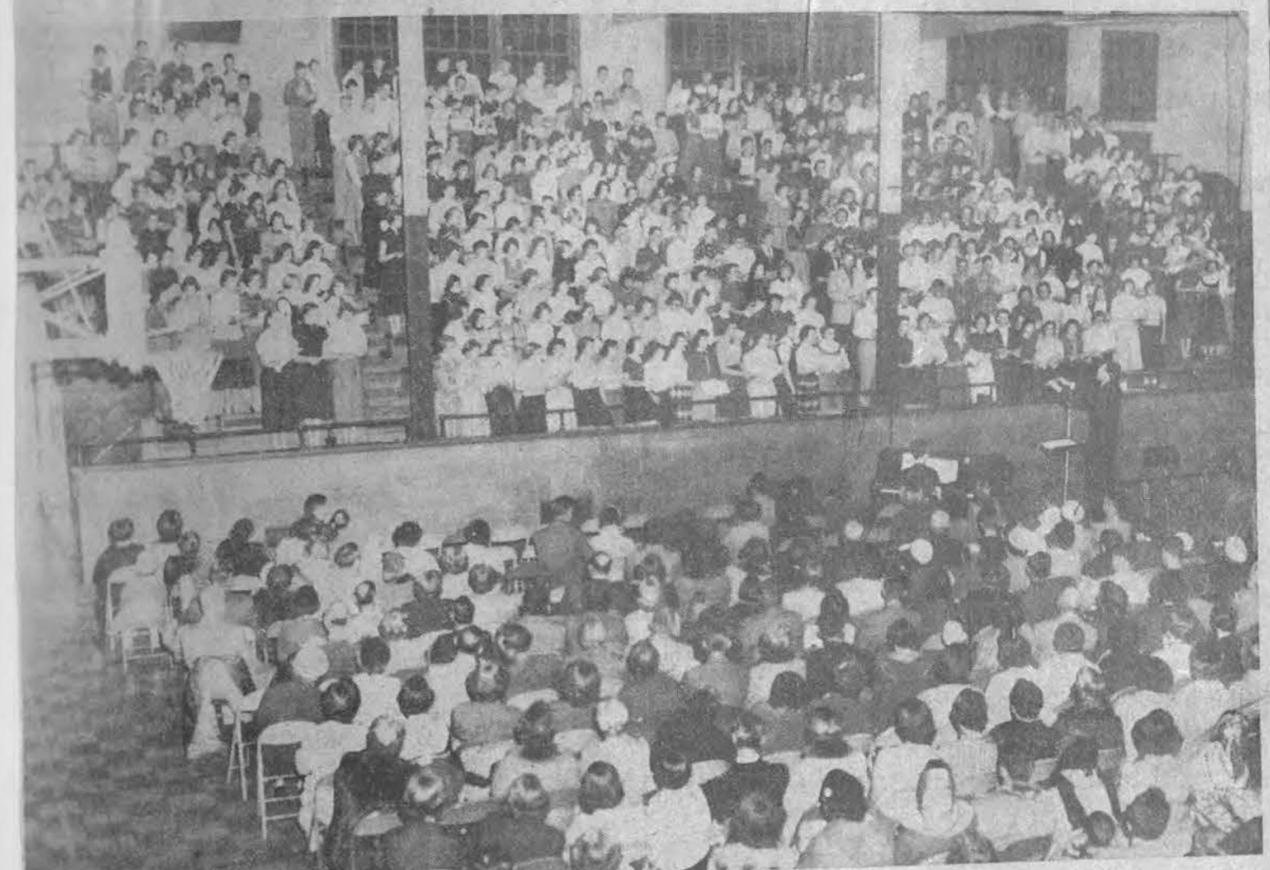
Two years ago Marshall was rated among the top 10 teams in Minnesota. Marshall's only loss, that year was 6 to 0 to Pipestones championship eleven.

Inclusion of the Tigers, for the first time this year, on the list of the grid elete came about when Marshall bounced undefeated Tracy last Friday by a 27-14 score. In previous listings, the Scrappers had been rated number 21 in the state, due greatly to their 15-game winning streak and their copping the Nine Star conference championship.

Marshall, with a 5-1-1 record for the season, plays its last game of the season when they travel to Canby to play the Lancers tomorrow night.

Nov 4

Fine District 9 Music Festival Here Saturday



PAUL CHRISTIANSEN OF CONCORDIA college is seen directing the massed "CC" high school at the District Nine music festival held here Saturday, November 20. Schools in the district which come under a "CC" classification (99 students or less in the upper grades) include: Balaton, Cottonwood, Hanley Falls, Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Lynd, Milroy,

Russell, Ruthton, Verdi, and Wood Lake. Saturday evening's hour-long concert was well attended, as the picture shows, and well received. Considering the short time they had to work together, the singers did a fine job presenting their program.—Messenger strobphoto.

Coaches Are "Carried Away" Friday



November 4

AUDREE ARNESON has been employed since Aug. 4 as a reservation agent by Capital Airlines, Chicago. Following graduation she took a five week course at McConnells Airline Hostess school in Minneapolis. During her last week there she was chosen as one of eight girls who flew to Washington, D. C. for further interviews with Capital Airlines. Out of the eight girls, three were hired, of which Audree was one. Audree will use her educational pass and fly on her long weekend to attend the Mardi Gras in New Orleans, La. Highlights of Audree's stay in Chicago have been attending Sammy Sneed's final golf tournament and seeing the McGuire sisters, Frank Sinatra and Tony Curtis in person. She lives with a couple of airline hostesses in an apartment at the Embassy club.

NOV 4

Nov 4

The '54 Grads Begin Careers—

Marshall Grads Make Good Records

Marshall parents and schools may take pride in their latest batch of high school graduates. Wherever they are members of the class of 1954 are bringing credit to the old home town.

Many of the boys in the service have already been singled out to attend special schools. Only one recruit wasn't happy—he didn't like to wash his own clothes!

Marshall and Central highs are furnishing their share of the 38 million students attending institutions of higher learning. All find college work strenuous but are buckling down to make a good record the first quarter.

The girls who have fared forth into the wide, wide world have interesting jobs where they are a credit to Doris Drake's commercial department training. Most of them are employed in Minneapolis.

November 4

The boys and girls who have remained here are busy helping keep the wheels of local enterprises and farming turning.

KATHERINE RAE (Pam) Anderson worked for her father in his dental office for a month following graduation. She was home during the summer except for a family vacation of ten days at Lake LeHomme Dieu near Alexandria. Pam is now attending the University of Minnesota where she is taking pre nursing. She reports that the equipment in the laboratories is "really terrific," and that "the work is hard but interesting." She is taking vocal lessons and lives in Sanford hall.

ROGER BEAM has been employed by the Bladholm Construction service during the summer. Following completion of the fall work there he intends to enlist in some branch of the service.

JACKIE BANBURY is attending Miss Wood's Kindergarten school which is affiliated with Macalester, St. Paul. She started in there right after graduation, taking the summer course. Jackie is a member of the Aquatic league which will put on a swimming show at the end of the year. She lives at Bigelow hall on the campus.

JAMES BIESECKER joined the navy on graduating and left in June with Jerry Olson and Paul Curwick for Great Lakes, Ill. At end of boot training he was home on a two weeks leave. He then flew from Great Lakes to Long Beach, Cal. where he is stationed doing office work. His address is: James Burton Biesecker SA 7825700 USS Bayfield, APA 31, SFO, San Francisco, Cal.

ELAINE BERRE substituted for three weeks for the secretary at the district office of the Equitable Life Assurance society. On Nov. 1 she started doing regular work in the office at Kelco Econometrics.

670 86

Tigers at Canby As Season Ends

The Marshall Tigers hit the road Friday night for Canby where they play the Lancers in the season's last grid game.

Canby, coached by Norm Overland, has not had a very impressive season record. The Lancers won 1, tied 1, and lost 5 to collect a total of 32 points while their opponents tallied 149.

The Tigers and Lancers have faced only two common foes this season—Clarkfield and Pipestone. Judging from the results of these two games, and comparing season records as a whole, Canby enters tomorrow's game as definite underdogs.

Clarkfield, which was the first team to play Marshall this year, trounced Canby 39-0 in the Lancers' third game of the season. On the other hand, Marshall defeated Clarkfield 6-0.

Pipestone, on the other hand, has beaten both Marshall and Canby. The Arrows nosed out Marshall, early in the season, by a 7-0 score and, two weeks ago, beat Canby 14-0.

Canby's lone win this year came over Ortonville in mid-season, 12-6. Their tie, a 20-20 deadlock, came over Appleton a week later.

Canby's losses, besides the two already mentioned, came at the hands of Dawson (6-0), Granite Falls (21-0), and, last Friday, Madison (24-0).

Coach Overland, who is new at Canby this year, faced a rebuilding job when he assumed his coaching duties at the start of the season. Only five Lancer lettermen returned to put on uniforms to form a nucleus for his team.

With a lighter-than-average team, and a not too fast one either, according to the Canby mentor, the Lancers have been plagued with injuries since the opening game. Then, too, Overland has installed a new system which is always a time-consuming project. All these factors, be-

sides general team inexperience, have kept the Lancers in the grid background.

Be that as it may, Canby can still field 11 football players and, despite their poor '54 record, are not going to concede anything. The Lancers still have plenty of spirit and would like nothing better than to end their season on a note of victory at Marshall's expense.

Here is Overland's probable starting lineup: Walt Richardson at left end. Walt is a better-than-average high school end, both on offense and defense.

Blaine Mamer at right tackle, a tough and determined ball player for his size.

Howard Brown at left guard, terrific on the line although smaller than most guards. He's done a pretty nice job all season, comments Overland.

Jan Salhus at center, a player who has a fair reputation as a good blocker.

Joe Kuntz, the fastest man on the squad, at right guard.

Ron Goetsen at left tackle. Ron is a stalwart on both offense and defense although he has been hampered by injuries throughout most of the season.

Ray Grams at right end, a pretty fair pass catcher.

The backfield is made up of Clarence Arndt at fullback, and Dick Blankenfeldt, a sophomore, at quarterback. Also, Bob Gubrud, a hard-running right halfback, and Roger Borchard, at left half.

The Lancers played terrible ball last Friday when they were routed 34-0 by Madison, coach Overland admits, but Canby hopes to give Marshall a better game of it tomorrow night. Seeing as how it's a home game, the Lancers will undoubtedly be at their best and may, who knows, score an upset over favored Marshall.

QB's Honor Tigers Tonight

Tonight (Thursday) is the night of the annual football jamboree during which the Downtown Quarterbacks club will pay homage to the fine record set by the Marshall Tigers in the grid season which recently ended.

The meeting will be held at the First English Lutheran church at 6:30 p. m. Vern Maxson, president of the Quarterbacks, will serve as toastmaster.

One of the features of the meeting will be the showing, by Denver Crawford of the University of Minnesota coaching staff, of films on the Gophers' 1954 football games.

Marshall Offers Shorthand Course

Anyone interested in learning shorthand by use of the Stenograph machine has an opportunity to attend a tuition-free course to be held Tuesday and Thursday evenings at the Marshall high school.

Persons interested in such a course must register at the superintendent's office, phone 2217, by December 10, 1954.

FHA Leaders Attend Executive Council Meeting

Sonja Quam, state program chairman of the FHA and Beverly Kramer, district 9 vice president, attended an executive council meeting of the FHA at the Radisson hotel in Minneapolis Friday and Saturday.

They were accompanied by the senior FHA advisor, Marybelle Hickner, home economics teacher at Marshall high school.

March 11-12 were the dates set at this meeting for the annual FHA state meeting. The state meeting will be held in Minneapolis.

Dr. Jonnie Christian of the United States department of education at Washington, D. C., led an informal meeting with the group Friday evening. Dr. Christian spoke on the importance of examining all aspects of a problem before making a decision.

Miss Hickner estimated that about 25 girls and their advisors from all parts of Minnesota attended the executive council meeting.

Marshall Joins Betty Crocker's Homemaker Quest

25 senior girls of Marshall high have registered with Marybelle Hickner, home economics teacher, in the current Betty Crocker All-American Homemaker of Tomorrow contest.

The contest, which is being conducted on a national basis, is open to senior girls of all high schools in United States, both public and parochial. So far, according to the release, 76 Minnesota high schools have entered candidates.

Sister St. Gertrude of Central reported that Central had not yet been notified of the contest.

Each state winner will receive a \$1,500 scholarship at the college of her choice and a golden-jeweled pin styled by Trifari of New York City. Her school will be given a set of the Encyclopedia Britannica for its library.

The girl chosen the Betty Crocker All-American Homemaker of Tomorrow at Philadelphia next April 21, will be awarded a \$5,000 scholarship, a gold diamond studded brooch, and a three months educational tour of the United States in the interest of homemaking.

Each state candidate for the Betty Crocker All-American Homemaker of Tomorrow award will be taken with their class advisor on a tour of national shrines in Washington, D. C., Colonel Williamsburg, Va., and Philadelphia, Pa., starting next April 17 and culminating in selection of the national winner at an American table dinner fete in Philadelphia April 21.

Selections will be made through a written examination to be given in all participating schools next Jan. 12. The test, developed by Science Research Associates of Chicago, will grade and name winners in cooperation with a national advisory committee of leading educators and prominent citizens.

Tiger Cheer Leaders Get "Fired" Up



WITH THE BONFIRE for Tracy burning behind them, on Oct. 28, the Marshall cheerleaders call for team spirit. From left to right the cheerleaders are Jeannine Graffunder, Ruth Haugen, Dorothea Knutson, Judy Freter, Karen Hixon.—Locy photo.

Admiration for Queen Donna



PEEKING THROUGH the auditorium curtain last Friday night watching the Marshall homecoming queen Donna Dandurand descend was Larry Frey. Assisting Queen Donna is Dick Jacobson. Flower girl Diane Ellefson awaits, as do the queen's attendants Doranne Maxson and Nancy Larson. Crownbearer Jimmy Bowman, Keith Mann and Jim Reese look on.—Messenger photo.

It Will Be "Open House" At Public Schools Next Week

The doors of the Marshall public schools will be open wide to the public the week of November 7-13, in observance of American Education Week. If it is difficult for parents to come during the actual hours of school, two evenings have been reserved for school visitation.

Open house will be held Monday evening between the hours of 7 and 9 p. m., at the East Side school. Teachers will be in their rooms and will welcome the opportunity to visit with parents and friends. Representative samples of pupil's work will be laid out on the pupils' desks for parents to observe.

Mr. Underdahl, grade principal, states, "The students have been working very hard to make their bulletin boards especially attractive for this occasion."

Refreshments will be served in the school lunchroom.

On Tuesday evening parents are invited to open house at the Lyon street grade and high school between the hours of 7 and 9 p. m. Many departments are planning special displays and demonstrations. Refreshments will be served in the grade building.

A series of radio programs, "This is Your School," has been presented over KMHL each Monday and Tuesday at 9 a. m. Starting Monday the program will be featured every morning at 9 through the week of Nov. 8. These programs are taped in the actual classroom, and give highlights of the curriculum, interviews, discussion, and other things of interest. This year the grades will be featured on the following schedule:

- Nov. 8—Grade 5—Mrs. Jensen.
- Nov. 9—Grade 5—Miss Snare.
- Nov. 10—Grade 5—Miss Jackson.
- Nov. 11—Grade 4—Miss Olson.
- Nov. 12—Grade 4—Miss Taylor.

Three evening programs are scheduled for American Education week. On Monday, at 7:30, Mr. Yorde will present "A Band Rehearsal." This will be an actual band rehearsal taken in the school auditorium. On Wednesday at 7:30, the program will be "A Chorus Rehearsal." This will be a tape recording of an actual rehearsal of one or more of Mr. Lee's singing groups.

The last evening program of the series for American Education week will be given Friday, Nov. 12, at 7:30 p. m. Recordings from several of the primary grades will be included in their program.

Nov 9

Juniors Use New Stage Set

When the play "Men Are Like Street Cars" is brought to the Marshall public on Thursday, Nov. 18 at 8 p. m., the audience will see a brand new stage setting.

The setting has been in the process of construction over a year. Until recently, light colors have been considered part of every stage production. This year the stage setting will be that of some of today's modern homes, dark colors.

Tickets for this production by the junior class will go on sale Friday. Reserved seat tickets can be purchased at Bulowski drug store on Saturday morning. Juniors will deliver tickets if you will call the high school office.

"Men Are Like Street Cars" is coached by Leonard Johnson, English and speech teacher at Marshall high.

Nov 9

Nov 9

Nov 9

Nov 9

Nov 9

It's "Education Week!" Visit Marshall High and Lyon Street Grade School Tonight

Nov. 9



RICHARD BINNEBOSE, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ed Binnebose, is the center of attention in this photo taken at the open house at the East Side grade school last night. His first grade teacher, Lillian Riedesel, is at the left and principal Ivan Underdahl is at the right. Looking on are Richard's mother and sisters. Open house is also being held at the Marshall high school and Lyon street school this evening and everyone is urged to inspect the schools during this national Education Week. —Messenger strobophotos.



Rubertus Furniture
The Home of Quality Merchandise
Open Until 9 o'clock Friday
Phone 5231

What Are They Doing?—

'54 MHS Grads Range Far and Wide

DENNIS CORDS, who was employed at Swanson's super market during the summer, is now attending Augustana college in Sioux Falls, S. D. He is thinking of specializing in civil engineering. Dennis spends his spare time working in a crippled childrens clinic from 5 to 8 p. m.

DARYL MILLER started working for the Heine Miller Construction company when school was out. He plans to work there for a year and then to take a general builders course at the Milwaukee Technical institute, Milwaukee, Wis.

NANCY DAVIS helped at home on the farm during the summer. She is now attending Mankato Teachers college where she is majoring in botany and zoology. Nancy has joined the Women's Athletic association. She was on a homecoming committee work on a float for the dormitory queen. She lives at Daniel Buck hall where she rooms with Alayne Ree.

JERRY FIFIELD was employed during the summer by the McLaughlin and Schultz Construction Co. He had worked for them during vacations for the last three years. Jerry is now attending Augustana college in Sioux Falls, S. D. He is taking civil engineering.

HARVEY BUCKHOLTZ has been employed by Wieseke and Smith, general contractors, since graduation. He has worked for them summers and part time for the last three years.

ELMER GRUHOT worked at home on the farm during the summer. In September he joined the navy and is now stationed at Great Lakes, Ill.

WAYMON CARON started after school was out working for the McLaughlin-Schultz construction company and will stay on with them during the fall work. He plans to enter University of Minnesota next fall where he will take soil conservation and forestry.

EDWIN GRUHOT started working full time for Ed Stanke, building contractor, as soon as school was out.

ROBERT LUEDKE worked at the Marshall Dairy during the summer months. He is now employed by Speedway Transit Inc. He has joined the national guards.

JANICE GREEN worked part time at Schwan's Dairy until July 1 when she accepted a position as a typist at the University of Minnesota. Janice is privileged to have student activities tickets and so takes in the college football games, dances and banquets. She rooms with DeLores Schultz.

MARSHALL DE CAMP worked at odd jobs during the summer. For a month he sold magazines with the Crowell Publishing company crew in Marshall, Redwood Falls and New Ulm. He then worked with the Olson Construction company until the freeze up. He now has a job with the Powell Firestone store.

JUDY BLADHOLM was a life saver at Girl Scout camp at Lake Shetek before going to Farm Island lake near Brainerd to spend the balance of the summer there with her parents. She is now attending the University of Minnesota where she has registered in the college of science, literature and arts. She is in the rooster club and lives at Sanford hall.

GENEVIEVE De MEYER has been helping with the work at home on the farm. As soon as the heavy work is over there she plans to get a job in Marshall.

JEROME BURNS worked during the summer for the city engineer. In August he joined the air force and is now stationed at Lackland air force base in Texas.

SANDRA GRUE worked at the Grue bakery during the summer. She is now taking pre nursing at the University of Minnesota and rooms with Jocelyn Taylor at Sanford hall. She and Jocelyn have been chosen by the SLA board to be on the student personnel committee. Sandra has been appointed to the freshman advisory board and was on a homecoming committee for making posters and mobiles to decorate the campus.

NOLA HESS stayed home during the summer and worked part time at Swanson's super market. She is taking pre nursing at Hamline university, St. Paul, and will enter Asbury hospital next June. She is also taking vocal and piano lessons.

MAUREEN HAUGEN stayed at home this summer and helped her mother. She is now attending St. Olaf college, Northfield, and plans to take a four year nursing course. She lives at Agnes Melby hall, a dormitory for freshmen girls. Next June she will enter Fairview hospital, Minneapolis, for her training.

NORENE HEINE worked at Waggoner and Habichts during the summer. She is now attending Gustavus Adolphus college at St. Peter where she is majoring in speech. She was the only freshman chosen for the cast of "Sleeping Beauty" which gave eight performances this fall. Norene played the part of the queen. She lives in Wahlstron hall, a dormitory on the campus.

KAY ROSE CURWICK was married Oct. 9 to Joe Drown of Minneota. They took a wedding trip to the Black Hills and are living in Ghent.

SHARON DUNNE lived at Belview during the summer where she helped her parents run a restaurant. She is now attending the University of Minnesota and living at Sanford hall.

LEONARD MATTHYS has been working on the farm for his father since graduation and plans to continue.

FRANCIS GAGNON has been working for Heine Miller, contractor, full time since graduation. He had worked for him during the last three summer vacations. Francis plans to be a brick-layer.

ELAINE GROW started the middle of June working at Marshall high school where she is secretary to Merrill Olson. Saturday afternoons she works at Swanson's super market where she had worked after school and on Saturdays during her senior year.

CHARLES ABERNETHY worked during the summer with the Heine Miller Construction company with whom he had been employed for the two previous summers. He and Neil Miller spent a three weeks' vacation at Brainerd, Aitken, and on a drive up the north shore into Canada. He enlisted in the navy and was inducted into service August 30 and is now at Great Lakes Naval Training station, Ill., where he has been appointed company clerk. He is secretary to the commanding officer and has his own private office where he has charge of the payroll, sick bay leaves, incoming telegrams, etc. He expects to graduate Nov. 20 from boot training and be home Nov. 24 for a 14-day leave before being reassigned. Charles wrote home that the food is good and that there is a lot of it so parents don't need to worry.

MARLENE CATTON spent 10 days at home in September after being employed in St. Paul during the summer. She is now attending University of Minnesota where she is taking a two year course in dental hygiene. She has joined the Neuman club.

HARLAN BURT worked on the Marvin Sandberg farm during the summer and will stay there until the fall work is completed. He plans to be a farmer.

MYRON GRAFFUNDER worked on a farm during the summer. He left Oct. 8 for San Antonio, Texas, where he is receiving his basic training at Lackland air force base. He expects to be home on leave for Christmas.

ROGER DAAS has been working at Swanson's super market since graduation. In about a year he plans to go to the Milwaukee Institute of Technology where he will study diesel mechanics.

JUNE HESS spent six weeks visiting friends in Duluth and worked part time in a jewelry store while there. At home she worked part time at DeCamp's Variety store and at the Co-op creamery. She is now attending the Northwest Medical Technology school in Minneapolis.

HENRY GIENEART worked at the Marshall Ice Cream plant during the summer. Along with Ronald Nixon and Herold Richters he joined the navy and left Sept. 15 for boot training at Great Lakes Naval Training station, Ill. He likes it there.

ALLEN CASTLE started after graduation working on his father's farm and plans to continue there.

DARLENE SCHULTZ worked part time at Schwan's Dairy during her senior year and now has a full time job there.

GLADYS KIDDER worked part time at various jobs during the summer. She is now attending the college of medical technology in Minneapolis and lives at the dormitory, Lowry hall.

LOUISE MARKS plans to stay at home and help on the farm until next fall. She then expects to attend the Estelle Compton Models Institute, Minneapolis.

BETTY SCHULTZ has a full time job working in the office of the Marshall Produce company.

WAYNE SCHUTJER was employed by Schultz and McLaughlin Construction company during the summer months. He is now attending Mankato Teachers college where he is taking a pre-dentistry. He lives at Searing hall, a boys' dormitory.

SHIRLEY SWANSON helped at home on the farm this summer taking the place of her brother who was ill. When the fall farm work is over she may take a job at the county agent's office.

DELORES SCHULTZ has a job in the experimental engineering building at the University of Minnesota where she is a clerk-typist in the office of Dr. B. J. Lazan. Delores likes her job very much and plans to stay on there.

BEVERLY PARADIS has been employed by Honeywell in Minneapolis since graduation. She does bookkeeping there. Beverly, Vonne Wik and Sandra Chambers share an apartment in the city.

Nov 11 1954

Marshall Shows It's Interested in Its Schools



SEVERAL THOUSAND VISITORS inspected the buildings and facilities of Marshall's public school Monday and Tuesday evening, this being "American Education Week" both here and nationally. Open house was held at the East Side grade school Monday evening and at the high school and Lyon street grade school Tuesday evening. Besides inspecting the rooms and other facilities, many of the parents had a chance to meet their son's or daughter's teachers. Public school faculty and administration both expressed their appreciation today, at the very successful turn out at the three schools. Many teachers wished the schools could have been open longer than the two-hour

open house period so that they might have had more opportunity to meet with students' parents. No exact statistics are available as to the number of visitors who paid the schools a visit but one school official guest the number to approach the 3,000 mark. Another estimate indicated that 90 to 95% of grade school pupils' parents visited their classrooms. In the ABOVE PHOTO, taken in Julian Waller's high school art room, a group of typical of parents—and three young people—are seen admiring some samples of class work. Art instructor Waller is seen at the left.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nov 11

Tigers Better Than 6-1-1 Season Record Indicates?

How successful the Tigers have been this year is best indicated by a look at their record. Six games won, one tie, and one lost. And against some of the best teams in the state as indicated by their records.

Clarkfield finished their season with an impressive 27-0 over Granite Falls, a team that had put together an impressive record and was undefeated.

Worthington won from Fairmont and gave Pipestone a good licking.

Luverne was undefeated until the last game, being beaten by Pipestone.

The Tigers really went to work on Tracy, winner of the Nine-Star Conference and undefeated in 13 games.

With the type of football played by the Tigers and their opponents, Marshall has had an excellent season and with the over all season record against the best teams in the Southwestern part

of the state, distinctly earned the rating of one of the States best teams.

The Marshall team has on its schedule the best teams in the area—Next years schedule will again feature the same teams.

The Marshall football team finished the season with 103 boys out for football, and 17 boys from the A Squad returning in 1955.

Nov 11

BARBARA THOMAS is taking the four year course in home economics at University of Minnesota. She plays the clarinet in the marching band which plays at the football games. She lives at Brewster hall on the St. Paul campus. She boards at Wesley house where the girls take turns at doing the marketing, cleaning, cooking, and planning.

PEARL SUMPTION worked for the Sioux Falls Credit bureau during the summer as a bookkeeper. She is now a freshman at Augustana college in Sioux Falls where she is taking a general course. She's undecided as to whether to plan to become a parish secretary or to take up business education. She goes to college mornings and works as a stenographer for the Credit bureau in the afternoons.

November 11

ARTHUR OLSON worked for Olson and Johnson, Inc., during the summer and at Stu's Drive-in part time. He is now attending Macalester college, St. Paul, where he is interested in taking engineering.

SANDRA CHAMBERS, who stayed at home during the summer, has been employed since Sept. 1 in Minneapolis as receptionist-stenographer at Northern States Power company. She shares an apartment with her classmates Vonne Wik and Beverly Paradis.

JERRY OLSEN enlisted in the navy as soon as school was out and was stationed at Great Lakes. Upon completion of his boot training he was home for two weeks. He then returned to Great Lakes for 10 weeks before being assigned to a ship. He is now a cook in the officers mess hall and living high. Also reports that he is putting on weight.

DONNA ST. AUBIN went to Minneapolis in June to look for a job and soon had one at the Merle Lynch Stock Exchange in the Rand Tower building. She does typing and filing. Donna, Joan Spielman, Bonnie Verhaake, Millie Johnson and Jeanette Mickelson of Milroy share an apartment.

EWALD PAGEL received the State Star Farmer award for 1954 at the state FFA banquet at the University of Minnesota in June. He is at home farming with his father and plans to enlist when his older brother comes home from the service.

NEVA WIESEKE worked at the Marshall Dairy store this summer. For two weeks she attended music camp at Western State college, Gunnison, Colo., and spent a week at Bible camp at Medicine Lake. She is now attending University of Minnesota where she's taking a pre-medicine. She plans to be a medical missionary. She plays the French horn in the university orchestra and lives at Sanford hall.

ROGER SYVERSON was employed following graduation at the Red and White where he had worked part time for the past two years. He enlisted in the air corps and left July 12 for Lackland air force base, Texas, where he had his basic training. He is now at Warren air force base at Cheyenne, Wyo., where he is going to a school for the supply department. He hopes to be home for Christmas.

JUDY SHERMAN worked at the Coca-Cola plant part of the time during the summer and went on a trip to the Black Hills and Yellowstone park. She is now attending the University of Minnesota where she is taking pre nursing courses. Judy has joined the Rooter's club, the Young Republican club and has been appointed activities chairman on her corridor at Sanford hall.

JOSELYN TAYLOR worked at the Marshall theater and at Middleton's furniture store during the summer. She is now enrolled in the college of science, literature and arts of University of Minnesota where she is taking pre nursing. Jocelyn rooms at Sanford hall with Sandra Grue.

JOAN SPIELMAN has had an office job since June with Currency Service Inc., in the Northwestern bank in Minneapolis. She lives in an apartment with four other girls at 2020 Pillsbury Ave., S.

NITA TILBURY started working as secretary at the First National bank as soon as school was out.

ALAYNE REE worked part time at the Lyon county extension office during her senior year and kept on working there through the summer. She is now enrolled at Mankato State Teachers college where she is majoring in business education. Upon completing her four year course she hopes to teach commercial subjects in a high school. Alayne lives at Daniel Buck hall.

LORETTA SCHRUNK enrolled at the Minnesota School of Business as soon as school was out. Upon graduation she secured a job at the Northwestern Glass company where she worked until her marriage Sept. 19 to Bob Bryan of Minneapolis. Loretta and her husband live at 5919 June Ave., North, Minneapolis.

DARRELL RICHTER worked during the summer at Stone's Ready to Wear store where he had worked part time during his senior year. He is now assistant manager of the J. C. Penney store at Rock Rapids, Iowa.

HEROLD RICHTERS was employed during the summer at Mielke's Fairway store. After enlisting in the navy he left Sept. 29 for boot training at Great Lakes Naval Training center. Henry Gieneart enlisted at the same time and the boys went together.

November 18

BERNEIL THOMPSON kept books for the City Service bulk agent until Oct. 25 when she started working at Seifer's Ben Franklin store. During the summer she also substituted for the bookkeeper for two weeks at Marshall Music center.

WILLIAM PELTIER, who had been employed part time at Sward Kemp Drugs during his senior year, worked there full time during the summer. He is now taking pharmacy at South Dakota State college at Brookings.

IVA WILLARD helped at home on the farm during the summer. On Oct. 1 she started working at Northern Pumps, Minneapolis, where she is doing blueprint work.

Nov 30

Season Tickets On Sale by Marshall High

Season tickets for Marshall high school's 1954-55 basketball season are now on sale, it was announced by Principal M. W. Olson today.

The tickets, which are good for 11 home games, sell for \$4.50. They may be purchased either at the gymnasium tonight (Tues-

Bad Weather Calls Halt To Marshall-Tyler Game

The basketball game between Marshall high school and Tyler scheduled to have been played this Tuesday evening, has been postponed, announced Principal M. Olson this afternoon as the Messenger went to press.

Bad weather was the reason given for calling off the game, the snow causing poor visibility on the highways, especially in the Tyler vicinity.

Olson also reports that school buses have been dispatched earlier today because of the weather.

A new date for the Marshall-Tyler game will be set and announced in Thursday's Messenger.

day) or may be ordered from the high school office, in which case girls of the Future Homemakers of America will deliver them.

Not so many years ago over 200 tickets were sold annually for the season. This number has dropped considerably over the last two years.

Because, however, officials of the high school feel that the 1954-55 cage season will see a resurgence in basketball interest by the fans, a special drive is being put on to encourage the sale of the season tickets.

While holders of season tickets will not always be guaranteed of reserved section, Olson points out, the ticket holders will always be able to enter the gym. Also, they give purchasers first opportunity at tournament tickets in the spring.

Students will have to be satisfied first, of course, but season ticket holders will have preference over other adults in the matter of tourney tickets. "When we remember that every spring at tournament time," Olson said, "there is a premium on tickets, this is a distinct advantage.



SHOWN ABOVE IS the speakers' table of the Marshall chapter of the Future Farmers of America banquet in the Little Theater of Marshall high school Tuesday evening. At this point in the program officers of the Marshall FFA were reporting on current agricultural topics.—Messenger photo.

November 30

Pagel Brothers Give FFA Flag

The program of the Future Farmers of America banquet Tuesday night at Marshall high was a full one, but there was still room for a surprise.

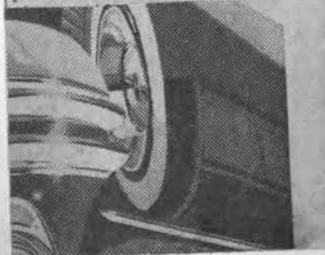
The surprise was the banner, approximately six by three in the FFA colors of royal blue and gold, that was presented to the Marshall FFA chapter by Duane and Ewald Pagel. On the banner were inscribed the FFA emblem and the 10 FFA objectives: agriculture, leadership, cooperation, character, thrift, scholarship, citizenship, service, patriotism and recreation.

Duane Pagel who graduated from Marshall high in 1950 and who is now serving in the armed forces, is a former FFA member and a winner of the American farmer degree.

Ewald Pagel, who graduated from Marshall last year, is a state star farmer. He spoke to the 160 who attended the banquet on his agricultural projects during his high school years.

Program for the banquet was planned by the FFA officers with the FFA advisor, Loyal McCann, agriculture teacher at Marshall.

Jim Reese, president of the FFA acted as toastmaster. With four other FFA officers, vice president Dale Willard, second



BONNIE VERHAAKE started doing office work with Prudential Life Insurance company in Minneapolis July 6. She has an apartment with four other Marshall girls who are working in the city.

VONNE WIK has a job as clerk-stenographer in the physics building at University of Minnesota. She shares an apartment with Beverly Paradis and Sandra Chambers.

JANE SOUCY attended both sessions of summer school at St. Cloud Teachers college. She plans to continue taking an elementary teaching course and to be a second grade teacher.

DONALD SABINSKE has worked for his father on their farm since graduation and plans to continue there.

Nov 30

District 9 Music Festival Draws Large Crowd



DISTRICT NINE CHORAL DIRECTORS are seen above as they were introduced to the audience at Marshall high school Saturday evening by association president Don Trembley of Lake Benton. The singers in the balcony are from the district's "B" and "C" schools which include Marshall, Canby, Minneota,

Tyler, Tracy, and Wood Lake. The music festival was well attended and the choristers, under the direction of St. Olaf college's Sigurd Fredrickson, and Concordia's Paul Christiansen, presented a fine program. Mr. Fredrickson directed the group in the above picture.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nov 30

Direct Music Festival



TALKING IT OVER after the District Nine music festival held here Saturday evening are, left to right, G. Orion Lee, of the local school's music department; Sigurd Fredrickson, of St. Olaf college, who directed the singers from "B" and "C" schools; and Don Trembley, Lake Benton, president of the district's music association.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nov 30

Rucker Named FHA Speaker

Clifford E. Rucker, executive secretary of the Governor's inter-racial commission, will speak at the "Parents' Night" of the senior FHA in the Little theater auditorium of Marshall high Dec. 2.

Rucker, who has been on the commission for eight years, has travelled in 86 of Minnesota's 87 counties. He is a former resident of Colorado.

The "Parents' Night" program will begin at 7:30 p. m. In addition to Rucker's address, Barbara Bebler will sing "Bless This House." Janet Rivard will give a piano solo, the drill team of Marshall high, on which are composed of FHA members, will present colors and Janet Zimmel will lead a dramatized invocation.

NOV 30

Northern Trip Featured in Marshall Lyceum

"Exploring the Canadian Wilderness" with Ben Ferrier, the next Lyceum program at the Marshall high school, will be presented in the auditorium Wednesday at 2:30 p. m.

The program is a demonstration, supplemented with a colored film, of canoeing, snowshoeing and dog team travel from the Quetico-Superior area to the sub-arctic Hudson Bay regions of Canada. There are pictures of ru-

Nov 25

Tigers Rated 22nd In



Reuter Jacobson Reese Mann Lanoue Kienholz Rindelaub

"We've got a pretty good ball club" a Marshall high school football fan was heard to comment after the Canby game November 5 when the grid season came to a close.

That unidentified fan's sentiments reflect to a great extent the feelings most of the Tiger followers have. It is also reflected in the rating of Minnesota public school teams by the Minneapolis Star-Tribune. The Twin City paper published its annual list of "Top 25" football teams last week.

For the second time since Tiger coach George Rindelaub took over at Marshall high three years ago, the Tigers were named to this elite list. Based on comparative scores and season performances, Marshall was listed as number 21 in the state. In 1952, fans will recall, the Tigers were rated number 22 in Minnesota.

Marshall's inclusion this year came partly because of its 6-1 record and also because they dumped off two other public schools from the list, Luverne and Tracy. (When they ranked 22 in 1952, Marshall had a 7-1 record.)

The only blotches on the Tigers' otherwise perfect 1954 record came as a result of a loss to perennially powerful Pipestone (7-0) and a tie with Luverne (13-13). Teams Marshall defeated were: Clarkfield (6-0), Worthington (15-0), Slayton (32-7), Redwood Falls (12-7), Tracy (27-14), and Canby (25-6).

In reviewing the '54 season, the genial Rindelaub recalled three top games. The season opener with Clarkfield made an impression on George as he believed them to have the toughest defense.

"Clarkfield used an 8-man line—and at times a 9-man line," Rindelaub said, "and it was almost impossible to penetrate. Finally, though, in the second half, we were able to make our end-around plays work."

Defensive play by Redwood Falls was also excellent, Rindelaub pointed out. Defensive play, by the way, is something Marshall high can appreciate as they have consistently produced teams noted for defensive ability.

Luverne was referred to as having one of the toughest offenses of this season, the Cardinals being pointed out at the season's start as being one of the powerhouses of the conference. Rindelaub speculated that he considered the Cards to have had one of the best running attacks of any foe this season.

When it came to picking the best passing team, the Tigers' coach point to Canby. The Lancers' aerial performance in the final quarter of the November 5 game was something the

Tigers won't forget in a hurry!

About Pipestone, which nosed out Marshall 7 to 0 early in the season, the coach had little to say. (Editor's note: "You're not the only one who'd like to forget that one, George.") It would probably be safe to say, however, that if Marshall could have played the Arrows late in the season . . . well, the results might have been different.

Speaking of Pipestone, it was Arrow coach Earle Teas who is quoted as saying he considered the Tigers' "fighting spirit and determination" to be tops.

Another comment by an opposing coach, Milt Ostergaard of Worthington, also hints at one of the secrets of Marshall's. After the Worthington game, the Trojan coach stated that Marshall's "really likes to play football."

Besides spirit and eagerness to mix it up, the Tigers this year were also characterized by "Rindelaub as being "a very coachable team." "This year's team," states Rindelaub, "continually improved as time went by . . . they learned fast. It makes me wonder what another year together would have produced."

The Tigers this year compare very favorably with the 1952 team. "They may be a little more balanced this year but, off-hand, I'd say they were very similar to the '52 club" the coach commented.

The 1954 Tigers were a strong outfit and played outstanding defense. Besides having a well balanced backfield, the line was very good, especially at the ends.

One of the contributing factors to the success of the Tigers this year was the determination shown by the players early in the grid season. It was the players themselves who sat down and talked it over, deciding to better last year's record (1-1-5 losses) by agreeing to a two-a-day practice periods.

Here's a run-down on the 11 graduating lettermen:
Dick Jacobson, 155-pound left half. Probably the best runner on the squad, he is the team's only 3-year letterman. His speed was terrific, especially in the first 10 or 15 yards. Developing from a power runner, Dick delighted the fans with exciting runs featuring twists and "wiggles" which baffled many a defensive player this year. On defense he played at the corner linebacker spot. He also lettered in basketball (guard).

Jim Lanoue, a 160-pound quarterback, Jim did a fine job calling offensive signals this season. On defense, he was a center linebacker ("and one of the best I've seen all season" says his coach). Jim, a better than average short passer, was

State's Public Schools

—Loey Photo



Grue Wild Welch Thoreson Thomas Grow Berg

one player who didn't like to lose and his competitive spirit was mirrored by the team. Like Jacobson, he was a guard in basketball and lettered in that sport.

Bruce Berg, 158-pound fullback. Hailed by his coaches as one of the top defensive backs, he was noted for his exceptional speed which helped him "cover a lot of territory." Fans who saw the Luverne tussle will remember the terrific job Bruce did in that one.

Jim Reese, left end, 165 pounds. Jim called the defensive signals and Rindelaub calls him "one of the best defensive players I've ever coached." Pipestone coach Teas also praises Reese as he was quoted in Sunday's Tribune as saying Jim was "the best end I've seen in action this year." A good student also (B-plus average), Jim was "loaded" with leadership qualities.

Keith Mann, a 155-pound tackle who "probably made the greatest improvement of any letterman from last year" to quote Rindelaub again. A great offensive play, Keith was always out there doing his best.

Neill Thoreson, a 180-pound tackle, who was out for football for the first this year. A top sub (almost a regular) with wonderful potential. Very strong, Thoreson would be a first stringer, no doubt, with another year of experience and no doubt his coaches wish he could play in '55.

Byron (the "Tank") Thomas, 200-pound guard. "Tank" proved to be one of the more pleasant surprises for Rindelaub and Co. this season. Last year he only played on defense but this season he showed he could play terrific offense as well. At 200 pounds, Thomas was the heaviest first-stringer.

Bob Grue, center, 170 pounds. A fine passer, Bob held down one of the most important jobs all year. He had to pass the ball and block, too. On defense he backed up the line in a half-back spot. His height (6'1") was a key factor in helping protect against enemy passes. A quiet, unassuming fellow off the field, Bob was somewhat of a demon in uniform.

Merlin Wild, 155-pound end. Called "Ezra" by his teammates (wonder where he got the nickname), he provided one of the reasons the Tigers developed so nicely this year. He played three years and was one of the team's most valuable subs. "Ezra" kept the boys alive with his infectious good humor.

Luther Reuter, a 160-pound end, in his first year of football. Played defensive halfback. Starting as a sub, his hard work earned him a regular spot at the end of the season. Gifted with very good hands, Luther was a fine pass grabber. For starting

"green," he improved tremendously this year.

Dennis Grow, halfback, 150 pounds. Another first year player. Credited with having lots of potential, Denny was hampered by a mid-season knee injury which slowed him down somewhat. With more experience under his belt, he could develop into a very good offensive player.

They will all be missed next season even though 11 lettermen will be returning. Posing the biggest problem next year will be the end spots, Rindelaub points out, as Reese graduates and Dick Larson will probably be shifted to the backfield.

Although too early to say definitely, Carl Carter may fill an end spot, although he lacks desired size. Another prospect might be letterman Danny Hammer. Rindelaub also has his eye on a couple of "B" squad prospects.

Three names crop up when discussing tackle prospects for '54. Marv St. Aubin, who has played more than the other two, is—for 110 yards—the fastest boy on the squad. He's a letterman. A ninth-grade letterman, Jimmy Williams, is another end possibility. Sophomore Wayne Bisbee is also being considered.

Lettermen Bill Reese, Jack Mann and Tom Maxson will probably help fill the guard spots while lettermen Dick Schmidt and Jim Cowan may solve the center problems. (Several "B" squad players are expected to give the varsity some competition, by the way.)

Lettermen Galen Skramstad, Larry Bebler, Jim Olson and Dick Larson will compete for backfield positions. Harold Burt and Bob Fifield will also have a chance at right half and fullback, respectively.

Skramstad, who has seen some action at quarterback, seems to have the edge on everyone for that spot. Bebler, a good utility back, has also played some at quarterback, but may find himself at left half next year. Olson and Larson, regulars this year, may fill right half and fullback spots, keeping in mind that Burt and Fifield will give them competition there.

Well, whatever material develops by grid time next year, the coaching staff will be ready for them. Rindelaub has had magnificent help from Larry Kienholz and Bill Welch this season—as he has had in other years. Welch, who does the team's scouting, is an invaluable aid in helping set up defense, and Kienholz, head line coach, has consistently done much to bring the boys along.

"B" squad coaches Harry Ahlin and George Path will do their part in preparing boys for the varsity while "C" squad coaches Stu MacDonald, Glenn Moran and Bob Reimler take care of Marshall's more distant grid future.

Marshall High's Top Badminton Players



BADMINTON CHAMPS and finalists of Marshall high school's recent badminton tournament are seen above. They are, left to right: **FRONT ROW**—Barbara Mills, girls senior high champion and member of the mixed doubles championship team; Margie Jensen, senior high finalist in singles and doubles; June Berg, junior high singles champ and member of the mixed doubles champs;

David Berge, member of the junior high mixed doubles champions. In the **BACK ROW** are: (left to right) Neil Thorsson, boys senior high singles winner; John Tomasek, senior high mixed doubles; Ed Evenson, finalist in singles and doubles; and Richard Ogle, junior high singles champ and finalist in mixed doubles.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nov 18

Tiger Cage Season Gets Under Way



BASKETBALL PRACTICES started Friday at Marshall high. Cage coach Glenn Moran, at right, is seen fitting out three of his prospects for jerseys. The players are, left to right,

Rollie Robinson, Luther Reuter, and Bob Grue. The Tigers face Tyler here on Tuesday, November 30, in the start of the season.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nov 18

JC's Name Pagel For Chicago Trip

Ewald Pagel, son of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Pagel of Marshall, has been chosen by the Marshall junior chamber of commerce to attend the Livestock show in Chicago this week under their sponsorship.

Pagel, who was notified by the Jaycees of their decision last Wednesday, was selected on the basis of his record both in Future Farmers of America and 4-H. He has been in FFA since 1949 and in 4-H since 1951.

In the past five years Pagel, 18, has developed a 21-head herd of Brown Swiss dairy cattle and a 155-head herd of purebred Hampshire hogs. He has exhibited Brown Swiss and purebred Hampshires at Minnesota state fairs in the FFA class since 1949.

In June of this year at the FFA conference held at the University of Minnesota, Pagel was awarded the star state farmer degree, which is based on leadership and enterprise, and the state farmer degree. He also re-



Ewald Pagel

ceived this year the dairy farmer award of the Marshall FFA chapter.

At graduation from Marshall high school in June, he was presented with the outstanding agriculture student award of the Jaycees. On Award Day he received the DeKalb FFA award for outstanding accomplishment in agriculture.

Including the award at the 4-H round-up Friday evening, he has won two citizenship awards based on his record in the 4-H Sodus Hi-Fliers club. He has completed 21 projects in 4-H work.

In 1951 and 1952 he served as president and vice president of the Sodus Hi-Fliers. He has served a term as district 4 reporter for FFA and during the past year has been secretary for the Marshall FFA.

Pagel has volunteered for army service and expects to leave in February. His brother, Duane, who will be returning from service in Korea about that time, will care for Ewald's herds until he returns.

Abel Dieken, John Dieken and Leo De Voss of the Jaycees, together with F. J. Meade, former county agent and Loyal McCann, agriculture teacher at Marshall high and FFA advisor, made up the group that selected Pagel for the Chicago trip.

Leaving Marshall Wednesday

morning, Pagel will arrive at the Milwaukee station in Minneapolis by 11:30 to join the other Chicago-bound boys sponsored by Jaycee groups. With them he will arrive in Chicago Wednesday evening, and after checking in at their hotel, will tour Chinatown. Thursday will be spent viewing

the livestock, hay and grain exhibits and the horse show. On Friday it is expected that the boys will have a sight-seeing tour of Chicago.

Pagel will return to Minneapolis and Marshall on Saturday.

Nov. 30

Reese Named to All-State Squad

Jim Reese, Marshall high school's great football player who deserves much of the credit for putting the Tigers among Minnesota's top 25 teams, was named Sunday to All-State honors.

Reese, an end, shares honors with back Robert Iig, of Montgomery, as being the smallest man on the All-State team. Both weigh 170 pounds and stand 5' 11".

Three other Tigers also received state-wide recognition as they made the Honorable Mention list. They are quarterback Jim Lanoue left halfback Dick Jacobson, and right end Dick Larson. Larson is a junior while the others are seniors.

Reese, whose standout play

during the season brought words of praise from every coach who saw him, is called by coach George Rindelaub "one of the best defensive players I've ever coached." Jim called defensive signals and inspired his team mates with his sterling leadership qualities.

Coach Earl Teas of the Pipestone Arrows, the only team to defeat the Tigers this season, hails Reese as "the best end I've seen in action this year." Local fans, who saw the Tigers compile a 6-1-1 record this year, will agree.



Jim Reese

Nov 30

Tiger Starting Cagers to Face Tyler Tonight



HERE'S THE STARTING LINEUP for Marshall high school when Tyler comes here tonight (Tuesday) to open the Tigers' 1954-55 cage season. Left to right are guard Jim Olson, forward Luther Reuter, center Bob Grue, forward Richard Larson, and guard Rolland Robinson. Olson and Larson are juniors while the other three starters are seniors. Coach Glenn Moran has seven lettermen on his 13-man varsity squad: Larson, Reuter, Grue, Robinson, James Lanoue, Ronald Thom-

ton, and Richard Jacobson. Olson is a "graduate" of last year's "B" squad. Other former "B" squad members now on the varsity include Bill Reese, John Tomasek and David Ross. Seniors Jim Reese and Dennis Grow are also on the "A" squad but they were not out for basketball last season. Doors to the gym will open at 7:00 o'clock tonight with the "B" game scheduled to begin promptly at 7:15. The "A" game will start about 8:15 p. m.—Messenger strobophoto.

Nov. 30

Marshall High Juniors Relax on Set After Performance



THE CAST OF "Men Are Like Street Cars," presented in the Marshall auditorium by the Junior class November 18 is shown above. The juniors netted nearly \$400 from the play which they will use to finance the junior-senior prom this spring. Director of the play Leonard Johnson is shown in

center back row. The cast included Beverly Kramer, Larry Frey, Barbara Mills, Shirley Kidder, Becky Johnson, Darlene St. Aubin, Karen Jensen, Jean Olson, Janet Rivard, Valancy Christianson, David Ross, Jim Olson, John Tomasek, Dick Larson, Ardith Heinz and Mary Graham.—Loey photo.

Nov. 30

Marshall Tigers Honored at Quarterback Banquet



THE MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL TIGERS, seen above, put an official end to their 1954 grid season when they were feted Thursday night with a banquet, courtesy of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club. In addition to getting

their fill of food, football letter in C story on this page.

Banquet Ends Tiger Grid Season



ALL-STATER JIM REESE is seen above receiving his certificate (for a football letter) from Marshall high school athletic director Merrill Olson at the Downtown Quarterbacks George Rindelaub can be seen seated at the club banquet held last Thursday.

Marshall high school's Tigers were honored Thursday night at the annual football dinner sponsored by the local Downtown Quarterbacks club.

The squad, and their coaches, were guests of the Quarterbacks at First English Lutheran church. Acting as toastmaster was club president Vern Maxson.

Highlight of the affair was the presentation, by high school athletic director Merrill Olson, of certificates (indicating letters awarded) to 22 members of the "A" squad.

Receiving certificates were: (numbers in parenthesis indicates number of bars on letter) (1) Larry Bebler, (1) Danny Hammer, (2) Dick Larson, (1) Jack Mann, (1) Tom Maxson, (1) Jim Olson, (1) Bill Reese, (1) Marvin St. Aubin, (1) Dick Schmidt, (1) Galen Skramstad, (1) Jim Williams, and managers (1) Sandy Anderson and (2) Eddie Evenson.

The following Tigers, who are seniors and who wound up their grid careers at Marshall this season, also received letters: (2)

Bruce Berg, (1) Dennis Grow, (2) Bob Grue, (3) Dick Jacobson, (2) Jim Lanoue, (2) Keith Mann, (1) Luther Reuter, (2) Byron Thomas, (1) Neil Thoreson, (1) Merlin Wild, and Marshall's All-Stater, and Jim Reese (2).

Other members of the Varsity honored Thursday were junior Carl Carter and sophomores Wayne Bisbee, Harold Burt, Jim Cowan, and Bob Fifield.

Superintendent Les Frey gave a talk entitled "A Winner" in which he pointed out how the combination of a good team, cap-

able coaches, and an enthusiastic host of followers in the town all helped produce a winning team. The town's support was given much credit for helping the Tigers compile a 6-1-1 record this season.

Graduating seniors Dick Jacobson and Jim Lanoue paid tribute to their coaches and expressed their best wishes to the Tigers who will make up next year's team.

Dick Larson spoke for the underclassmen while Keith Mann, a senior, made presentations of gifts from the squad to the coaches.

Head coach George Rindelaub, line coach Larry Kienholz and assistant coach Bill Welch also had their say. In addition, "B" coach Harry Ahlin gave a short talk.

A feature of the dinner meeting was a talk by Denver Crawford, assistant grid coach at the University of Minnesota. Crawford brought along some movies of the Gophers' 1954 season which were of high interest.

The 1955 slate of Quarterback officers were introduced as follows: Paul Wilson, president;

Vern Skramstad, vice president, and Kenneth Sheffield, secretary-treasurer. Retiring officers are President Vern Skramstad, Vice President Paul Wilson, Sheffield succeeding himself in the secretary-treasurer spot.

Cards in 52-51 Win Over Tigers

A field goal in the last five seconds Friday night proved the margin of victory for Luverne as the Marshall Tigers tasted their first defeat of the young cage season, 52-51. The game was Marshall's first road tilt this year.

The loss was really a heart-breaker for the Tigers as they had been leading throughout the contest. Quarter period scores were as follows in Marshall's favor: 12-9, 25-21 and 33-32.

At one time in the second half Marshall had a 10-point lead but 9 quick points via free throws put the Cardinals back into the game. Not to take anything away from the Cards, they deserved to win, but free throws were the winning factor.

Marshall outscored Luverne in field goals by hitting 18 to their hosts' 14. Luverne, however, scored 24 free buckets to 15 for the Tigers. Marshall's field goal percentage was good: 32%. They made 18 out of 56 attempts.

Forward-center Judd Cooney was high man for the evening as he plunked in 19 points via 5 field goals and 9 from the free throw line.

High for the Tigers was guard Jim Olson with 10 points. Jim scored 3 buckets and 4 charity tosses.

It was a typical Marshall-Luverne encounter, rough. Inability to hit at the free throw line and Luverne's small floor, where they were unable to maneuver, stymied the Tigers. Also, the Tigers just couldn't get those "easy" lay-ups and had to rely more on their long shots.

Luverne also won the "B" game, 35-33. Galen Skramstad and Dennis Anderson had 8 points each for the Cubs.

Box score of the "A" game:

Luverne (52)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Cooney, f, c	5	9	1	19
Engle, f	5	4	0	14
Pederson, g	3	4	4	10

6614 Air Transport Squadron at Ernest Harmon AFB, flew as pilot on this year's mission out of Thule Air Base, Greenland, with Major Benson acting as co-pilot. This was his first tour of duty in the cold country at the

Dec. 23

Dec 30



Sward K

Marshall in 55-38 Win Over Minneota

The Marshall Tigers chalked up their second win in two starts here Tuesday night when they handled a convincing 55-38 loss to the Minneota Vikings.

The Tigers got off to a slow start and trailed in the first period. However, once they overcame a 10-6 lead which the Vikings enjoyed at the end of the first period, the Tigers were out in front all the rest of the way.

High man for the evening was Marshall's guard Rollie Robinson with 16 points. Rollie scored field goals in every period (7 of them) and added 2 more points in the last quarter via free throws.

High for the visitors was forward Johnson who also scored in every period, getting 5 fielders and 5 gift buckets. Johnson, like Robinson, didn't score a free throw until the final period.

Two other double figure men were Marshall's forward Ron Thompton with 15 and forward Dick Larson with 11 points.

As in the Redwood game last week, coach Glenn Moran again swept his bench as 11 players saw action Tuesday night. Lack of capable reserves hurt the Vikings as they played only 7 men. If, however, the first five had kept up the attack started early in the tilt, that might have been sufficient to upset the favored Tigers. However, they just ran out of gas.

Marshall's field goal shooting percentage was 36.5 as they made 19 buckets out of 52 attempts, not a bad average at all. Now if the Tigers would improve their rebounding they can be counted on to win their full share of games this season.

TWO MARSHALL athletes received all-state honors in prep football in 1954. Danny Jerzak (left) Central high halfback, was placed on the first all state Catholic team and Jim Reese, (right) Marshall high end, made that position on the all-state team.

Dec 30

Both teams made the same number of free throw misses: 12. Only one man fouled out, Minneota's ace Johnson in the last period.

Marshall's Cubs made it a clean sweep of the evening as they won the Bee game, 34-30. This was a close game all the way and perhaps more exciting than the varsity contest. Certainly it made a good argument for getting to the gym early on game nights.

The box score of the varsity game is as follows:

Marshall (55)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Robinson, g	7	2	1	16
Thomton, f	7	1	4	15
Larson, f	2	7	4	11
Reuter, f	1	5	4	7
Olson, g	1	1	1	3
Tomasek, c	1	0	3	2
Ross, f	0	1	0	1
Grue, c	0	0	1	0
Reese, B. g	0	0	1	0
Lanoue, g	0	0	0	0
Jacobson, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	17	19	55

Minneota (38)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Johnson, f	5	5	5	15
Brewers, f	3	2	1	8
Stalpes, g	1	4	3	6
Christenson, c	0	5	3	5
Flemming, g	2	0	2	4
Hansen, c	0	0	1	0
Geiwitz, f	0	0	1	0
Totals	11	16	16	38

Score by periods:	1	2	3	4	Total
Marshall:	6	23	34	55	
Minneota:	10	20	28	38	

Dec 9



After Inspection— State Lauds

Local Schools

Marshall Students Begin Christmas Drive

Marshall high school students are deep in their preparation for Christmas, reports Principal Merrill Olson.

The student council, as has been the custom over the past 15 years, is sponsoring its annual "Share Your Christmas Drive." Students contribute in their home rooms any amount they can. This amount is placed in the high school community chest and all giving is allotted out of this chest fund.

A clothing drive is in progress, Olson said. Good used clothing is being collected and will be distributed to needy families in the area.

Each year at Christmas, Olson reported, dinners are taken out to needy families and at the same time clothing for children is distributed.

Many families in Marshall have for some years sent excellent clothing to be used and many more have joined this year, Olson said. The school extends its thanks, Olson said, and will make every effort to make excellent use of this clothing.

Money collected in "Share Your Christmas" boxes is used to purchase Christmas dinners.

Clothing and dinners are taken out by members of the student council working in shifts. Considered one of the top projects of the year, "Share Your Christmas" teaches much to the students sharing and taking part, said Olson.

The students own activities included decorated Christmas trees for the halls, decorated rooms and a talent convocation prepared by the students themselves.

Dec 9

In a report which he filed with the clerk of the district 8 school board, R. H. Larson, director of elementary and secondary schools, state board of education, lauded the Marshall school system on 24 points.

The report was a compilation of field notes taken by Mr. Larson after his official visit and inspection here on September 22.

One criticism, the only derogatory remark in his report, will be satisfied in the building program that was authorized by the bond vote this fall.

Mr. Larson wrote: "The rooms for industrial arts are not satisfactory. Plans should be made to provide adequate space on the first floor of the secondary school."

Included in the official report are the following observations made by Director Larson:

- The conduct and attitude of the students in this school system is excellent.

- The scholastic achievement and general development of all students is of a high order.

- The guidance and testing programs have been improved and expanded. Both are well-organized.

- The instructional staff is excellent and the instructional programs are well-planned.

- The high percentage of secondary school graduates seeking further training speaks well for the school and community.

- Have two very good science rooms and new tables and chairs for physics room.

- Three full-time music instructors are now employed where formerly there were two.

- The supply of textbooks, maps, globes, library books, dictionaries and encyclopedias is excellent.

The report also pointed out that equipment has been added in several departments since 1950.

Dec 9

Marshall High to Give Concert Dec. 16



A DOZEN SINGERS who will appear in the Marshall public school's annual Christmas program Thursday, December 16, are seen above. The program will begin at 8 p. m. and will be held in the school auditorium. In the above photo are, left to right: (FRONT) Dor-

othy Sheffield, Mary Graham, Jeannine Graf-funder, Shirley Kidder; (CENTER ROW) Barbara Bebler, Carolyn Nelson, Deanna Sneltjes, Virginia Peterson; (BACK ROW) Arlyce Foster, Yvonne Graham, Sue Soucy, and Margaret Boyer.—Messenger strobphoto.

Dec 9

Operation "Share Your Christmas" by Students



Marshall Students Have Yule Fun; Distribute Gifts

Marshall high school completed their pre-season activities on Friday with an all-school convocation and pep-fest. The student council had planned the convocation—a talent show that proved entertaining for the entire high school. A pep-fest followed before the home rooms started their parties. Cakes, cokes, and popcorn balls appeared.

The high school, in their "Share Your Christmas" drive, again proved that students are interested in the welfare of all. This drive fills the Community Chest for the year and the student council allots the funds during the year to all the requests that come in.

Wednesday afternoon student council members took out boxes of food made up to take care of complete dinners. A check for \$25.00 was sent in for Christmas seals and the annual \$50.00 contribution for Children's Home made. The council will continue to make its distribution as necessary.

The senior high total amounted to \$166.25 and the junior high \$139.15 and the Future Farmers turned in on their coke sale at the afternoon party \$23.50 for a total of \$328.90.

Principal M. W. Olson remarked, "I always thrill to the response of our kids at Christmas time—they share very well."

Dec 14

"SHARE YOUR CHRISTMAS" has the watchword at the Marshall public school for the last week or so. Shown translating slogan into deeds are members of the school Student Council who distributed food to 15 needy families in this area. In the ground, holding one of the boxes, is co-president Larry Newman. In the background, left to right, are members: Luther Re-

Dick Larson, Ron Thomton, Lyn Denny Anderson, Galen Skramst Ochocki. Nine other council members worked on the project, are missing photo due to having to work or in town. The packages were distributed (Wednesday) afternoon.—Messenger photo.

Two Submit Entries to '55 Rural Art Show



SHOWN ABOVE are Duane Marcotte and Janet Rivard who have entered the 1955 Rural Art show of the University of Minnesota's Farm and Home Week, January 11-14. Duane, son of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Marcotte, has entered one picture, a portrait in tempera. (Tempera is poster paint.) Janet, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Earle G. Rivard, is entering three pictures: a charcoal portrait, a tempera portrait and a watercolor fashion illustration.—Messenger strobphoto.

* * * *

Neither Duane nor Janet have had extensive training in art. Duane took no art course until this year, and neither did Janet. Both, however, have been doing art work for several years.

Duane began about 10 years ago. At that time, he said, he was just making odd sketches to entertain himself. Until this year he has never entered any art contest. He likes to do portraits and water colors. The portraits he will enter in the rural art show is that of a young actor for which he used a magazine photograph as a model.

He plays a clarinet in the Marshall high school band and serves as circulation manager for the Tiger Herald. For the Marshall yearbook he has charge of the cover design.

A senior in the commercial course, he is thinking of continuing art training for possible use in advertising.

Janet, a junior in the college entrance course, is considering commercial art as a career. It seems to her that she always liked drawing. In grade school art work, she said, she always tried to draw better than anyone else. She has four years of 4-H work behind her. In the summer of 1953 she was 4-H county champion in rural arts.

Dec 14

She sews her own clothes, and designed the dress for her fashion illustration exhibit. Not in 4-H now, she is a Future Homemaker of America. She is a reporter on the Tiger Herald and was in the Marshall junior class play.

She likes music, she said. She has taken piano lessons for about ten years, and was in the chorus and choir at Central. She was also one of the Central Tumbling squad that performed acrobatics at the half-times of athletic contests. This year she is branching out in percussion. She is learning to play the snare drums, "exciting" instruments, she has found, and is hoping to qualify for the Marshall band.

The 1955 Rural Art show will be held in the agriculture library on the St. Paul campus of the University. Anyone living in the country or in a town of less than 10,000 population in Minnesota is eligible to enter. Only original works not previously exhibited in the Rural Arts show will be accepted and each submitter is limited to five entries. A committee selects the final exhibits. Professional critics and artists will hold gallery tours in which techniques and effects will be discussed.

Further information about the Rural Art show may be obtained from Mrs. R. B. Stevens at the Lyon county public library and from Julian Waller, art teacher at Marshall high school.

Marshall Seniors Consider Future

The seniors of Marshall high school are studying vocations with eyes on their own futures.

The study of vocations is an annual undertaking, conducted by Principal Merrill Olson.

The first step taken in the study is learning about themselves. The seniors are asked to analyze themselves for interests, abilities, possible physical defects. They are asked to examine themselves for possible inclinations toward mathematics, science, social work, the arts. They are asked to consider whether they prefer working alone or with people. They are asked to note what hobbies or recreation their interests have led them to develop.

Then they are asked to look at the many kinds of careers and consider which would be most harmonious to their abilities and tastes. They are asked to consider trends in occupations, to note whether the field of their choice is likely to become overcrowded or modified by changing conditions.

The students are using for the vocational study a prepared outline of questions and two pamphlets. They are expected to supply the answers to the outline. The pamphlets are those put out by the National Association of Manufacturers and the Science Research Associates.

The study of vocations began two weeks before Christmas and is expected to conclude the middle part of this month.

Ouch! Canby 79-MHS 56

The Canby Lancers made it a dismal basketball night for Tiger followers as they handed the Marshall cagers a convincing 79-56 defeat here Friday.

It was Canby all the way as they jumped to an early lead and were never once seriously threatened. At one time, in the first period, the Lancers enjoyed a 20-7 lead. Their biggest lead, 25 points, was in the final quarter when they were out in front, 68-43.

High man for the evening was forward Walt Richardson who dumped in 30 points, via 10 field goals and 10 free tosses.

Second high for the night was Marshall's forward Ron Thomson who gathered in 23 points by means of 7 baskets and 9 charity buckets.

The Tigers put up a game fight but they were simply out-classed. Coach George Potter's group, most of them in the 6-foot bracket and over, really looked sharp. "Like a college quintet" as one fan remarked after the game.

Canby, as one might suspect, had the better field goal percentage. The Lancers hit 42% of their shots from the floor. On free throws they made 25 out of 39.

Marshall's field goal shooting was not too bad as they hit for 34% of their tries. On free throws, the Tigers made 23 out of 36 chances pay off.

Canby led at the quarter stops as follows: 24-16, 41-26, 59-38 and 79-56. They also won the "B" game, 48-31.

Box score of the "A" tilt is as follows:

Canby (79)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Dunne, f	1	0	4	2
Halstenson, f	1	2	4	4
Richardson, f	10	10	4	30
Otto, f	0	0	1	0
Grams, c	5	5	3	15
Emmons, c	1	0	1	2
Christianson, g	5	2	1	12
Dunphy, g	0	1	0	1
Blankenfeld, g	3	2	2	8
Christenson, g	1	3	2	5

Totals 27 25 26 79

Marshall (56)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Reuter, f	4	2	3	10
Jim Reese, f	0	0	1	0
Thomson, f	7	9	1	23
Ross, f	1	0	1	2
Grue, c	1	0	3	2
Larson, c	0	3	5	3
Olson, g	1	2	3	4
Lanoue, g	0	0	2	0
Robinson, g	1	2	1	4
B. Reese, g	2	2	1	6
Jacobson, g	0	2	2	2

Totals 17 22 23 56

Annual Christmas Concert Is Slated Here Thursday

Marshall public schools present their annual vocal concert Thursday, Dec. 16, at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium.

Grade chorus, junior high chorus and senior high chorus combine in an hour-long program featuring Christmas music. It is the schools' way of wishing everyone a "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year," said Merrill Olson, high school principal.

The setting will be a stained glass church window with lighting emphasis on the choir.

The program is under the direction of Orion Lee and Veda Williams and is as follows:

Junior High Boys' Chorus

As Lately We Watched, Austrian carol, arr. Kirk; Angels We Have Heard on High, French melody; Shepherds Shake Off Your Drowsy Sleep, arr. Savage.

Junior High Girls' Chorus

Crusader's Hymn, 12th cent. Melody, arr. Wick; A Flemish Carol, arr. P. Christiansen; On Christmas Night, Sussex Melody, arr. Luvaas.

Senior High Choir

A Very Merry Christmas, Dot and Dick Gilbert; We've Been a While A'Wandering, Yorkshire Carol, arr. O. Christiansen; Carol of the Bells, Leontovitch-Wilhoucky; 'Twas the Night Before Christmas, Darby-Simeone.

Senior High Double Sextet

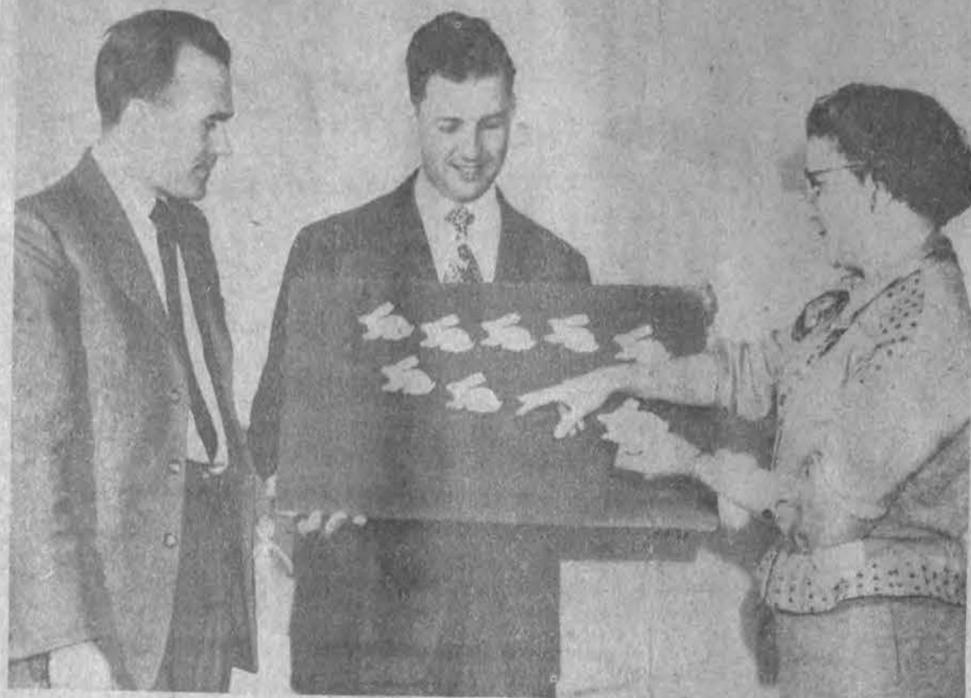
Hear the Sledges With the Bells, Robertson; Christ the Lord is Born, Bitgood; The Sleigh Ride, Anderson.

Senior High Choir

O Come, O Come, Emmanuel, arr. Paul Christiansen; Carol of the Drum, Katherine K. Davis; O Gathering Clouds, arr. Bahr-Breck; For Unto Us a Child is Born, (Messiah) G. F. Handel; Silent Night, Gruber. Accompanists, Sally Stearns, Shirley Kidder.

Dec 21, 1954

Exchange Teacher from Germany at East Side



GUENTHER ANDERER OF GERMANY is shown to the left of Marshall public grade school principal Ivan Underdahl and the second grade teacher Johanna Sorenson. Anderer is watching Miss Sorenson demonstrate the uses of a "flannel board." On the board, made of

flannel, flannel objects (rabbits in this case) are increased or decreased to illustrate principles of arithmetic. Anderer has ordered a "flannel board" for his own use in Germany.—Messenger strobophoto.

In Exchange Program—

German Teacher Is "Pupil" in US

"Germany, like United States," said Guenther Anderer, has no uniform educational practices."

Anderer is from Bayern in the province of Bavaria, Germany. He arrived in Marshall last Friday to observe teaching methods and teaching materials in the elementary grades of the Marshall public schools. He himself teaches near Nurnberg in a one-room school of eight grades and 38 pupils. He is visiting United States with 57 other teachers from Germany through the International Teachers Exchange program.

Since arriving in the United States in the latter part of August, Anderer has travelled from East to West and Midwest. He will leave Marshall February 6 to spend five days in Washington, D. C. before returning to his home.

Anderer explained the basic educational system of Germany as it is practiced in Bavaria. At the same time, he explained that practices of the basic system vary from province to province. For instance, while education is free in the province of Bavaria, it is dependent upon individual charges in another province.

One difference Anderer had noticed between American and German education was in what he called "continuity." He had noticed that in United States educational requirements are similar for grades one through 12. In Germany, training for one's vocation begins after the fourth grade.

The proportion of students in Germany who undertake specialized training, he said, is small. While 85 per cent of the German school population takes the elementary course which leads to simple vocational training, he said, only 15 per cent enter the stiffer secondary course.

The elementary course is equivalent to the American grade and high school courses. Upon finishing it, the student is generally equipped to enter a trade.

The secondary course, which begins after fourth grade, and continues for nine years, resembles a stiff University preparatory course which it is. Only if the prospective University student can show mastery of the courses in the secondary school will he be admitted to a university.

The 15 per cent that enter the secondary course have first passed competitive examinations. Once within the secondary course he may choose either the field of science or the field of liberal arts. If he chooses the liberal arts field he will have six years of Greek and about four years each of Latin and English to forward to, in addition to the other subjects.

Only nine per cent of the 15 per cent entering the secondary course, Anderer said, complete it.



amount of consolidation that had been carried out in the United States. He said that while in Germany a group favoring consolidation exists, the general feeling is that the schoolhouse should be closely connected with the pupil's home and community.

Before coming to Marshall, Anderer and his 57 companions underwent a briefing on the United States in Washington, D. C. for about two weeks. From here he was assigned to San Marcos, Texas. He studied at Southwest Texas State Teachers college, and made field trips to schools and public institutions of the surrounding area. In addition to his other classes at the college he voluntarily signed up for two special seminars.

During the Christmas holidays, Anderer and four other exchange teachers toured southwestern and western United States by car. Anderer had taken the Texas driver's test. They visited the Carlsbad Caverns, the Indian reservations of New Mexico, the Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, Sequoia National park, Yosemite National park, San Francisco, Los Angeles and Organ Pipe Cactus park in Arizona.

From Texas Anderer and a group of exchange teachers left for St. Paul. In St. Paul they visited several points of interest, including Ford plant where the group was filmed and later televised on the 10 o'clock news. From this group Mr. Anderer was selected to come to Marshall. Hibbing, Rochester and Mankato also received exchange teachers.

Anderer is 27 years old, mar-

Anderer states that he is en-

joying his experience in Marshall. He is staying at the E. A. Seifert home.

January 13, 1955

Students Getting Ready for Local Speech Contest

Something new in the way of declamation has been added at the local school: pantomime. Before presenting their pantomime, said Johnson, the student first gives a 25-word introduction, then presents a five-minute silent dramatization.

Taking part in this new field are students Barbara Bebler, Sonya Quam, Deanna Sneltsjes, Margie Jensen, and Rolland Robinson.

Miss Quam, a senior, was a state winner in declamation in her freshman year. Also, in her sophomore year, she took part in the regional contest.

Another former regional contestant is Sally Stearns who is entered in manuscript reading. In this same category with Sally are Barbara Mills and Janet Rivard.

Three boys are taking part in extemporaneous speaking: James Becker, Larry Frey and Lee Carlson. Becker was in last year's regional contest as was Frey. Frey, incidentally, was named as alternate to the state finals.

Names of the other declamation students, and their particular specialties, are as follows:

Dramatics—Sylvia Gates, Pearl Rasmussen, Janet Zimmel, Margaret Boyer, Joan Schutjer, Mary McChesney, Bonnie Knutson, Joan Caron, Beeky Johnson, Joan Frayseth, and Virginia Peterson.

Oratory—Ardith Heinz, Richard Polfliet, Neil Thorson, Beverly Kramer, Bruce Rohlin, Mary Graham, and Bill Gates.

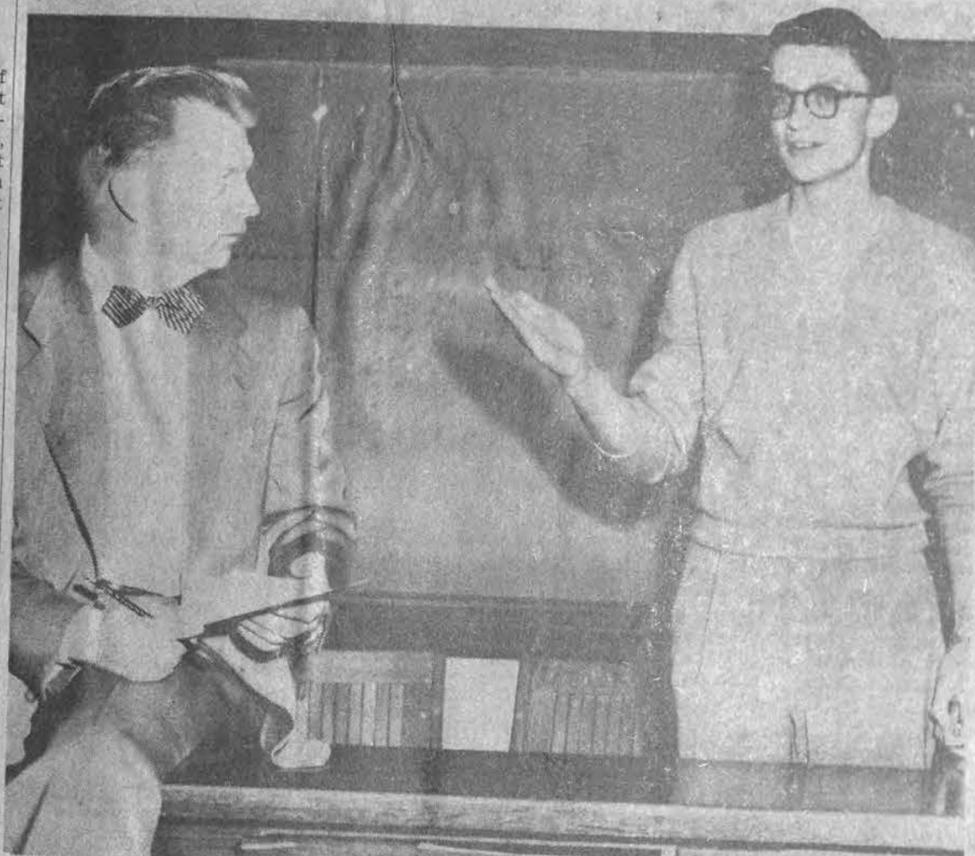
Original Oratory—Shirley Kidder, Janet Risvard, and David Asp.

Humorous — Mike McEaney, Nikki Pierard, Barbara Kelson, Doris Priebe, Nancy Tilbury, Tom Nehls, Janice Anderson.

Gary Asp, Karen Jensen, Bob Stauffacher, Janet Priebe, Judy Warnke, Judy Wade, and Dorothea Knutson.

Those of the above named students who receive "Superior" ratings in the local contest will go to the District meet at Canby March 15, Johnson said.

Getting Ready For Speech Contests

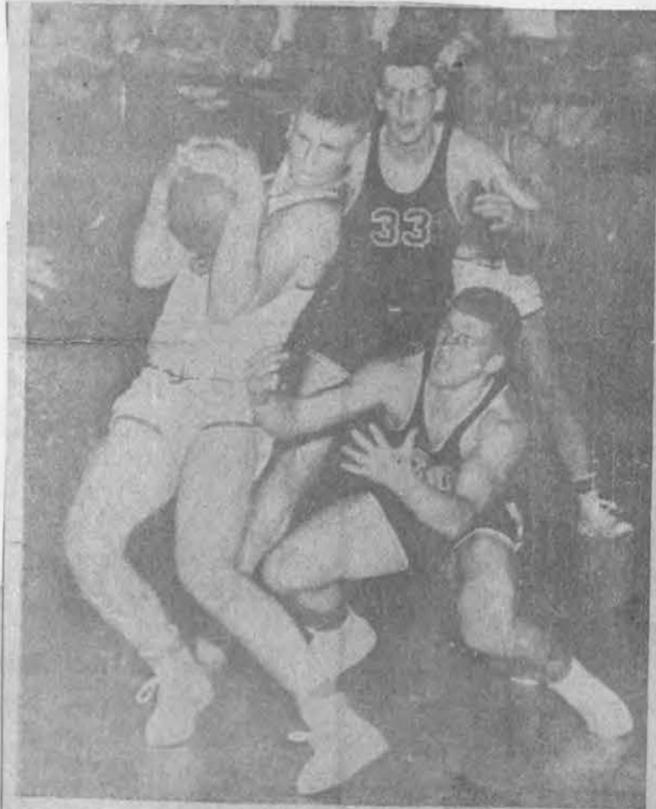


PRACTICING his extemporaneous speech on the question: "Is peaceful co-existence possible?" is Marshall high school student James Becker in preparation for the coming local declamation contests to be held in early March.

Jim, who went to the Regional speech contest last year, has as a critic speech instructor Leonard Johnson. For more details on the local School's speech activities, see story on this page.—Messenger strobophoto.

Jan. 18

Range BB Teams Hand Pair of Defeats Here Thi



DICK LARSON, Marshall's high's junior center, seems determined to hang onto that ball despite the efforts of star forward Vern Hafar to take it. Another Grand Rapids player forward Bill Schugel (33), looks like he wants to get into the act.—Messenger strobophoto.

MARSHALL-GRAND RAPIDS

Wednesday night's tilt with Grand Rapids was another good basketball game, even though the visiting Indians gave the Tigers another defeat, 59-51.

The Tigers, who only the night before had suffered a defeat from another Range team, played another fine game. The loss was harder to take last night as the Tigers were out in front a good part of the game and looked as if they might take it. What the outcome would have been if they hadn't been recuperating from the results of Tuesday's struggle with the big Crosby-Ironton team is anybody's guess.

Marshall showed they had plenty of scrap as they rebounded and handled the ball well. It was the same story as Tuesday, however, as the visitors showed a keen shooting eye.

The Indians made 15 out of 19 free throw attempts for a percentage of 78.9%. The Tigers also hit on 15 free buckets but, as they missed 10, their shooting average was 60% . . . which is still very, very good.

All of Marshall's scoring was done by five men with left guard Jim Olson, who played a stand-out game, being high man for the night with 16 points.

Second-high was the Grand Rapids right forward, Vern Hafar, with 15 points. Hafar, one of the best men fans ever saw visit the Marshall floor, played a terrific game.

Marshall led most of the first half, the Indians catching up by going ahead for the first time, 27-26, late in the second quarter. The Tigers tied it at 29-29 but the visitors scored further to give them a 35-33 half-time advantage.

The third period was nip-and-tuck, the Tigers going ahead early in this period, 40-39, for their last lead of the game. The Indians pulled ahead and stayed there until the end of the game. The closest Marshall came was 51-47 early in the final quarter.

In the "B" tilt, the local Cubs beat Wood Lake by a 41-38 score. This was an overtime affair, the score being tied at 35-35 at the end of the regular playing time.

High man, with 25 points, was forward Galen Skramstad of the Cubs. Skramstad shot 9 field goals and hit for 7 free buckets for his 25.

Here's the "A" game box score:

Grand Rapids (59)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Hafar, f	7	1	5	15
Schugel, f	2	2	2	6
Nordskog, f	1	0	1	2
Statema, c	3	6	2	12
Hanson, c	1	0	1	2
Anderson, g	4	0	5	8
Johnson, g	0	1	0	1
Strettar, g	4	5	1	13

Totals 22 15 17 59

Marshall (51)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Reuter, f	1	3	1	5
Thomton, f	6	2	2	14
Larson, c	2	7	5	11
Bill Reese, g	2	1	0	5
Olson, g	7	2	2	16

Totals 18 15 10 51

Score by periods:

Grand Rapids	17	35	49	59
Marshall	22	33	41	51



IT'S NOT POLITE TO POINT . . . except when you're a referee in a basketball game. The Marshall player (white uniform) looks at the ref like he doesn't believe he's being called on a foul. (We're not sure, but it looks like

Tiger center Dick Larson is the guilty one). Who the Grand Rapids player, about to take a seat on the floor, is unknown. That's Indian center Vern Statema hovering over his falling teammate.—Messenger strobophoto.

December 30



L. M. FREY, CENTER, is receiving the keys of the 1955 Ford loaned to the Marshall high school for its driving training program. Frey is superintendent of the Marshall public schools. Turning the keys over to Frey is Dick O'Connell, Jr., (left) of O'Connell Motor Sales. Instructor of the driver training program, Julian Waller, is standing at right. The O'Con-

nell Motor Sales has lent the school a new car each year since the beginning of its driver training program in 1948. The school was using a 1954 model in September and the 1955 replacement is intended to help the student driver become familiar with the increased horsepower.—Messenger strobophoto.

Jan. 25, 1955

MARSHALL CROSBY-IRONTON

The Marshall Tigers dropped a 56-42 decision to the visiting Rangers of Crosby-Ironton here Tuesday night.

Although the Tigers played one of the finest ball games of the season, they just couldn't match the power of the all Ranger five who now have a season record of 4 wins and 2 losses.

The Rangers of Coach Hal Haskins were out in front all the way from the time they jumped to an early 2-0 lead. Although field goal shooting percentages are not available, Haskins states that his team shot the best they've done all season. They missed some . . . but not many of their two-pointers.

Actually, the two teams were fairly evenly matched in their floor shooting as the Rangers hit 17 buckets while the Tigers got 16 field goals.

It was the matter of free throws that really made the difference as the Rangers hit a terrific 22 out of 25 free throws . . . 88%.

The Tigers did OK too, as they hit 55.6% of their free throws, connecting on 10 out of 18 trips to the free toss line.

High man for the night was right forward Dave Den Ruyter with 15 points. High for Marshall was center Dick Larson who collected 12 points.

In the "B" game, the Marshall Cubs beat Minneota, 36-37. Right forward Galen Skramstad was high man with 6 field goals and 3 free buckets for a total of 15 points.

Box score of the varsity game:

Crosby-Ironton (56)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Ruyter, f	6	3	1	15
Bobich, f	2	1	4	5
Richardson, f	3	6	3	12
R. Sabayn, c	1	0	0	2
D. Sabayn, c	1	0	3	2
Pomeroy, g	1	8	1	10
Stefan, g	3	4	1	10

Totals 17 22 13 56

Marshall (42)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Reuter, f	0	0	0	0
Jacobson, f	0	0	1	0
Ross, f	0	1	0	1
Grue, f	7	0	2	2
Thomton, c	4	3	3	11
Larson, c	4	4	4	12
Bill Reese, g	4	0	2	8
Robinson, g	1	0	1	2
Lanoue, g	2	2	1	6

Totals 16 10 14 42

Score by periods:

Crosby-Ironton	16	27	42	56
Marshall	7	18	33	42

MHS Hands Tracy 72-63 Loss Friday

Jan. 26

The Tigers of Marshall high had one of their hottest scoring nights in a long time Friday when they handed the Tracy Scrappers their eighth loss in nine starts, the game being played on the Tracy floor.

The Tigers made 46% of their field goals, sinking 31 out of 63 shots. They did even better in their free throw shooting, making 59% of them (10 out of 17).

The Scrappers proved to be hot at the free throw line, too, as they made 31 out of 42 for a whopping 74%.

High point men of the game were two Scrappers who made 53 of Tracy's total 61 points. Center Tom Warren scored 31 points, 9 field goals and 13 free tosses, while team mate Roy Cyr, a guard, collected 22 points.

The Tigers' scoring efforts were pretty much spread out as five players hit for double figures. Forward Jacobson was high for Marshall with 15 points.

Following closely behind Dick were Ron Thomson with 14, Dick Larson and Bill Reese with 12 each, and Luther Reuter with 10 points.

It was one of the best team efforts of Marshall's to date and a well-deserved win.

Box score:

Marshall (72)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Jacobson, f	6	3	1	15
Thomson, f	7	0	5	14
Larson, c	5	2	5	12
B. Reese, g	5	2	2	12
Reuter, f	4	2	3	10
Olson, g	2	1	4	5
Ross, f	1	0	1	2
Robinson, g	1	0	0	2
Grue, c	0	0	2	0
Totals	31	10	23	72

Tracy (63)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Warren, c	9	13	2	31
Cyr, g	5	12	4	22
Brekken, g	1	2	3	4
Carter, f	0	3	2	3
B. Hanson, f	1	0	0	2
Jette, f	0	1	0	1
Totals	16	31	11	63

Score by quarters:	Marshall	Tracy
1st	21	39
2nd	39	57
3rd	57	72
4th	72	63

Jan. 27

A Message from Crosby



TELEGRAMS FROM Gary Crosby, son of Bing Crosby, were received this week by the two young ladies above, Barbara Bebler (seated) of the Marshall public school and Lou Ann Hebert of the Catholic school. The girls, head of their respective "Teens For Polio" group, were commended for their leadership in fighting polio by young Crosby, national head of TAP.—Messenger strobophoto.

Jan. 27

Spring Style Show Poster Winners



THE TWO TOP WINNERS in the poster contest held in connection with the coming Spring Style Show are seen being congratulated by Eileen Fox, chairman and representative of the Business and Professional Women's club

of Marshall, sponsors of the show. In the photo are first prize winner Marcia Olson, seen receiving her \$5 award from Miss Fox, and Sonja Quam, who won \$3.—Messenger strobophoto.

Marcia Olson Named Winner of Poster Contest

Winners of the poster contest, held in connection with the Spring Style Show to be held here in March, were announced and prizes were awarded yesterday, Wednesday.

The three top winners, and their awards, are as follows: First, Marcia Olson, \$5; Second, Sonja Quam, \$3; and Third, Jim Lanoue, \$1.

Receiving Honorable Mentions and complimentary tickets to the Style Show were the following: Sharon Hodgeman, Valancy Christianson, Janet Rivard, Arlyce Foster, and Winifred Soucy.

Some 31 students of the public school, members of art instructor Julian Waller's art classes, took part in the contest which was sponsored by the Marshall Business and Professional Women's club who are putting on the show.

Jan 27

These Girls Help "Stamp" Out Polio



STUFFING ENVELOPES for the March of Dimes program are volunteer workers Doris Drake's Commercial club at the local high school. The girls are doing their bit to remind the public to do its bit towards stamping out polio. The girls in the photo, taken yesterday at the public school, are Kathleen Buesing,

Donna Dandurand, Sally Lawson, Pat Peterson, Evelyn Pagel, Nadine Palmer, Rose Mary Boerjan, Betty Gillund. Miss Drake is seen seated at the far right. The envelopes, several thousand of them, were mailed this week.—Messenger strobophoto.

To Learn Government—

Boys See County Officials at Work

"I'll introduce you to these gentlemen so you know who they are."

Those words by County Attorney Clarence J. Donnelly began an education into county government for 86 Lyon county high school boys who attended Boy's County in Marshall today.

The youngsters were guests of the American Legion which sponsors the Boys' County program each year as part of its Americanism program.

The gentlemen Donnelly was introducing were the county commissioners, five of them, and other county officers sitting in on a regular first-Tuesday-of-the-month commissioners' meeting.

In addition to Marshall and Central, six other county high schools were represented: Cottonwood, Lynd, Tracy, Balaton, Russell and Minneota.

Just so the boys could sit in, the commissioners moved their meeting from the commissioners' room in the district court room at the courthouse.

After a brief introduction into the functions of the commissioners by the county attorney, the boys witnessed about one-hour of the regular meeting.

The subject discussed was a request by a delegation from Russell for the blacktopping of six miles of road in their area—3½ miles south and west to Highway 91; 2½ miles north from Russell.

After meeting with the commissioners, the boys were to have lunch at the Legion clubrooms, then were to return to the courthouse where they were to split into groups for visits to the various county offices.

Each school was to have one representative for each office, with the boy assuming that title for the day.

From Marshall high school, the "county officials" were as follows: Dick Larson, attorney; Kenneth Miller, auditor; Jim Andrzejewski, clerk of court; Danny Hammer, district judge; Mel Stafford, county engineer; Bill Reese, judge of probate; Gerald Graw, register of deeds; Roger Hahn, sheriff; Jim Olson, superintendent of schools; Carl Carter, treasurer; Warren Roberts, service officer; and Marvin St. Aubin, welfare officer. All are juniors, members of the World History class.

Feb 1

cont.

Representatives from Central High were Bob Hass, district judge; Roger Labat, probate judge; Pat Sullivan, county attorney; Duane Deutz, sheriff; Bob Lee, engineer; Joe DeLanghe, register of deeds; Bob Marks, auditor; Jim Cattoor, treasurer; Ernie Hennen, clerk of court; Bill Chalmers, superintendent of schools; Jim Vandeputte, service officer; Bernie McLaughlin, welfare officer.

Greeting the boys at the courthouse this morning was Gordon Marshall, who said he was just standing in until noon for Mel Hardy, general chairman of the program.

By the time the program was over by mid-afternoon, most of the boys probably would agree with the closing words of the county attorney's curtain-raising speech, when he said:

"So county government is a pretty big proposition when you figure it out."

Feb 1

College Seniors Begin Practical at Marshall High

Two practice teachers from Gustavus Adolphus at St. Peter and St. Olaf at Northfield, respectively, began their stints at Marshall high school on Monday.

Ariys Lobitz, senior at Gustavus Adolphus, will observe and teach high school English and elementary algebra at Marshall for the next four weeks.

Meredith Carlson, senior at St. Olaf, will observe and teach in the home economics department for the next three weeks.

Feb 3



Feb 1

AAUW Receive "Report Card" from L. M. Frey

"A Report Card" on Marshall's public high school was the subject of a talk given by Supt. L. M. Frey at the January meeting of the Marshall branch of the American Association of University Women.

A report on the hospital auxiliary meeting was given by Mrs. Norman Timm. Mrs. A. T. Odegaard read a note from Mrs. Rondi Monnsaker, a former AAUW exchange student, who visited this branch while at the University of Minnesota and who has now returned to her home in Norway.

A nominating committee was elected to choose vice president and treasurer candidates for election at the next meeting. The nominating committee consists of Mrs. Marvin Ramige, Frances Taylor and Mrs. A. T. Odegaard.

Ann Schotzks won the door prize. Hostesses for the meeting were Mrs. Stu Mac Donald, Mrs. Lyle Mack, Mrs. Don Molter and Mrs. George Hawkins. The meeting was held in the undercroft of St. James Episcopal church January 25.



Feb 2, 1955



IT WAS GORDON MARSHALL who greeted the 78 county high school boys who came to Marshall Tuesday for Boys' County—an American Legion project to teach the youngsters how their county is governed. In the first picture, Marshall is talking to the group which represented Marshall's Central high school. Other schools

represented were Marshall High, Cottonwood, Lynd, Tracy, Balaton, Russell and Minneota. At noon, the delegates had lunch at the Legion clubrooms. In the center picture, two-fisted eaters (seated left to right) Stanley Stutz, Tracy; Leon Neisus, Minneota; and Wayne Nicholson, Russell. After lunch, these treasurers spent

County chairman. Each boy attending took the title of some county officer. Seated together in the third picture are four treasurers. The real one, Charles Chapman, is the second from the left. Others are (left to right) Stanley Stutz, Tracy; Leon Neisus, Minneota; and Wayne Nicholson, Russell. After lunch, these treasurers spent

an hour or so together in the courthouse learning the functions of the office. At the same time, auditors, sheriffs, county attorneys and the like were doing the same thing. This is the second year the Marshall Legion has sponsored the Boys' County project.—Messenger strobophotos.

Music Fills The Air At High School



ABOVE is shown just a small part of the massed band which played at the District 9 music festival at Marshall high school Saturday evening. Bands from all 17 schools in the district were invited to take part and over a

dozen were able to come. Guest conductors Francis Mayer of St. Thomas college, and Frederick Hilary, of Minneapolis, lead the massed instrumental groups. — Messenger strobophoto.

Feb. 1.

Musicians Flock To Marshall for Dist. 9 Band Fest

Several hundred young musicians made "beautiful music" together when they descended upon Marshall high school for the District Nine band festival Saturday.

Performing at this annual music festival were student instrumentalists from Marshall, Canby, Cottonwood, Minneota, Lynd, Hendricks, Russell, Verdi, Milroy, Balaton, Tracy, Lake Benton, Ruthton, Ivanhoe, and Wood Lake.

Guest conductors Frederick Hilary and Francis Mayer took turns on the podium. Hilary is choir director of the Central Lutheran church, Minneapolis, while Mayer is band director at St. Thomas college.

The program, in which Marshall high took part, was as follows: "Panis Angelicus" by C. Franck; "To Look Sharp," the piece made famous by the safety razor people; "The First Suite," by Holst; "Illinois March," by Goldman; "Stand By," by Castilucci, Adler and Ross; "Pajama Game Overture," from the current New York stage hit, and the "Thendara Overture," by Whitney.

Feb. 15

Music Department Schedules Concert

A "mid-winter" concert will be presented Sunday, Feb. 20, by the Marshall High school music department in the school auditorium. Numbers which will appeal to students and adults have been chosen.

Chorus members will sing from the floor and the band will use new risers, purchased especially for concerts, for the first time.

Only adult tickets are being sold. High school students are admitted as part of their activity program and grade children are requested to come with their parents.

The chorus, with G. Orion Lee directing and Sally Stearns and Shirley Kidder as accompanists, will present: Come Thou Holy Spirit, Tschernokoff-Tkach; Deep River, arranged by Ringwald; Soon Ah Will be Done, Dawson; Inch Worm, Loesser-Simeone (Girls' Glee club); Anywhere I Wander, Loesser, Ades; Joobalai, Robin-

Concert - - -

(Continued from Page One)

Rainger; O Spirit Who From Jesus Came, Havey; and Battle Hymn of the Republic, Steffe-Ringwald.

Leo E. Yorde will direct the band in: Fandango, Frank Perkins; Conquest, Alfred Newman; Waltz from the Ballet Suite "The Swan Lake" by Tchaikowsky; Triumphant March, Miklos Rozsa, Ballet music from the opera, Prince Igor, Borodin, and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Sousa.

Feb. 15

8th Grade Holds Annual Party

Square dancing, two movie comedies, a talent show, games and social dancing made up the program for the eighth Marshall public school eighth grade last Friday evening.

The eighth graders were having their once-a-year party. The Little Theater of Marshall high school, where the party was held, was decorated in the red and white Valentine theme.

Between 90 and 100 students, along with home room teachers Joetta Shogren, Marie Alsaker and Robert Reimler, attended.

David Simpson, Mavis Rust and Tamera Fifield were chairmen of the recreation, decoration and refreshment committees, respectively. Simpson also acted as master of ceremonies.

Tigers Extend String to 5 By Beating Arrows Friday

The Marshall Tigers won their fifth game in a row Friday night as they turned back the Pipestone Arrows here, 55-45.

Although not the sharpest game the Tigers have played this season, the Tigers pleased a capacity crowd with their victory.

Most pleased with the Tigers' efforts against Pipestone, no doubt, were the honored guests who had special seats that night... the parents of the players. Friday night being "Parents' Night" at the Marshall high school gym.

A combination of good defensive play and collecting more free throws made the winning difference for Marshall. Pipestone, although not possessed with the fine calibre of players they have had in recent seasons, actually outscored the Tigers on field goals—19 to 18.

It was at the free throw line that Marshall added the significant difference. The Tigers had 28 opportunities at the free throw stripe and made good on 19 shots for a 73% average.

Pipestone shot a nice 50% of their free throws but didn't make as many trips to the line. The Arrows had 14 chances and made 7 of them.

In the field goal department, Marshall hit a respectable—if unspectacular—35 per cent, making good on 18 of their 51 shots from the floor.

In spite of the mechanical errors which marked the play Friday evening, the onlookers knew which was the better team on the floor.

If it hadn't been for the fact that Pipestone also was guilty of mechanical errors and the fact that one of their starters—guard Jerry Beadle—was sick and couldn't make the trip, the score might have gone the other way.

Only two men fouled out of the game, both being Pipestone players. Starting forward Bruce Michels, who played despite an upset stomach, picked up foul number 5 midway in the final period while ace scorer center Dale Stoerber left the game on fouls with about 3½ minutes left in the game.

Marshall scored first in the game and led by 1 to 5 points until near end of the opening quarter. Guard Lane Johnson made it 14-14, then put Pipestone ahead for the first time, 15-14, with the clock showing red.

Pipestone's biggest lead came just as the second period got underway when Stoerber made a basket to change the score to 17-14 for the visitors. Then the Tigers got busy and tied it 17-17 and the race was on. The lead changed hands five times until Marshall had a 28-25 half-time advantage.



FORWARD LUTHER REUTER gets a rebound away from lanky Pipestone center Dale Stoerber in the Tigers vs. Arrows game here Friday night. Two other Tigers, seeing Reuter has the ball safely tucked away, prepare to race

down court to set up their offense. Unfortunately, the long arm of forward Jan Lund covers their faces. The other Pipestone player (35) is forward Bruce Michels. — Messenger strobophoto.

Marshall's superior strength began to show itself in the third period, however, and they continued to build their lead—which they never relinquished—until they had a 9-point advantage at the end of the third.

The Tigers' forward march kept going in the final quarter until, near the end, they had their biggest lead of the night, 55-42. Pipestone's Jack Thomas and Jan Lund scored the final 1 and 2 points as the game came to a close.

Marshall also won the "B" prelim affair, the score being 47-28. Pipestone led throughout the first half until, with the clock showing red, Larry Bebler dumped in two baskets to give the Cubs their first lead and one they kept for the rest of the game.

Bebler's two buckets were followed by two free throws by Jim Cowan in the last 10 seconds to register the first half score, 18-13.

The Cubs, sparked by hot-shooting Bebler, came out in the third period to burn the nets and gained a 42-26 third quarter score. In the low-scoring fourth quarter, the Cubs picked up 5 more points to the Darts' 2 points.

Here's the "A" game box score:

Marshall (55)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Thomton, f	5	7	1	17
Reuter, f	2	7	0	11
Larson, c	3	3	4	9
Olson, g	4	0	1	8
Robinson, g	2	0	1	4
Grue, c	2	0	0	4
B. Reese, g	0	2	1	2
Jacobson, f	0	0	0	0
Lanoue, g	0	0	0	0
Ross, f	0	0	0	0
Totals	18	19	8	55

Pipestone (45)	fg	ft	pf	tp
Stoerber, c	5	1	5	11
Lund, f	5	0	2	10
Thomas, g	4	2	3	10
Johnson, g	2	4	1	8

Michels, f	3	0	5	6
Arneson, c	0	0	1	0
Biren, f	0	0	0	0
Sheirk, g	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	7	17	45

Score by periods:	Marshall	Pipestone
1st	14	28
2nd	28	44
3rd	42	55
4th	55	45

Feb. 1

Feb 3

To Sleep, Perchance to Dream



BET THEY'RE DREAMING about being home in bed. These five young ladies, members of the Marshall high school band which went to St. Paul Wednesday to give a concert, are typical of the many students who sleepily boarded the buses for the long trip. The girls in this unposed (?) picture are (nearest to camera) Carol Eberlein; (middle row) Judy Warnke and, at right, Marilyn Reese; (back row) Virginia Peterson and Judy Knutson, at the right. However, while these girls slept comfortably in the plush bus seats, man's work was never done" as the male members of band loaded the vehicles. At right one of the bus drivers gropes his way through the frozen exhaust to load a drum. The band left at 7:30 a. m. and returned to Marshall at 9:30 last night.—Messenger strobophotos.



Starting for Home Friday

Feb. 3



ANDERER SAYS, "My eyes are different now."

German Teacher Revises His Opinion of Americans

Guenther Anderer, German exchange teacher, will start back to Bavaria Friday with some revised opinions about Americans. For instance, he'll tell the children in his one-room school near

Nurnberg that the Nazis told only half-truths when they raved about America's racial segregation and slums.

"Nazi propagandists put out shadow of a lie," he told an informal gathering Wednesday night at the home of his host, E. A. Seifert, 420 N. Fifth.

"There is segregation of negroes—and slums," he said, "but I was misled with half the truth. I have found segregation in Texas and I know I could not solve the problem. It's not a political problem. It's a human problem which goes deeper."

He has revised, too, his picture of the "typical American"—a man who, to most Europeans, is the "Babbitt" of Sinclair Lewis' book, "Main Street."

He declares positively, "Nothing is typical in the United States."

And he has discovered, too, that Americans, generally considered "cultureless" by the European, do enjoy the arts and do observe the graces of fine living—at least, in some instances.

However, he doesn't feel that the United States as a whole has much culture. He cited an American professor who theorized the founders of this nation were the lower classes from Europe.

cont.

"How can you build up a high culture in such people?" this professor asked.

But Anderer is more kind in his appraisal of American culture. Since immigration has slowed, he said, a sort of culture is beginning to evolve.

"It takes time," he pointed out, and added, "America is just on the verge of forming its own fundamental culture."

Feb. 8

Grades Contribute to March on Polio



SUSAN KERR (right) is pictured presenting a check for \$235.13 from the Marshall public grade school children to Dr. L. A. Lambert (left) for the March of Dimes. Merril Olson, Marshall high school principal, is holding the microphone. The presentation was made between halves of the Marshall game with Tracy the evening of Feb. 4. Larry Newman followed Susan with a check for \$196.33 from the Marshall public junior and senior high school students.—Messenger photo.

Feb. 17

50 Marshall FFA Members to Mark 25th Anniversary

Marshall's 50 Future Farmers of America are hoping to hold some kind of program in line with the state and nation commemorations Feb. 19-26.

The state organization will mark its silver anniversary. At the same time the national organization is making a special effort to make the public conscious of the total 370,000 members.

Whether the local group observes the occasion and when depends on the availability of the high school auditorium.

Loyal McCann, FFA advisor, has a tentative program outlined. It would consist chiefly of progress reports by the FFA committee chairmen.

The committee projects include supervised farming, cooperative activities, leadership, recreation, community service and parliamentary procedure.

"As yet," McCann said, "we haven't decided when to hold the program. It probably will be sometime next week, but the number of activities lately haven't given us much free choice of nights at the high school auditorium."

Until spring, McCann said, the FFA will be doing spade work toward the spring awards. The spade work includes both study

and practice in crop planting and livestock raising. In January, with the state fair in mind, the FFA members bought livestock to feed and groom.

One of the biggest of the FFA awards is the State Farmer degree. This is given at a banquet at the University of Minnesota in May. Last year, Ewald Pagel was winner.

Feb. 24

Marshall High Orators Address Rotary Club

Marshall Rotarians heard two winners from the Marshall High school declamation team at their Saturday luncheon at the Atlantic Hotel.

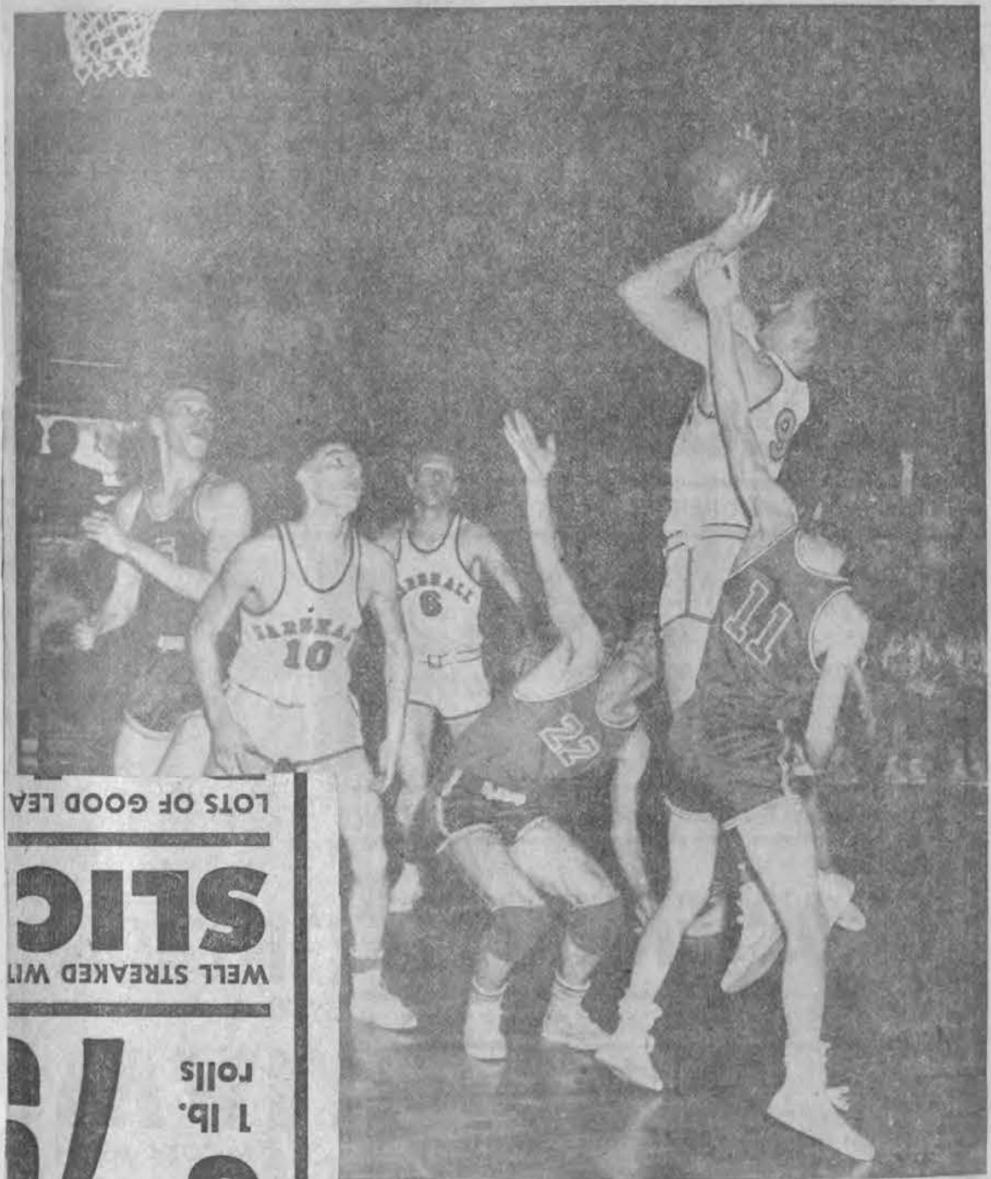
Neil Thoreson spoke on "individualism," and Beverly Kramer on "I am an American."

They were introduced by program chairman C. J. O'Brien. Also on the program was a preview of the Lions club Minstrel show, presented by Edward Marcotte. The club also voted to hold a Rotary-Ann party.

Guests included Damon Thorsrud and L. W. Archbold.

Feb. 8

Try This One On for Size, Tracy



LOTS OF GOOD LEA

WELL STREAKED WITH SLIC

3 7 1 lb. rolls

SEASONED JUST R SAUSAGE R PURE POR

Sirloin oi SWANSON'S ECONO

appers seem to shall center, for ot Friday night. Other Tigers standing ready to rebound are Luther Reuter (10) and Ronald Thomson (6).—Messenger photo.

Shows Balance

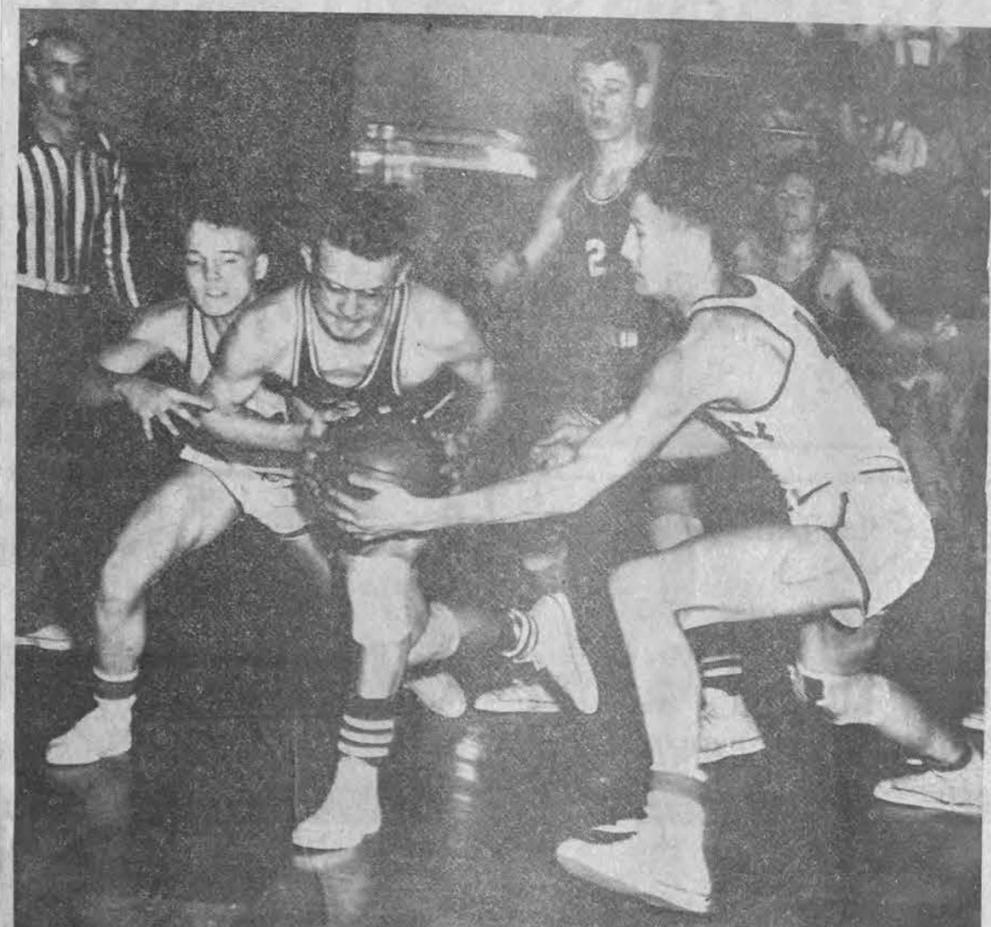
MIXED PICKLES WHOLESOME, SWEET

WE GIVE S & H GREEN STAMPS!

CHEESE box

Tigers Win One, Lose One

Hold On There, Man!



MARSHALL'S BILL REESE (left) and John Tomasek try to call a halt as Dale Teigen of Montevideo drives for the basket Saturday night. The astonished gentleman to the rear (23) is Montevideo's Bob Graue.—Messenger strobophoto.

Marshall won an easy 71-45 victory over Pipestone and lost a heartbreaker to Montevideo in overtime, 60-58, during an active basketball weekend.

The Tigers really were "up" for their contest with Pipestone Friday, generally playing very fine ball.

"It was one of their best games of the year," said Coach Glen Moran. "If we play against Canby in the tournament as we did that night, we'll take them."

However, that welcome victory was followed Saturday by a disappointing defeat at the hands of the hot-shooting Montevideo Mohawks.

Actually, the Mohawks won the game at the foul line by sinking 34 of 47 foul shots. In fact, David McClung, Monte guard, must have made some kind of record as he sank 13 consecutive free throws after missing his first chance in the first quarter.

Furthermore, it was a couple of free throws by McClung which settled the outcome in the overtime.

The game was a see-saw affair all the way through. Marshall led 13-11 at the end of the first quarter while the Mohawks forged ahead 26-21 at the half.

By the end of the third quarter, however, the Tigers were on top again with a 43-38 lead which, incidentally, didn't last long.

It was in the fourth quarter, however, that things really got rough. The pace was furious as Marshall clung to a slim lead for 4½ minutes. However, the Mohawks weren't to be denied. They went ahead then 47-45 and held the lead until the final three minutes when Jim Olson, Marshall guard, potted one to tie the score at 49.

That didn't last long either as Montevideo forged ahead again to hold a four point advantage with less than a half minute to go.

At this point, it appeared Marshall had lost. There just wasn't time for them to score the needed points—or so it appeared—as Montevideo controlled the ball.

However, Dick Jacobson was fouled and, with less than 15 seconds to play, he went to the line (with the clock stopped) and sank two free throws.

The Mohawks grabbed the rebound and started down the floor but traveling was called and the Tigers took the ball under their own basket.

A quick pass to Olson, a drive in for a layup, and the score was tied just as the regular playing time ended.

Montevideo protested that the clock wasn't started promptly enough after Jacobson made his foul and that the game actually was over before Olson scored.

However, the protest was disallowed and the three-minute overtime started with the Mohawks drawing first blood as McClung sank his 10th and 11th free throws.

Cont.

Forward Luther Reuter made a basket to tie the score again but McClung advanced to the foul line for his 12th and 13th free throws—and that was the ball game.

Pipestone	fg	ft	pf	tp
Michel, f	2	3	2	7
Bloem, f	0	1	0	1
Lund, f	0	0	1	0
D Stoeber, f	8	13	2	29
W. Stoeber, f	0	0	2	0
Arnson, c	1	2	1	4
Labarr, c	0	0	3	0
Johnson, g	1	2	1	4
Beadle, g	0	0	1	0
Shierk, g	0	0	2	0
Thomas, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	21	16	45

Marshall	fg	ft	pf	tp
Reuter, f	4	2	3	10
Jim Reese, f	0	0	0	0
Thomton, f	4	1	4	9
Ross, f	2	0	4	4
Larson, c	1	0	4	2
Grue, c	1	1	2	3
Tomasek, c	1	1	2	3
Bill Reese, g	0	0	0	0
Robinson, g	1	0	0	2
Olson, g	3	6	1	12
Lanoue, g	2	0	1	4
Jacobson, g	7	8	2	22
Totals	26	19	23	71

(Continued from Page Six)

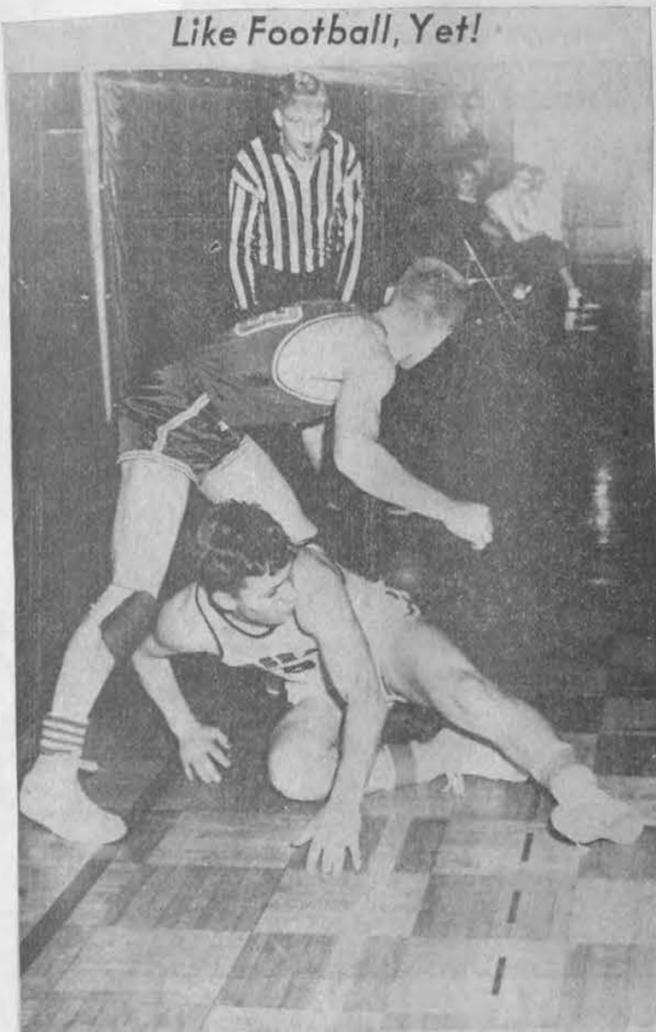
Jacobson, g	4	7	4	15
Totals	20	18	27	58
Montevideo	fg	ft	pf	tp
Ondahl, f	3	6	4	12
J. Keen, f	0	0	0	0
Teigen, f	6	5	4	17
McClure, c	2	2	5	6
Graue, g	1	8	3	10
McClung, g	1	13	3	15
Totals	13	34	19	60

Marshall	fg	ft	pf	tp
Reuter, f	5	0	3	10
Thomton, f	2	2	5	6
Ross, f	1	0	1	2
Larson, c	3	7	5	13
Tomasek, c	0	1	0	1
Bill Reese, g	1	1	4	3
Olson, g	3	0	4	6
Lanoue, g	1	0	1	2

Feb. 22

Feb. 8

Like Football, Yet!



JIM LANOUE—a football quarterback, remember?—throws a block into a Tracy Scrapper during the game played Friday. It would appear Jim reverted to football ways to knock his man out-of-bounds.—Messenger photo.

Feb. 22
'Homemaker of Tomorrow'



PRINCIPAL MERRIL OLSON of Marshall High school presents a gold pin to Teresa Logue after she was named the school's "Betty Crocker Homemaker of Tomorrow." The award was made at a school convocation Friday morning.—Messenger strobophoto.

cont.
A scholarship of \$1,500 will be awarded to the winner of the state contest in which Miss Logue will participate. The winner also will receive a trip to Washington, D.C., to participate in the national contest in which a \$5,000 scholarship will be awarded.
Miss Logue was awarded a gold pin for winning the local contest.

Teresa Logue Wins Competition In Homemaking

Teresa Logue, a senior at Marshall High school, has been named the "Betty Crocker Homemaker of Tomorrow" at the school. Announcement of the award was made at a convocation Friday morning by Principal Merrill Olson. Miss Logue received the highest score in a written examination which tested the homemaking knowledge and attitudes of the senior girls in the graduating class. She will be entered in competition to name Minnesota's candidate for the title of All-American Homemaker of Tomorrow.

Feb. 22

"Old" Declam Competitors Still Going Strong



ENTRANTS IN THIS YEAR'S high School declamation contest, who were also entrants in past declams, look at a dramatic selection. The local contest will be held at Marshall High March 3 with 55 students from grades nine through 12 competing. Leonard Johnson, English and speech

teacher, is declam coach. Seated from left to right are Sylvia Gates, Karen Jensen, Barbara Bebler, Margaret Boyer and Janet Priebe. Standing from left to right are Jim Becker, Bob Stauffacher, Larry Frey and Bruce Rohlin.—Locy photo.

Feb. 22

Marshall High Senior Play Try-outs Set

Try-outs will be held in two weeks for the Marshall High school senior class play, "Green Valley," Leonard Johnson has announced.

Johnson, who teaches speech and 11th grade English, will direct the performance tentatively set for April 28.

"One of the most outstanding features of the play," Johnson said, "will be its setting which calls for a log cabin and a cliff. There will be some unusual lighting effects."

Johnson said the script also calls for a musical background and a square dance on the stage.

The plot is created by conflict between the owner of the fertile Green Valley and another claimant. Ancestors of the owner come out of their graves to help him. The cast will include 11 boys and seven girls.

Feb. 17

Dist. 9 Tourney Pairings Being Made Today

Coaches and superintendents from District 9 schools were meeting in the Atlantic Hotel in Marshall today to determine the pairings for basketball tournament play.

The tourney will open with the sub-districts at Tracy and Cottonwood Feb. 28 and March 2 and 4. The district tourney will played at Marshall and Canby March 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12.

Games will be played at Canby March 7 and 9 and at Marshall March 8 and 10.

The championship game will be played at Canby March 12 unless Canby is in the finals with some team other than Marshall, in which case the final game will be played at Marshall.

One change has been made in tournament rules. Each team will be permitted a 12-man tournament squad rather than the customary 10. However, no alternates will be allowed if sickness or injury should develop during the tournament.

Feb. 15

Canby Defeats Tigers 59-51

Playing up to form, the favored Canby Lancers defeated the Marshall Tigers 59-51 in a basketball game at Canby Saturday night.

Taking command in the opening quarter, the Lancers piled up an early lead which they increased gradually up until the final quarter.

However, if the Tigers had been playing their best, the result might have been different. This was one of those nights when their shots just didn't drop the way they should.

For instance, the Tigers have maintained a shooting average of 37 per cent through the previous 13 games this year.

But in this game, the average was only 28 per cent and, in the final half, was a miserable 22 per cent.

Then, too, some of the difference lay in superior rebounding by the Lancers in the first three quarters. It should be noted, too, that the Tigers pulled to within six points of Canby in the final quarter mainly because they were holding their own under the basket.

Canby led 18-13 at the end of the first quarter and increased the margin to 32-23 at the half. By the end of the third quarter, the Lancers were ahead by 12 points—46-35.

Really hot on this cold, cold night was one Ray Grams, Lancer center, who netted 11 field goals and 7 free throws for a grand total of 29 points.

Not far behind was Marshall's top scorer for the night, Luther Reuter, with 23.

The loss leaves Marshall with an 8-6 record—one which they will attempt to better when they meet Pipestone (at Pipestone) Friday and Montevideo (at Marshall) Saturday.

Canby, the favored team in the Dist. 9 tourney to be played in March, now has won 14 and lost 3.

Canby	fg	ft	pf	tp
H. Christenson, f	5	2	3	12
Dunn, f	1	0	1	2
Richardson, f	3	6	4	12
Ray Grams, c	11	7	3	29
Halstenson, c	0	0	1	0
D. Christenson, g	0	2	3	2
Blankenfeld, g	0	2	2	2

Totals	fg	ft	pf	tp
Marshall	20	19	17	59
Marshall	fg	ft	pf	tp
Luther Reuter, f	8	7	2	23
Jacobson, f	2	0	3	4
Thomton, f	1	5	3	7
Larson, c	2	1	2	5
Grue, c	0	0	2	0
Tomasek, c	0	0	0	0
Bill Reese, g	0	4	2	4
Robinson, g	0	0	0	0
Olson, g	3	2	3	8
Lanoue, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	16	19	18	51



RON THOMTON, Tiger forward (6) loops a pass to teammate Luther Reuther (10) under the basket, going over the heads of two Canby defenders to make the play. However, antics like

this were in vain Saturday as Canby, the top-ranking team in Dist. 9, won the ballgame 59-51.—Messenger strobophoto.

Feb. 24, 1955

Working Their Way Up



MEMBERS OF THE MARSHALL High school "B" squad talk things over with Coach Bill Welch. The players, left to right, are Denny Anderson, Galen Skramstad, Bobby DeSchepper, Bob Peterson and Jim Williams.—Messenger photo.

Granite Falls Then Clarkfield—

Tigers Close with Toughies

It appears there are some rough times ahead for Coach Glen Moran's Marshall Tigers—if comparative scores mean anything, that is.

Friday night they will bump heads with Granite Falls, one-time conqueror of Canby and current leader in the Little Sioux Conference with a 7-0 record. That will be the last home game of the season.

As if that isn't enough, the Tigers will travel to Clarkfield Tuesday to close their schedule against the team which has beaten Canby twice.

And, of course, Canby has taken the Tigers twice so, if comparative scores mean anything, Marshall is going to have a couple of interesting nights.

However, that doesn't mean that Moran's Tigers will be caged. In

basketball, pre-game dope is something sports editors smoke in their pipes. And very often the writers' pipedreams have nothing to do with reality.

If the Marshall squad plays the kind of a game it did against Pipestone last Friday, it will be a tough outfit to beat—even though Granite Falls may have a more impressive collection of press clippings.

Feb. 22, 1955

Get Off My Foot, You



ALTHOUGH IT appears that Ron Thomson, Marshall forward, and Montevideo's Bob Graue are exchanging blows, this actually is an illusion conjured up by the camera—we hope.—Messenger strobophoto.

